

Libanga 3

ITHEMU 4

SISWATI

LULWIMI

LWASEKHAYA

Luhlelo

Lwesifundvo

INDLELANCHUBO YEKUKHONONA/YEKULUNGISA

Bekunene,

Siyanemukela eluhlelweni lweLulwimi Lwasekhaya lwaka-NECT!

Sicela nicaphele kutsi tinsita teLulwimi Lwasekhaya lwaka-NECT lweThemu-1 tentiwe ngesikhatsi lesifishane kakhulu. Ngalesizatfu, siyatemukela tingucuko nekuhlela lokungaba khona.

Sitotsandza kutsi nani nibe nebunikati baletinsita-kufundzisa, nekutsi sisebentisane nelicembu letfu sichubeke sibuyekete njalo sibuye sitfutukise ingucuko yekuhumusha. Uma kunekwenteka kwekutsi nitfola emaphutsa, sicela nilandzele lendlelanchubo yekuwabika:

- 1 Tfumela i-imeyili ekhelini le-imeyili lelicondzile:
xitsonga@homelanguage.co.za
tshivenda@homelanguage.co.za
sepedi@homelanguage.co.za
siswati@homelanguage.co.za
isizulu@homelanguage.co.za
isindebele@homelanguage.co.za
isixhosa@homelanguage.co.za
sesotho@homelanguage.co.za
setswana@homelanguage.co.za
afrikaans@homelanguage.co.za
english@homelanguage.co.za
- 2 Kumugca wesihloko, bhala ireferensi yedokhumenti. Sib: LIBANGA – 3 ITHEMU 4 LUHLELO LWESIFUNDVO EMAKHASINI KUSUKA KU-45 KUYA KU-47
- 3 Emtimbeni we-imeyili, niketa luhla lapho lushintjo lungentiwa khona. Nobe kulokunye, yenta lushintjo ephepheni bese uyaskena nobe ushuthe sitfombe saleliphepha, bese uyalinamatsisela kule-imeyili.
- 4 Uma unenzaba lenkhulu mayelana nelulwimi lodzinga kutsi siyati, sicela kutsi loko ukukhombise kumugca wesihloko. Sib.: BUFAKAZI BELULWIMISIGODZI LWESIFUNDZA
- 5 Kuloko, emtimbeni we-imeyili, kulapho kumele uchaze lendzaba khona.
- 6 Uyacelwa kutsi utfumele ligama lakho kiwowonkhe ema-imeyili, sikhundla nenombolo yamakhalekhukhwini, kute sitokutsintsa uma kunesidzingo sekutsi sicocisane.
- 7 **Siyabonga kwengeta umbono wakho kuloluhlelo! Sifuna kwenta siciniseko sekutsi kuhunyushwa lokusezingeni lelifanele kwatotonkhe tilwimi, kuvetwe kahle kuwo wonkhe emadokhumenti.**

Lokucuketfwe

Emanotsi Latawulandzelwa	v
Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile	xii
Liviki 1 Sihloko: Kubaluleka Kwemfundvo	1
Umsombuluko	3
Lwesibili	8
Lwesitsatfu	15
Lwesine	23
Lwesihlanu	28
Liviki 2 Sihloko: Kubaluleka Kwemfundvo	33
Umsombuluko	35
Lwesibili	41
Lwesitsatfu	48
Lwesine	56
Lwesihlanu	61
Liviki 3 Sihloko: Kutiva unekuthula nekukhululeka	65
Umsombuluko	67
Lwesibili	73
Lwesitsatfu	79
Lwesine	87
Lwesihlanu	91
Liviki 4 Sihloko: Kutiva unekuthula nekukhululeka	95
Umsombuluko	97
Lwesibili	103
Lwesitsatfu	110
Lwesine	118
Lwesihlanu	123
Liviki 5 Sihloko: Kudzabuka nelusizi	127
Umsombuluko	129
Lwesibili	134
Lwesitsatfu	140
Lwesine	148
Lwesihlanu	153

Liviki 6 Sihloko: Kudzabuka nelusizi	157
Umsombuluko	159
Lwesibili	165
Lwesitsatfu	172
Lwesine	179
Lwesihlanu	184
Liviki 7 Sihloko: Umlandvo	189
Umsombuluko	191
Lwesibili	196
Lwesitsatfu	203
Lwesine	211
Lwesihlanu	216
Liviki 8 Sihloko: Umlandvo	221
Umsombuluko	223
Lwesibili	229
Lwesitsatfu	236
Lwesine	244
Lwesihlanu	249

Emanotsi Latawulandzelwa

Imiphumela Yekufundza

KuleThemu, bafundzi, kumele batfole imiphumela yaloku lokulandzelako:

KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kusho nobe bacule imilolotelo nobe tingoma letinsha le-4.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutibandzakanya etingcocweni taseklasini kucobelelana lwati lwangembali.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucocisana ngendzaba labayifundze ngekuhlanganyela, basebentisa, basebentisa umhlahlandlela wekucocisana.
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kutakhela tabo tindzaba kuveta buciko abo ekubhala tindzaba
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bakhulume ngalabakubhalile.
- 6 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kusebentisa silulumagama lesimbalwa kulesi lesilandzelako

imfundvo	sikolwa semabanga laphasi	sikolwa semabanga laphakeme	inyuvesi	kutfolela ticu	kuyekela
litfuba	umtsetfo	ummeli	lijaji	inkantolo	kubandlulula
bulili	lubandlululo lwebulili	intsatseli	tilaleli	kucondziswe	kusongelwa
kusindza	kulimala	kuthula	kukhululeka	kuzindla	ifenisi
kulunguta	kungatayekeki	idatha	chofota	kupheca	indzawo
kutiva acindzetelekile	dokotela wengcondvo	kuphatfwa sisu	kudzinwa	kukhululeka	luphawu
timphawu	imiva	kudzabuka	lusizi	kufa	umngcwabo
kugendza	kuphatamisa	kucabangelana	kubonga	seluleko	kukhululeka
inkhumbulo	lilathi	kwenaba	eMexico	kugubha	umsebenti
umoya	hlela	umuva	sitfombe	umlandvo	emandvulo
lidloti	likhulu leminyaka	kwakha	kwakha kabusha	sakhiwo	msamo
umhlabatsi	ngaphansi	lichawe	lilungelo	kulingana kwemalungelo	kulingana
hulumende	kubhikisha	kungalingani	kubopha	ejele	kukhuluma

LWATI LWEMISINDVO NEMISINDVO

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlukanisa imisindvo uma iphinyiswa.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kubona imisindvo ngekutentakalela.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlobanisa nekuhlahlela lemisindvo lelandzelako.

nk	dv	dz	nhl	ndv	ngc
tfw	ndl	ngw	ncw	ngw	ncw

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuhlukanisa lamagama lalandzelako abe ngemalunga

inkabi	inkhosi	inkhosikati	inkeba	inkhomo	lidvolo
lidvuma	dvunga	lidziwo	ludzaka	dzimuka	dzelela
inhlanti	inhlalo	inhlitiyo	inhlebo	indvuku	indvuna
ingcebo	tfwala	tfwebula	tfwesa	tfwasa	ndlala
indlela	indlu	ingwenya	ingwenyama	incwadzi	incwancwa
incwala	khweta	khwetela	khweba	umukhwa	ntjintja
ntjuza	intjuba				

KUFUNDZA

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulumusha lamagama lalandzelako

inkabi	inkhosi	inkhosikati	inkeba	inkhomo	lidvolo
lidvuma	dvunga	lidziwo	ludzaka	dzimuka	dzelela
inhlanti	inhlalo	inhlitiyo	inhlebo	indvuku	indvuna
ingcebo	tfwala	tfwebula	tfwesa	tfwasa	ndlala
indlela	indlu	ingwenya	ingwenyama	incwadzi	incwancwa
incwala	khweta	khwetela	khweba	umukhwa	ntjintja
ntjuza	intjuba				

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufundza lamagama lalandzelako ngekuwabuka

imfundvo	sekelwa	imincele	zakwabo	yekela	inhloko
lwela	valelisa	kubulala	hlasela	phefumula	lunguta
fenisi	kuzindla	kuthula	ekudzeni	dokotela	dzinwa
ncono	inyoni	dzabuka	kusihlwa	gendza	eceleni
kulalela	likhandlela	labafile	ifulegi	lilathi	timbali
bokhokho	umsamo	kugidza	lithikithi	ligolide	kushada
mnyama	ejele	bhikisha	libhuku		

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufundza itheksthi lechunyanisiwe njengalesibonelo lesilandzelako

Ebhukwini lesikolwa kufanele ngibhale ngelichawe lengilitsandzako. Lichawe laBabe nguSimon Nkoli. Walwela bantfu labamnyama. Nyalo bantfu bangashada nemuntfu labamtsandzako. Wasebenta kamatima, wafakwa nasejele. Kepha wachubeka abhikisha futsi waphumelela.

SIVISISO

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucombelela itheksthi ngekufundza titfombe.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kukhumbula lokumayelana netheksthi.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzisa ngalokukutheksthi.
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzelanisa tigateko letikutheksthi.
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bacale bati kutsi kubona sitfombe ngokwengcondvo kusho kutsini, kuchumanisa, kucabangela inshokutsi nekufisa kwati mayelana netheksthi.
- 6 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kulandzisa ngetheksthi babe basebentisa luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 7 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kuphendvula imibuto lebhaliwe yesivisiso lemayelana netheksthi.
- 8 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kufinyeta lokumayelana netheksthi.

KUBHALA

- 1 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kudvweba sitfombe kuveta umlayeto.
- 2 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kwengeta linye kuya kulamabili emalebuli kumdvwebo wabo.
- 3 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kucedzela luhlaka lolufishane.
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bakwati kubhala 1 indzima asebentisa luhlaka lwekubhala.
- 5 Bafundzi kumele bakwatikubhalae: luhla/ incwadzi.

KUFUNDZA KWELICEMBU LOKUCONDZISWAKO

- 1 Bafundzi kufanele bakwati kufundza ngalokuvakalako encwadzini yekufundza yelizinga labo kuye ngelikhono lelicembu kanye nathishela.
- 2 Bafundzi kufanele bakwati kusebentisa lwati lwemisindvo, tinkhomba temongo kanye nekubona emagama ngesikhatsi bafundza.
- 3 Bafundzi kufanele bakwati kucale batihlole bona ngekubona nangekucondza emagama.



Tisetjentiswa neTinsita Letiniketiwe

Cikelela kutsi unaka tonkhe tinsita letiniketiwe tesikolo. Tinsita titawuniketwa kanye ngaloko-ke kubalulekile kutsi tisetjentiswe kahle tibuye tinakekelwe.

Kuthemu ye-1 bothishela batawunikwa letinsita letilandzelako:

1 Emabhodi Ekubukisa Lanemibala le-4

Sebentisa lamabhodi kute wente luhlaka lwemsebenti wakho weliviki. Emaviki onkhe, bukisa: ngemisindvo nemagama, emagama lavela kanyenti, emagama latSihloko tesilulumagama, imifanekiso kanye neluhlaka lwekubhala.

2 Lishadi/emashadi ekubhala ngesandla

Bukisa ngalamashadi phambi kweliklasi, kute abonakale kahle kubafundzi. Bothishela beLibanga 1 ne-2 batawunikwa Emashadi ekubhala Ngesandla laShicilelwe. Bothishela bemabanga – 2 ne-3 batawunikwa emaShadi Lashicilelwe naLabhalwe ngekuhlanganisa.

3 Luhlelo Lwesifundvo lweThemu 1

Sebentisa loluhlelo lwesifundvo kubona lokutawufundziswa kwemalanga onkhe. Tindlelanchubo letibalulekile titohlola kutsi ufundzise njani sifundvo ngasinye. Emavikini lamabili ekucala eThemu ye-1, utawulandzela luhlelo lwekutetayeta.

4 Sikhombisanchubo seThemu-1

Sebentisa ledokhumenti kucedzelela Luhlelo lwekufundzisa (ATP) kanye neLuhlelo lweluhlolo Lwethemu (TP). Maka ubuye ufake lusuku lwesifundvo nangabe lesi sifundvo nemsebenziluhlolo sewentiwe. Kukhombise loko nawufundzisa.

5 Incwadzi Lenkhulu ye-Themu ye-1

Sebentisa tindzaba tetincwadzi letinkhulu ngesikhatsi setifundvo tekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Kunetindzaba leti-8 tethemu – yinye indzaba kulelo nalelo viki.

6 Inhlanganisela yeTinsita teThemu 1

Lenhlanganisela yetinsita ifaka ekhatsi letintfo letilandzelako:

- **Emafleshi-khadi:** aniketelwa silulumagama segcikitsi; emagama lavela kanyenti, imisindvo kanye nemagama. Wasike bese uwagcina ngendlela lehlelekile. Sebentisa lamafleshi-khadi kanye nebhodi yekubukisa.
- **Imifanekiso Yesilulumagama Esihloko** iyatfolakala lapho kudzingeke khona. Wasike bese uwagcina ngendlela lehlelekile. Sebentisa lamafleshi-khadi kanye nebhodi yekubukisa.
- **Emaphepha Ekucoca tindzaba Leticanjiwe** atfolakala kuleyo naleyo themu. Aluchungechunge lwetitfombe le-3 noma le-4 leticoca indzaba. Kunemakhophi la-10 eliphepha ngalinye – linye kulelo nalelo cembu lelincane. Uyacelwa kutsi wente emakhophi lamanyenti nangabe kunesidzingo.
- **Lishidi Lekurekhoda/kubhala Luhlelo** liyatfolakala kute kubhalwe imiphumela yebafundzi kanye netiphakamiso tethemu.

7 Emaphepha ekusebenta ngekufundza la-8 eThemu 1

Emaphepha ekusebentela ekufundza lasiphohlongo ethemu ayatfolakala– Linye lalalelo nalelo viki kusukela evikini le-3 kuye evikini le-10. Sebentisa lamaphepha ekusebentela kanye neliklasi lonkhe ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwemacembu. Kunemakhophi la-20 emaphepha ekusebenta ngekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi wente emakhophi lapho kunesidzingo khona.



Lokwentiwa njalo ngeliviki: 7 Ema-awa

- 1 Luhlelo loluhleliwe lweluhlelo lwekufundza lwenteka ngendlela lefanako njalo ngeliviki.
- 2 Loku kwenta kubelula kutsi bothishela nebafundzi balulandzele.
- 3 Bafundzi bangatilungiselela ngemsebenti lolandzelako nangabe sebayati lendlelanchubo.
- 4 Indlelanchubo ihambisana nelinani ncane lesikhatsi seCAPS Lulwimi Lwasekhaya:
Ema-awa la-7 ngeliviki
- 5 Lokwentiwa njalo kwakhelwe kutsi kusebente njengencye yeluhlelo lwetilwimi letimbili kanye neluhlelo loluhleliwe lwekufundza lwePSRIP EFAL.
- 6 Niyacelwa kutsi nibonise lokwentiwa njalo emaklasini enu nibuye nizame kufundza ningaphimiseli!

UMSOMBULUKO		LESIBILI		LESITSATFU		LESINE		LESIHLANU	
Imisebenti yetemlomo	15			Imisebenti yetemlomo	15			Imisebenti yetemlomo	15
		Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15	Imisindvo	15
Kubhala ngesandla	15	Kubhala ngesandla	15	Kubhala ngesandla	15				
Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15			Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela	15
Kubhala	30			Kubhala	30				
Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30	Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela ngemacembu	30
1.45		1.15		1.45		1.00		1.15	



Kutilungiselela Ngeliviki

Kubalulekile kukhumbula kutsi Luhlelo Lwelulwimi Lwasekhaya lunciphisele bothishela sidzingo sekutsi bente LUHLELO, kepha nobe kunjalo KUTILUNGISELELA kusadzingeka! (Bonkhe bothishela Besigaba Sabokhewane) kumele bahlangane emva kwemadina kanye ngeliviki, kute bente emalungiselelo ngekuhlanganyela.

Nawutilungiselela, khumbula ku:

- 1 Fundza luhlelo lwesifundvo lweliviki.
- 2 Cinisekisa kutsi uyatati futsi uyativisisa tindlelanchubo lokumele utisebentise. Nangabe awutati, futsi awutivisisi buka esigabeni lesinesihloko lesitsi "Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile" bese uyatibuketa ngalokudzingekile.

- 3 Lokulandzelako, cinisekisa ngemakhadigama kanye nemifanekiso ledzingekile yengcikitsi yesilulumagama, emagama lavela kanyenti, imisindvo kanye neluhlaka lwekubhala. Lungisa lamakhadigama kanye nemifanekiso ngalendlela:
 - a Sika emakhadigama noma imifanekiso.
 - b Yenta imitamo yekutinamatselisela kukhadibhodi noma ephepheni.
 - c Nakungenteka, tikhave ngekuhlanganyela noma utikhave ngeplastiki.
 - d Gcina emakhadigama esifundvo ndzawonye emvilophini, noma uwabophele ngelibhande leraba.
- 4 Gcogca letinye tetinsita longahle utidzinge, kufaka ekhatsi titfombe noma tintfo tangempela/tintfo sibili.
- 5 Cinisekisa kutsi Incwadzi yakho Lenkhulu ihleleke kahle.
- 6 Fundza nobe ngumuphi umsebenzi encwadzini yekusebentela ye-DBE lotawukwati kuwucedza.
- 7 Tetayete kwenta tifundvo tekubhala.
- 8 Cinisekisa kutsi Sikhombisinchubo/i(TRACKER) asisaleli emuva kusukela evikini lelengcile sibuye sikhombise inchubekela phambili yakho.



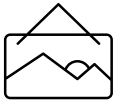
Tihloko neLuhlelo Lwekufundza

INOMBOLO YELIVIKI	SIHLOKO	ITHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA	LIPHEPHA LEKUSEBENTA NGEKUFUNDZA
1	Kubaluleka Kwemfundvo	Imphilo lengenayo imincele	1
2	Kubaluleka Kwemfundvo	Malala ulwela imfundvo	2
3	Kutiva unekuthula nekukhululeka	Zandile ufundza kuzindla	3
4	Kutiva unekuthula nekukhululeka	Munene utfola lusito	4
5	Kudzabuka nelusizi	Bantu utiva adzabukile	5
6	Kudzabuka nelusizi	Kukhumbula Tio Pablo	6
7	Umlandvo	Luhambo lolukhulu lwaShamiso	7
8	Umlandvo	Lichawe lelibitwa ngekutsiwa nguSimon Nkoli	8



Luhlelo lweluhlolo LweThemu ye-1

Luhlelo lokuhlola lwakhelwe ngekuhambisana nalolu Ncishisiwe (Abridged) Sahluko se-4 se CAPS. Loku kungatfolakala ngemuva kwelibhuku Lemlandzeli kiwowonkhe emathemu.



Umbukiso weliklasi

EMABHODI EKUBUKISA

- 1 Njengcenywe yaloluhlelo, utawunikwa emabhodi lamane emibala leyehlukene.
- 2 Leyo naleyo bhodi yembala itawusetjentiselwa kukhombisa isethi yemagama lahlukene eliviki.
- 3 Sebentisa lamabhodi ngalendlela lelandzelako:
 - a **Ibhodi leluhlata** – itawubukisa ngesilulumagama semagama esihloko abuye akhombise liviki.
 - b **Umbala loluhlata sasibhakabhaka** – Ubukisa emagama lavela kanyenti evikini.
 - c **Umbala loluphuti** – Ubukisa ngemisindvo nemagama eliviki.
 - d **Umbala lopinki** – Ubonisa luhlaka lwekubhalela lweliviki.
- 4 Lamagama kulebhodi kumele ahlelwe kabusha emaviki onkhe.
- 5 Uyacelwa kutsi ungashiya silulumagama sesihloko kanye nemifanekiso yemnyaka.
- 6 Lombukiso kumele uhambisane nesihloko losuke usenta.
- 7 Nangabe liklasi lonkhe ligcwele ngemagama nemifanekiso kwenta kube nenyakanyaka kantsi nebafundzi batawugcina bangasawanaki.
- 8 Nangabe ukhiphe isethi yemagama nemifanekiso, kulondvolote kugcineke kahle.
- 9 Wagcine kahle lamagama kute ukwati kuwasebentisa emnyakeni lotako.

LITAFULA LESIHLOKO

- 1 Yenta imitamo yekwenta litafula lesihloko eklasini lakho.
- 2 Sebentisa lendzawo kubukisa ngetitfombe kanye netintfo sibili letiphatselene nesihloko.
- 3 Lebula letintfo, kute bafundzi bafundze lesilulumagama.

Tindlelanchubo Letibalulekile



Kuphatfwa kweliklasi

Lamanye emasu lasisekelo ekuphatsa liklasi afaka ekhatsi, “tindlelanchubo letibalulekile”. Lamasu atawusetjentiswa ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi kuloluhlelo, ngaloko ke – kubalulekile kutsi atisiswe kahle.

Inhlosongco: Kutfutukisa sikhatsi semsebenti, kutiphatsa kwebafundzi nekusebentisana kwebafundzi. Kunciphisa kuphazamiseka kwekufundza. Kungenisa incenye yekufundza ngekudlala/kufundza samdlalo.

KUHLALISANA NEMACEMBU LAMANCANE

- 1 Kubalulekile kutinika sikhatsi nekucikelela kutsi ubahlalisa njani bafundzi eklasini.
- 2 Nangabe wenta loku, cikelela lamaphuzu:
 - a **Hlalisa bafundzi ngekwemakhono lacubile**– unghlalisi bafundzi labanetihibe tekufundza bodwana, kanye nebafundzi labakhaliphile bangahlali bodvwa. Hlanganisa bafundzi eklasini kute liklasi lonkhe libe yinzawo yemakhono lacubile.
 - b **Hlalisa bafundzi ngekwebuciko kugwema kulwa nemsindvo longalawuleki.** Bafundzi labaneluchweba bangahlalelani dvutane. Ungahlalisi bafundzi labakhulumela futsi ndzawonye. Gwema tinkinga ngekubahlukanisa bafundzi labanjalo.
- 3 Kuloluhlelo lwekufundza, kunemisebenti lembalwa ledzinga bafundzi kutsi basebente ngemacembu lamancane.
- 4 Kungaba ngemacembu ebafundzi laba-3 kuye ku-4, bahlalisane basondzelane ndzawonye. Yenta ngalendlela kute kutsi nawucela bafundzi kutsi basebente “ngemacembu abo lamancane” bakwati kwenta lawo macembu ngekuphangisa nangendlela lengiyo ngaphandle kwekwenta iminyakato lengakadzingeki.
- 5 Nangabe bafundzi bahleti ngeluhlelomigca, indlela lelula yekwakha emacembu lamancane kutsi kube nebafundzi lababili emgceni longaphambili bagucuke babuke labafundzi lababili labasemuva kwabo emgceni wesibili. Bangenta emacembu alabane ngekushesha nangalokungiko.
- 6 Ungavumeli bafundzi bente bodvwa. Tikhetsese kutsi ungawakha njani emacembu lamancane eklasini lakho, ubuye uceshe bafundzi kutsi bakhe lamacembu ngekuphangisa nangaphandle kwemsindvo.
- 7 Nangabe ubona kutsi licembu lelicubile alisebenti, yenta tingucuko kulelo cembu – ungabacindzeteli bafundzi kutsi basebente ndzawonye.

KUPHATSA TINKHULUMISWANO TEMACEMBU

- 1** Kuloluhlelo lwekufundza, kunemisebenti lembalwa ledzinga kutsi bafundzi babe netinkhulumiswano temacembu.
- 2** Cecesha bafundzi kwenta loku ngalendlela:
 - a** Kwekucala, bafundzi abahlanganyele emacenjini abo lamancane.
 - b** Lokungulawa lalandzelako, bafundzi abanakisise imibuto lekukhulunywana ngayo nobe luhlaka.
 - c** Emva kwaloko, wonkhe umfundzi kumele atfole litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye, lokusho kutsi:
 - Umfundzi weku-1 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-2 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-3 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-4 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 1
 - Umfundzi we-1 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Umfundzi we-2 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Umfundzi we-3 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Umfundzi we-4 kumele aphendvule Umbuto 2
 - Kuchubeke ngaleyondlela.
- 3** Kungaba ngumbono lomuhle kusebentisa ‘tindvukwana lekutawukhulunywa ngato’ / litje/ nobe ngabe yini lengasetjentiselwa kulawula.
 - a** Nika licembu ngalinye intfo lefana nendvuku, litje nobe litje lelimibalabala.
 - b** Lomuntfu lophetse leyontfo utawukhuluma bese wonkhe umuntfu losecejini uyalalela.
 - c** Nasekukhulume umfundzi wekucala, kumele anikete letfo layiphetse kumfundzi lolandzelako, njalo njalo.
- 4** Nangabe sekusikhatsi sekubika kwelicembu, nangabe sebaphendvule bonkhe, licembu lingavotela timphendvulo letiphume phambili kumbuto ngamunye.

IMISEBENTI YEKUTFUFUKISA KUFUNDZA

- 1** Ngetikhatsi Tonkhe tetifundvo tekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela kwemacembu, bothishela kumele basebente ngemacembu lamabili.
- 2** Emkhatsini walamacembu lamabili, kubalulekile kutsatsa “likhefu lekutilungiselela” ngembi kwekutsi kuhlaliswe bafundzi kute batewenta umsebenti lolandzelako ephepheni Lemsebenti Wekufundza.
- 3** Yenta loku lokulandzelako:
 - a** Nawucedzile kusebenta ngabo, tfumela Licembu le-1 emuva ematafuleni abo.
 - b** Cela liklasi kutsi lilalele.
 - c** Yenta umsebenti wekutfutukisa kufundza neliklasi lonkhe.
 - d** Hlalisa bafundzi etindzaweni tabo neliphepha Lemsebenti Wekufundza.
 - e** Chaza umsebenti lolandzelako losephepheni Lemsebenti Wekufundza.

- f** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele bacale bacedzele umsebenti labawentako ngembi kwekuchubekela emsebentini lolandzelako – kumele basebente ngekwesivinini sabo.
- g** Cela licembu le-2 kutsi litowusebenta nawe.
- h** KuThemu ye-1, sikhutsata kutsi usebentise Lemisebenti le-4 Yekutfutfukisa Kufundza kubafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Thishela Utsi:

- 1 Utjela bafundzi kutsi basukume.
- 2 Chaza kutsi utawusebentisa iminyakato leyehlukene, njenga: tsintsa inhloko yakho; phaphisa ikhayithi; dlalisa imphumulo yakho, zuba katsatfu; njll.
- 3 Nawucale ngekutsi 'thishela utsi', bafundzi batawulandzela ngekwenta umnyakato.
- 4 Nawungakasho kutsi 'thishela utsi', bafundzi kumele bame banganyakati.
- 5 Nangabe umfundzi enta lomnyakato nawungakasho kutsi, 'thishela utsi' loyo mfundzi uphumile, kumele ahlale phasi.
- 6 Lophumelele ngumfundzi lotawusala amile.

Umsebenti 2: Umgidvo wekudansa

- 1 Tjela bafundzi basukume.
- 2 Chaza kutsi utawudlalisa umculo kumakhalekhikhini wakho.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi beva lomculo, kumele badanse.
- 4 Nangabe ucima umculo, bafundzi kumele bame banganyakati.
- 5 Faka umculo udlale ubuye uwucime ngetikhatsi letimbalwa, kute bafundzi badanse babuye bame banganyakati ngetikhatsi letimbalwa!

Umsebenti 3: Nyakata, nyakata, mani.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi basukume.
- 2 Tsani, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, nyakata, mani!
- 3 Bafundzi abasho kanye nawe babuye banyakatise imitimba yabo nabatsi 'nyakata'
- 4 'Nasebema', kumele bame bangatsi nyaka babuye babindze!
- 5 Phindza loku tikhashana letimbalwa.

Umsebenti 4: Situlo sami nami

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bame edvute kwetitulo tabo. Kumele kube nendzawo leyenele kumacala onkhe lapho beme khona.
- 2 Nika bafundzi ticondziso lokumele batilandzele – kumele bente loku ngekuphangisa nangaphandle kwemsindvo.

- 3 Tonkhe leticondziso tiphatselene nesitulo kantsi babuye batayela kusebentisa bondzaweni.
- 4 Nika ticondziso letinjenga leti:
 - Mani emva kwesitulo sakho.
 - Phakamisa situlo sakho.
 - Gibela esitulweni sakho.
 - Zubela ngale kwesitulo sakho.
 - Njll.



Imisebenti yetemlomo

Lemisebenti yetemlomo kumele uyifundzise ekucaleni kwetifundvo telulwimi Lwasekhaya njalo ngaboMsombuluko, boLesitsatfu kanye naboLesihlanu. Loku kufaka ekhatsi imisebenti yeluhlelo lweyekufundzisa kulalela nekukhuluma. Lemisebenti ihlelwe ngekucopehela kute kunikwe umfundzi ngamunye litfuba lekukhuluma.

Fundzisa Tinhlobo Temagama lafanele kufundziswa

***Inhlosojikelele:** Kwandzisa silulumagama nekusebentisa kujula kwelulwimi lolufundziswa woko nekucoca ngalabakufundzisiwe, kanye nelwati jikelele. Kutfutukisa bafundzi ngelulwimi lolusetjentiswa esigabeni lesisemkhatsini lesingetulu kwalesi.*

- 1 Fundzisa emagama lamasha latfolakala ngaphasi kwesihloko.
- 2 Sebentisa indlela, ye-PATS kufundzisa emagama lamasha.
- 3 I-PATS sifinyeto lesisho kukhomba, kuLingisa, kuTjela nekuSho.
- 4 Akusimalula kwenta konkhe kwalokune lokumayelana ngeligama ngalinye lesihloko.
 - a K – Khomba sitfombe noma intfo lephatsekako nakukhoneka
 - b L – Lingisa inchazelo yaleligama
 - c T – Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama. Chaza leligama
 - d Y – Kusebentisa/kusho ligama emshweni, bafundzi batakusho emva kwakho
- 5 Nase uwafundzisile lamagama onkhe aleliviki, waphanyeke noma uwanamatselise eshadini lawo lelifanele. Namatselisa nemagama lawachazako.
- 6 Akusibo bonkhe bafundzi labatawa khumbula lamagama esihloko ngesikhashana. Ungakhatsateki ngekuphindzisa bafundzi lamagama.
- 7 Bafundzi batawabona ngekuphindza lamagama esihloko, babuye banikwe litfuba lekutakhela abo emagama kalula.

Ingoma noma umlolotelo

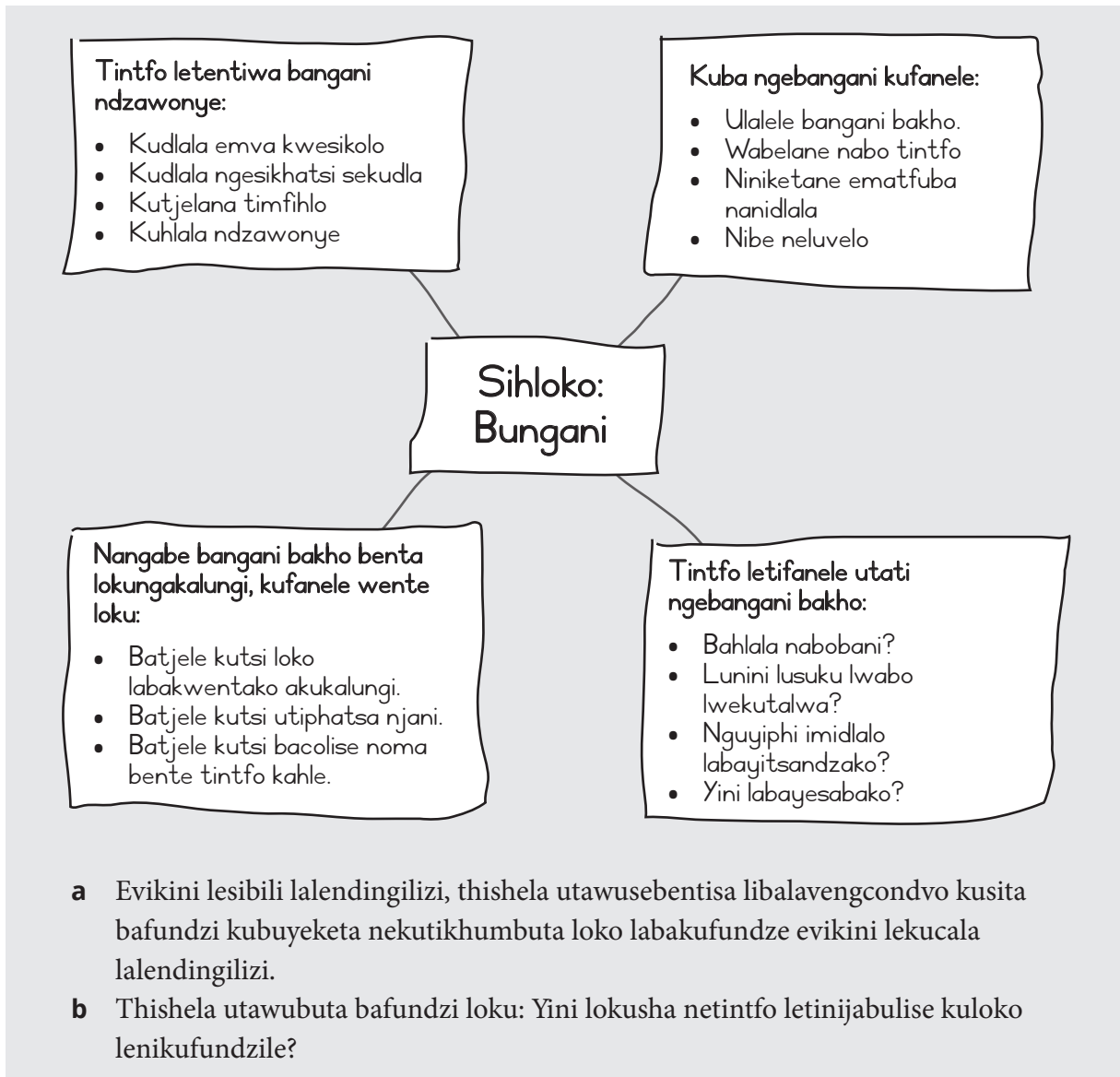
***Inhloso ngco:** Kuhlanganisa lwati lwebafundzi kanye nelwesilulumagama. Kufundza samdlalo/ngekudlala.*

- 1 Ingoma noma umlolotelo lokufanele uwufundzise usencwadzini yekufundzisa.
- 2 Ngekuhamba kwesikhatsi bafundzi batawukwati kucula nobe kusho umlolotelo basebentisa iminwe yabo babuye bayihlabele ngalokutentakalelako.
- 3 Nanobe kunjalo, naketfulwa kwekucala, kumele ufundzise bafundzi lamagama, iminyakato kanye nendlela yekuwucula nobe kuwusho uma ngabe ukhona.
- 4 Fundzisa bafundzi leliculo noma lomlolotelo, umusho ngamunye ngalendlela:
 - a Cula noma usho umusho wengoma noma umlolotelo noma udlalise ngetandla bese unika inchazelo, bafundzi ngalokushiwo liculo noma umlolotelo.
 - b Cula noma usho umugca wekucala, bafundzi basho emva kwakho.
 - c Cula noma usho umugca wesibili, bese bafundzi baphindze basho emva kwakho.
 - d Cula noma usho Kanye kanye imigca yekucala yomibili bese bafundzi baphindza emva kwakho.
 - e Chubeka ngalendlela udzimate uyifundzise yonkhe lengoma noma lomlolotelo.
 - f Yenta njalo uphindze lengoma, umlolotelo noma kudlalisa ngetandla liviki lonkhe.
- 5 Cinisekisa kutsi ngasosonkhe sikhatsi usebentisa iminyakato yengoma noma yemlolotelo lefanelekile.
- 6 Nika bafundzi litfuba lekuticelela kucula tingoma tabo lebatitsandzako ekupheleni kwelusuku – loku kuyindlela lejabulisako yekugcizelela lulwimi lolusha labalufundzile.

Kwetfula Sihloko: Kulandza ngelwati lolufundzisiwe

***Inhloso:** Kwakha nekutfufukisa lwati lwebafundzi ngesihloko nekwakhela kuloko lokufundziwe mayelana nesihloko. Kukhombisa kuhleleka ngelwati lwekusebentisa libalavengcondvo.*

- 1 Kulomsebenti, thishela ucala ngekudvweba libalavengcondvo ebhodini.
- 2 Thishela udvweba indingilizi lebhawle ligama lesihloko emkhatsini welibhodi.
- 3 Lokulandzelako, thishela ubuta bafundzi: Yini leniyatiko lemayelana nalesihloko?
- 4 Thishela ubhala imibono yebafundzi itungelete libalavengcondvo. Thishela kufanele atame kuhlanganisa ndzawonye bafundzi labanemibono lefanako, sibonelo, uma sihloko 'Bangani' ungaba nelibalavengcondvo lelibukeka ngalendlela:



Kubhala indzaba yekuticambela: Liviki le-1

Inhloso jikelele: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisa lulwimi kanye nelwati lolufanele lolumayelana ngesihloko kanye nekwakha sitfombe lesingiso ngalenzaba. Kusebentisa emakhono ekuticambela nekuhlela emaphuzu lahambelana nenzaba ngekulandzelana. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisana nekulalela emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Lomsebenti unika bafundzi litfuba lekucabanga, kuticambela, kusebentisa silulumagama sesihloko kanye nekulandzelanisa indzaba lensha.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi baye emacenjini abo lamancane.
- 3 Nika licembu ngalinye liphepha lendzaba lecanjiwe lehambisana nesihloko. Loku kutfolakala encwadzini yemsebenti (liphakethe letinsita).
- 4 Lamaphepha anetinhlobo leti 3–4 tetitfombe letitawusetjentiswa nakwakhiwa indzaba lehambisana nesihloko.

- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngendzaba lefanele letitfombe.
- 6 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye noma lamabili kute babelane ngemibono yabo.
- 7 Landzelisa, ngekutsi bonkhe bafundzi ecenjini ngalinye baniketane ematfuba ekufundzelana tindzaba lebatibhalile.
- 8 Hamba ujikelete ulalele bafundzi nabococelana tindzaba tabo.
- 9 Coca lamaphepha uwagcine endzaweni lephephile kute kube liviki lelilandzelako.
- 10 Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacocele nalabanye emakhaya.

Kubhala indzaba yekuticambela Liviki le-2

Inhlosongco: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisa lulwimi lolufanele nekusebentisa lwati ngesihloko kanye nekwakha sitfombe lesingiso mayelana nendzaba. Kutfutukisa emakhono ekucamba nekuhlela emaphuzu endzaba ngekulandzelana. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekusebentisana ngendlela lengiyo emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baye emacenjini abo.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye liphepha lendzaba lecanjiwe lehambisana nesihloko.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile bakhe tindzaba tabo ngalokusetitfombeni.
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi bafanele kusebenta ngekwemacembu labo bavumelane ngendzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi indzaba yabo kumele ibe nebuciko bekuticambela futsi ihambisane netitfombe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi kutsi balalele.
- 7 Cela licembu-1 kuye ku-2 lehlukene kutsi bafundze tindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Bonga bafundzi ngekwabelana tindzaba tabo.

Kucocisana ngesihloko sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela

Inhloso: Kufundzisa bantfwana ngekucabangisisa nekusebentisa emakhono ekufinyeta. Kubapha litfuba lekutsi batetayete kutfutukisa emakhono abo ekusebentisana. Kutfutukisa kutetsemba kubafundzi ngekutsi ubanikete ligunya lekwakha nekuveta imiva yabo ngeku cocisana nekuchumanisa tigateko.

Kuniketa bafundzi litfuba lekusebenta ngekuhambisana emacenjini lamancane.

- 1 Kucocisana ngekufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwenteka njalo ngaboLesihlanu.
- 2 Cala ngekubala imigomo yekucocisana ebhodini.
- 3 Landzelisa, ngekufundza ubuye uchazele bafundzi lemigomo.
- 4 Bafundzi kumele bati kutsi akukho kwehlukana kwetimphendvulo, imibono leyehlukene nayo ivumelekile.
- 5 Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, cela bafundzi kutsi balalele.

- 6 Ngemaminithi lekambalwa lasele, bita bafundzi labehlukene noma licembu kute litosabela ngetimphendvulo talo.
- 7 Bonga bafundzi ngetimphendvulo tabo kanye nekutikhandla kwabo.
- 8 Uma timphendvulo tingasito nobe tindzinga kwelulwa, yenta tilungiso nobe ubute imibuto lecondzile.



Lwati Lwekubona Tinhlavu, Imisindvo Kanye Nekubhala Ngesandla

Libanga 1 ne-2 kute kufike ekugcineni kwalendlela yekufundzisa

Lwati lwekubona tinhlavu nemisindvo lokufaka ekhatsi nekubhala ngesandla kusebentisane konkhe kuloluhlelo.

Kuhlanganisa: NgeMsombuluko

Inhlosojikelele: kuhlola kalula lwati lwetinhlavu kanye nekukhumbuta bafundzi imisindvo lefundzisiwe lokufaka ekhatsi nekubhala. Kususa kanye nekuhlanganisa ngenhloso lefanele.

- 1 NgeMsombuluko: Ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla, bafundzi batilungisela kubhala ngendlela lefanele babuyekete emalunga labawafundze evikini lelengcile.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo. Uma sebakwati kumele babhale lusuku.
- 3 Landzelisa: Ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi bagoce likhasi emkhatsini bese babhala tinombolo kusuka ku 1–5 eceleni kwemugca kusukela ku 6–10 emkhatsini welikhasi (tinombolo temisindvo nemalunga (kutakwehluka ngekwetilwimi).
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umsindvo nome emalunga lafanele eceleni kwenombolo lefanele. Uma bangakhoni kubhala umsindvo noma ligama kufanele babhale-
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kungumsebenti wabo kubona kutsi basakhumbula umsindvo nemagama lafundzisiwe kutsi abhalwa njani.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batakuhlolwa ngemisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
 - Kufanele ubone kutsi bayakwati kubhala umsindvo neligama ngendlela lefanele.
 - Kudzingeka kutsi babone kutsi bayakwati kubumba imisindvo ngendlela lengiyo.
- 7 Bitela umsindvo lonemalunga laseluhlelweni lwekufundza.
- 8 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emapensela abo emibala balungise umsebenti wabo.
- 9 Lungisa ubhale timphendvulo ebhodini ubuye uchaze indlela yekubhala usakwenta loko.
- 10 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima bekukhumbula umsindvo nekuwubhala umsindvo kufanele basebentele kuko emkhatsini weliviki.
- 11 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku.

Kufundza imisindvo lemisha nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhlosojikelele: Kutfutukisa lwati lwemisindvo lwebafundzi ngalokucacile nangalokuhlekile. Kufundzisa imisindvo nemalunga eLulwimini Lwasekhaya ngalokucacile nangalokuhlekile kubafundzi nekutetayeta kubona nekusebentisa imisindvo nemalunga emagameni.

Yetfula umsindvo lomusha

- 1 Shano umsindvo ubuye uphakamise ifleshkhadi, sibonelo /p/.
- 2 Shano umsindvo utjele bafundzi kutsi balandzele emuva kwakho ka-3.
- 3 Bonisanani Kanye nebafundzi kutsi umsindvo /p/ uyafana elulwimi lwasekhaya nase singisini/nekutsi wehluke ngani elulwimini lwasekhaya.
- 4 Kumsindvo ngamunye, khombisa bafundzi luhlelo lwemisindvo.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ase nicabange ngemagama **lekanemsindvo /p/?**
- 6 Hlahlelani emagama nebafundzi njenga, **liposi, sipunu, lipasi.**

Yetfula emagama lamasha

- 1 Shano ligama ngalinye livakale njengoba ulikhombisa bafundzi efleshkhadini: **liposi, sipunu, lipasi, sipopolo**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi ligama ngalinye ngalesikhatsi ulisho.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basho balandzele emva kwakho, gcizelela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 4 Namatselisa emagama eshadini lemisindvo lelisebhodini.

Kubhala imisindvo lemisha nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu.

Inhloso: kucophelela nekucwangisisa kukhulisa lwati lwekubhala ngekulungisa kalula imibhalo lehambisana naloko lokufundzisiwe.

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kubhala ngemisindvo ngekusebentisa imisindvo lefundzisiwe.
- 2 Bonisa ngekwenta ebhodini uchaze kwakhiwa nekubhala ngendlela lefanele.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesancele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo emadeskini.
- 4 Bese ufulatsela bafundzi uphakamise sandla sakho sekudla.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla kutsi balandzele bakulingise uma ubhala lemisindvo emoyeni.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, phindza lendlela nalabafundzi lababhala ngesencele.
- 7 Bese utjela bafundzi kutsi basebente nebangani babo babhala lemisindvo emihlane ngeminwe yabo.
- 8 Emva kwaloku tjela bafundzi babhale lemisindvo ngeminwe emadeskini abo.
- 9 Kwekugcina, phindza ukhombise bafundzi kutsi bakhe imisindvo nemagama ebhodini.
- 10 Bafundzi batawuphindze babhale nemisho etincwazini tabo.

- 11 Bafundzi kumele badvwebele imisindvo lemisha lefundziwe kunoma nguliphi ligama kanye nemisho lebhaliwe.

Kufundza imisindvo kanye nemagama: NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhlosojikelele: Kucophelela nekucwangisisa kanye nekutfufukisa lwati lwemisindvo, nekwati kuhlenganisa nekuhlahlela takhi nemalunga kute bakwati kufundza nekubhala ngekutimela. Kutfufukisa lwati lwetakhi nemalunga kalula.

Ngiyenta....

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **liposi**
- 3 Yehlukanisa leligama ngemisindvo ngamunye: /l/-/i/-/p/-/o/-/s/-/i/
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala kuleligama: /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili waleligama: /i/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu waleligama: /p/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine waleligama: /o/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu waleligama: /s/
- 9 Shano umsindvo wekugcina waleligama: /i/
- 10 Bhala leligama ebhodini: liposi.
- 11 Bonisa ukhombise nekuhlenganisa imisindvo kwenta ligama.
- 12 Lokulandzelako, shano lilunga lekucala laleligama: /li/
- 13 Shano lilunga lesibili laleligama: /po/
- 14 Shano lilunga lesitsatfu saleligama: /si/.
- 15 Bonisa ukhombise ngekuhlahlela emalunga lekenta ligama: /li/-/po/-/si/ = **liposi**.
- 16 Phindza wente loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu.

Siyenta

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili.
- 2 Shano ligama: **impi**.
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekucala weligama? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesibili weligama? /m/.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama? /p/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo wekugcina weligama? /i/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele leligama ngemisindvo lehlukene: /i/-/m/-/p/-/i/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: impi
- 9 Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bahlahlela imisindvo egameni kanye nawe
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala kuleligama? /im/.
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili laleligama? /pi/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlahlele emalunga lekakha ligama: /im/-/pi/
- 13 Phindza wente loku ngesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu.

Tfola ligama: ngaboLesihlanu

Inhlosojikelele: Kuniketa bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwemalunga lafundzisiwe: kunika bafundzi litfuba lekutfufukisa emakhono kanye nekuhlahlela kute bakhe emagama Kutfufukisa lwati lwemalunga kalula.

Bhala lelithebula ebhodini uhlanganise nemisindvo lefundziwe kanye nemisindvo lefundzisiwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu.

p	k	e
a	n	l
i	o	mp

Bonisa

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsindvo weliviki: **/mp /i/**
- 2 Kubuyekela yonkhe imisindvo uyihlahlele ebhodini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi bafundzi banemaminithi lamatsatfu kubumba emagama lamanyenti basebentise imisindvo lengenhla kwakha emagama babuye bawahlahlele.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ligama libunjwa njani ngekusebentisa umsindvo njenga **/i/-mp/-i/**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakwati kwakha ligama basebentise imisindvo.
- 6 Tjengisa bafundzi kutsi bangalakha njani lelinye ligama njenga **k/-o/-p/-a/**
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangawakha emagama lafana kopela nome lamanye emagama lehlukile kuna **kukopa**.

Bafundzi benta...

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela babhale sihloko: ns, e
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kwakha emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona
- 4 Vumela bafundzi balungise imisebenti yabo. Babonise kutsi bangawakha njani lamagama (Kanye nalamanye): **ipensela, sipunu, lipani, lipopo, ikepisi, impompi, imphilo, lipasi, liposi**



Lwati lwetinhlavu kanye nemisindvo/nekubhala ngesandla

Libanga 2 ne-3 (ekupheleni kwaloluhlelo lwemisindvo)

Lwati lwetinhlavu kanye nemisindvo nekubhala ngesandla kuyasebentisana kuloluhlelo

LIBANGA 2 EMATHEMU 3-4

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Kugucula emagama: NgeMsombuluko

Inhlosojikelele: Kulungisa noma kuhlalela basebentisa lwati lwemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuhlungisela kutfutukisa lwati lwemakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi bacaphele tingucuko emagameni kanye nasemishweni, inchazelo yemagama nobe yemisho.

CAPHELA: Kwekucala bafundzi kumele bente lomsebenti ngekubhala. Uma bafundzi seabkwati kubhala ngekuhlanganisa, uyacelwa kutsi utjele bafundzi bacedzele lomsebenti ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

- 1 Ngemisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi batilungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa 'imisindvo' kanye nemagama lafundvwe emavikini lekengcile.
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela bese babhala lusuku.
- 3 Landzelisa ngekutjela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1-5 eceleni kwemusho lowehlako, bengce umugca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 4 Bhala umusho lowuniketiwe eluhlelweni lwesifundvo ebhodini eceleni kwenombolo 1 njenga.
 - Ngifuna incwadzi
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakopele lomusho etincwadzini tabo.
- 6 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale eceleni kwetinombolo, sibonelo;
 - Li
 - Ni
 - Si
 - Ba
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale lemisho basebentise kubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 8 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lokumele bawente ngekuphangisa, kubona kutsi basayikhumbula imisindvo nemagama kutsi ibhalwa njani.
- 9 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolwa ngemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngesandla.
- 10 Ekupheleni kwesifundvo, bhala tilungiso temisho ebhodini, usho imisindvo uchaze kujikelela kwendlela yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngalesikhatsi ukwenta loko.
- 11 Landzelisa, ngekucela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini labayibonako njenga: Lapho umusho ugucuka khona.

12 Dvweba noma nguyiphi iphethini sibonelo:

- Ufuna incwadzi
- Nifuna incwadzi
- Sifuna Incwadzi
- Bafuna incwadzi

13 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapensela abo emibala balungise imisebenti yabo.

14 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma banebumatima bekukhumbula umsindvo noma kubhala luhlambu ngendlela yekuhlanganisa, kufanele basebentele kuloku emkhatsini weliviki.

15 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese uphawula labo labadzinga lusito lolwengetekile. Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

LIBANGA 3 EMATHEMU 1-2

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Ligama ngeBunye kuye eBunyentini: NgeMsombuluko

***Inhloso:** Kulungisa noma kuhlanganisa lwati lwemsindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuhlungiselela Kukhulisa/kwandzisa emakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi babone futhi bahlolisise kugucuka kwemaphethini eligameni ngekuya kwelibito nemsuka.*

***Caphela:** Ekucaleni bafundzi kutawumele kutsi bente lomsebenti NGEKUPHRINTA. Uma bafundzi sebanelwati lwekubhala ngekuhlanganisa, gcizelela kutsi bacedzelele lomsebenti NGEKUBHALA NGEKUHLANGANISA.*

- 1** NgeMisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi batilungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa emagama, lafundvwe emavikini lengcile.
- 2** Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela bese babhala lusuku nesihloko.
Bunye kuye eBunyentini bemisho.
- 3** Landzelisa ngekutjela bafundzi kutsi babhale tinombolo 1–5 emugceni longentasi entasi, bengce imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 4** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenti lophangisako wekubona kutsi basakhumbula yini kutsi magama lafundziwe abhalwa njani.
- 5** Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolisisa imisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
- 6** Bita emagama lasebunyeni ehlelweni lwesifundvo. Bafundzi bafanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo ngalendlela.

Bunye kuya ebunyentini bemagama

- likati
- umfana
- imoto
- Imphungane
- umntfwana

- 7 Lokulandzelako gcizelela kutsi bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama ebunyentini.
- 8 Emizuzwini lesihlanu yekugcina esifundweni lungisa ubhale lamagama ngemfanelo ebhodini, usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngendlela lefanele njengoba wentaloku.
- 9 Bese ucela bafundzi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini lebayibonako njenga: lapho emagama agucuka khona.
- 10 Dvweba lamaphethini njenga:
Bunye kuya eBunyentini bemagama
- 1 likati
emakati
 - 2 umfana
bafana
 - 3 imoto
timoto
 - 4 imphungane
timpfungane
 - 5 umntfwana
bantfwana
- 11 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngemaphethini uma bafundza noma babhala.
- 12 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapensela abo emibala bese balungisa umsebenti wabo.
- 13 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima ngekuhumbula umsindvo noma luhlamvu nababhala ngekuhlanganisa, kumele basebente ngaloku emkhatsini kweliviki.
- 14 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi tekubhalela ekupheleni kwelusuku, bese ubhala labo labadzinga lusito lelwedlulele.
- 15 Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo, kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.

LIBANGA 3 EMATHEMU 3-4

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Bunye buya eBunyentini Bemisho: NgeMisombuluko

Inhloso: Kulungisa noma kuhlangukisa lwati lwemisindvo kanye nekubhala ngekuhlungiselela kukhulisa/kwandzisa lwati lwemakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi babone futsi bahlolisise emaphethini eligameni ngekuya kwelibito nemsuka.

Caphela: Ekucaleni bafundzi batawumele bente lomsebenti ngeku NGEKUPHRINTA. Uma bafundzi sebakwati kubhala ngekuhlanganisa, uyacelwa kutsi utjele bafundzi bacedzele lomsebenti ngekubhala NGEKUHLANGANISA.

- 1 NgeMisombuluko ngesikhatsi sekubhala ngesandla bafundzi balungiselela kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngekubuyeketa emagama lafundvwe emavikini lengcile.

- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhala bese babhala lusuku nesihloko:
Bunye kuya Ebunyentini bemisho
- 3 Lokulandzelako tjela bafundzi babhale tinombolo 1–5 emgceci lolandzelako ngentasi, bengce imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 4 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi lona ngumsebenzi lokumele bawente ngekuphangisa kute babone kutsi basakhumbula yini kutsi emagama lafundziwe abhalwa njani.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlolisise imisindvo nekubhala ngesandla.
- 6 Bita imisho lesebunyentini eluhlelweni lwesifundvo. Bafundzi kufanele babhale lemisho eceleni kwetinombolo ngalendlela.

Bunye kuya Ebunyentini Bemisho

- 1 Likati linatsa lubisi.
- 2 Umfana ukhahlela ibhola
- 3 Imoto imile
- 4 Imphungane iyaphapha
- 5 Indlu iwile
- 7 Landzelisa ngekugcizelela kutsi bafundzi babhale lemisho ebunyentini
- 8 Ngemaminithi lasihlanu lasele esifundvweni lungisa ubhale imisho ngalokufanele ebhodini usho umsindvo ubuye uchaze kubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngendlela lefanele ngalesikhatsi ukwenta loko.
- 9 Phindza ucele bafundzi bakhombe noma nguyiphi iphethini njenga: Lapho emagama agucuka khona.
- 10 Dvweba lamaphethini Kanye nebafundzi.

Bunye kuya Ebunyentini Bemisho

- 1 Likati linatsa lubisi
Emakati anatsa lubisi
- 2 Umfana ukhalela ibhola
Bafana bakhalela ibhola.
- 3 Imoto imile
Timoto timile
- 4 Imphungane iyaphapha
Timpungane tiyaphapha
- 5 Indlu iwile
Tindlu tiwile
- 11 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngalamaphethini uma bafundza noma babhala.
- 12 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi batsatse emapenseli abo emibala bese balungisa umsebenzi wabo.
- 13 Tjela bafundzi kutsi uma batfola bumatima ngekukhumbula umsindvo noma luhlamvu nababhala ngekuhlanganisa kumele basebentele kuloku emkhatsini weliviki.
- 14 Coca tincwadzi tebafundzi ekupheleni kwelusuku bese ubhala labo labadzinga lusito lolwengetiwe.
- 15 Labanye bafundzi bangaba nebumatima ngemisindvo kantsi labanye bangaba nebumatima ngekubhala ngekuhlanganisa!

IMISINDVO**Kubuyeketa imisindvo ngekwehlukanisa nekuhlanganisa (NgaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu)**

Inhlosojikelele: Kuncwangisisa nekucophelela ngalokufanele kwandzisa lwati lwemisindvo kubafundzi nekwati kuhlanganisa nekwehlukanisa. Kute bakwati kutifundzela nekutibhalela ngecutimela. Kukhulisa nekubona.

Niyenta...

- 1 Cala ngeligama esifundvweni sangaLesibili
- 2 Shano ligama: **liposi**
- 3 Hlukanisa ligama ngekwemsindvo ngamunye
- 4 Shano umsindvo wekucala weligama /l/
- 5 Shano umsindvo wesibili weligama /i/
- 6 Shano umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama /p/
- 7 Shano umsindvo wesine weligama /o/
- 8 Shano umsindvo wesihlanu weligama /s/
- 9 Shano umsindvo wesitfupha weligama /i/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **liposi**
- 11 Bonisa ngekwenta ukhombise kuhlanganisa kwemisindvo wente ligama l /i/ p /o/ s/I = liposi
- 12 Landzelisa ngekusho lilunga lekucala leligama /li/
- 13 Shano lilunga lesibili leligama /po/
- 14 Shano lilunga lesitsatfu /si/
- 15 Bonisa ngekwenta ukhombise kuhlanganisa kwemalunga eligama.
- 16 Phindza ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu

Siyenta...

- 1 Cala ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesibili
- 2 Shano ligama: **imphi**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wekucala kuleligama /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wesibili kuleligama /m/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wesitsatfu kuleligama /p/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani umsindvo wekugcina kuleligama /i/
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi behlukanise ligama ngemisindvo ngamunye /i/ m /p/ i/
- 8 Bhala leligama ebhodini: **impi**
- 9 Gcizelela kutsi bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo ngamunye kanye nawe /i/ m /p/ i/=impi
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Buta bafundzi: Ngubani sicu sekucala kuleligama /im/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Ngubani sicu sesibili seligama /pi/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlanganise ticu kwenta ligama /im/ pi/= impi
- 13 Phindza loku ngeligama lesifundvo sangaLesitsatfu

Yentani...

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhiphe tincwadzi tekubhala babuye babhale lusuku kanye nesihloko:
- 2 Lokulandzelako kutsi babhale tinombolo 1 kuya ku-6 emgceni longasekuncele.
- 3 Bitela emalunga lasitfupha noma emagama eluhlelweni lwesifundvo.
- 4 Bafundzi bafanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele. Kufanele basebentise emakhono abo ekwehlukanisa nekuhlahlela kubasita ngekupela lamagama.
- 5 Bafundzi kumele badvwebele imisindvo lefanele kulelo nalelo gama.
- 6 Ngemaminithi lamabili laseselesifundvo, bhala lamagama ebhodini ngendlela lelungile ubuye udvwebele imisindvo loyihlosile.
- 7 Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo ngemapensela emibala.
- 8 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lemisindvo ngendlela yekuhlahlela esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenti logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1 kuya kwe-2 kwangaboLesine.

KUBHALA NGESANDLA

Kubhala Luhlamvu (tinhlamvu) Letinsha ngaboLesibili nangaboLesitsatfu

Inhloso: Kucwangisisa nekuophelela ekutfufukiseni lwati lwekulungisa lokubhala ngekushlela lulwimi loluhambisana nemalunga lafundzisiwe.

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha tinhlamvu ngalokufanele ngemsindvo lofundziwe.
- 2 Fundzisa emagama lamancane kanye nabonkhamisa beluhlavu ngalunye.
- 3 Khombisa ubonise umsindvo ebhodini – uchaze kwakheka kwawo.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo etukwemadeski.
- 5 Bese uyema, ubafulatsele bafundzi, phakamisa sandla sakho sekudla.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla kutsi bakulandzele babhale letinhlamvu emoyeni.
- 7 Lokulandzelako phindza ngaloluhlelo nebafundzi lababhala ngesandla sesincele.
- 8 Phindza utjele bafundzi kutsi basebente nebangani babo babhale imisindvo ngeminwe emihlane yabo.
- 9 Emva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umsindvo ngeminwe etukwemadeski.
- 10 Gcina ngekuphindze ukhombise bafundzi ngekubumba tinhlamvu ebhodini.
- 11 Bafundzi batawubese babhala umsindvo /emagama/ imisho ebhodini.
- 12 Uma ubonisa kubhalwa kwemagama, gcizelela kutsi kubhalwa kwetinhlamvu ngekuhlahlela kufana nekutihlanganisa.
- 13 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele umsindvo egameni nemisho lebhaliwe.

Ngaphandle kwalomsebenti logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1–2

IMISINDVO**Kuntjintja tinhlamvu: NgaboLesine**

Inhloso jikelele: kukhetsa emagama lafanako ngaphandle kwemsindvo munye.

Inhloso ngco: Kulungisa noma kuhlenganisa lwati lwemisindvo. Kutfutukisa emakhono ekufundza ngekusita bafundzi kutsi bajule futsi bahlunge ngemehluko munye egameni leligucula lokushiwo ligama.

- 1 Ngiyenta...
- 2 Chaza kutsi lamuhla sitakutilungiselela kubuka/kufuna umehluko emagameni. Loku kusisita ngekutsi sibe bafundzi labancono.
- 3 Bhala emagama lamabili laniketiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo ebhodini, njenga: **bila, sila**
- 4 Chaza kutsi lamuhla sitakwetama kufunisisa kutsi ngumuphi umehluko kulamagama lamabili.
- 5 Yenta ubonise umehluko kubafundzi, njenga: **bila, sila**
- 6 Chaza umehluko, njenga: /b/ na /s/ umsindvo lowehlukile kepha konkhe lokunye kuyafana egameni!

Siyenta**Incanye 1**

- 1 Bhala emagama lamabili lowanikiwe eluhlweni lwekufundza ebhodini njenga: **cela, cala**.
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko kulamagama lamabili?
- 3 Bita umfundzi munye ete atewudwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili, njenga: **cela, cala**
- 4 Chaza umehluko ekhatsi kwalamagama lamabili.

Incanye 2

- 1 Bhala ligama lolinikiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo njenga: **bila**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo munye longawuntjintja kuleligama kute wente ligama lehlukile?
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini: **mila, lila, lila, faka, sala, bala**.

Yentani.....

- 1 Bhala ligama lolinikiwe eluhlweni lwesifundvo njenga: **mila**,
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Ngumuphi umsindvo munye longawuntjintja kuleligama kutsi libe ligama leligucukile?
- 3 Gcizelela kubafundzi kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona, bafake umsindvo munye egameni.
- 4 Ekupheleni kwalesifundvo, bitela bonkhe bafundzi ndzawonye.
- 5 Bita bafundzi bete ebhodini bese babhala emagama abo.
- 6 Buka lamagama ngeluhla lwawo uchaze imisindvo leguculiwe: **bila, lila, cela, bala, sala, vala**

IMISINDVO

Kutfole ligama: NgaboLesihlanu

Inhlosojikelele: Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwabo lwemisindvo lefundzisiwe. Kuvumela bafundzi kutsi batilungiselele likhono lekuhlanganisa nekwakha emagama.

Kwandzisa kubona imisindvo ngaphandle kwekukhandleka. Bhala lelithebula

ph-	u-	p	th-
b	a	isi-	l
e	m	ema-	

Bonisa

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo welivilki: /**ph**/ na /**ts**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuhlanganisa ebhodini.
- 3 Chaza kutsi bafundzi batakuba nemaminithi lamatsatfu kwakha emagama lamanyenti basebentise lemisindvo lengetulu babuye bayihlanganise.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kubumba ligama usebentise umsindvo lohlosiwe njenga: /**ts**/-/**a**/-/**ts**/-/**a**/ =**tsatsa**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama nanoma ngayiphi imisindvo. Akudzingeki kutsi basebentise /**ts**/ noma /**ph**/.
- 6 Khombisa bafundzi kwakha lelinye ligama, njenga: /**m**/ **a** /**k**/ **e**/=**make**
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha emagama basebentise imisindvo lehlosiwe njenga: **phula** noma emagama langasiwo lanemisindvo lehlosiwe njenga: **emabala**

Bafundzi bayenta

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhala bese babhala sihloko: **ph, ts**
- 2 Tjela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi lamatsatfu kutsi bakhe emagama lamanyenti labangawakhona.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi batilungisele imisebenti yabo. Babonise kutsi lamagama abunjwa njani (kanye nalamanye)
Phuma, tfuma, litfuba ematfuba, tsetsa, emaphupho, tsatsa, tetfu, letsa, lifu, tibe, mela, lala, lami, emaphela, phupha, litje, litsafa, impuphu, liphaphu, intsetse

Ngaphandle kwalomsebeni, logcamile ngetulu, loku kuyafana nekwelibanga 1–2 NgaboLesihlanu



Kufundza ngeKuhlanganyela neMasu eKuvisisa

Indzaba lensha yeKufundza ngeKuhlanganyela ifundvwa njalo ngeliviki.

Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela kwentiwa ngalendlela:

uMsombuluko:	Kulungiselela kufundza
Lesibili:	Kufundza kwekucala
Lesitsatfu:	Kufundza kwesibili
Lesihlanu:	Ngemuva kwekufundza

Ngesikhatsi seKufundza ngeKuhlanganyela, yenta siciniseko sekutsi bonkhe bafundzi bahleli kahle batibona kahle titfombe Encwadzini Lenkhulu. Bakhumbute ngalokulindzele ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela, njengeku:

- Hlala kahle ubindze
- Beka tandla takho ematsangeni
- Emehlo negcondvo yakho kumele kube sendzabeni
- Bindzani (*bakhombise ngekuvala tindzebe temlomo*)

Tinhloso tekufundzisa ngeKuhlanganyela kuloluhlelo nguleti letilandzelako:

- 1 *Bafundzi batfola kwati kutsi kunjani kufundza indzaba yonkhe lelukhuni kunekuyifundza wedvwana. Kute bafundzi bangakhatsateki ngethekhinoloji lekhona ekufundzeni, banganaka umugca losendzabeni nebalingsi. Bafundzi bangatijabulela tindzaba, babuye batfutukise lutsandvo lwekufundza.*
- 2 *Uma thishela afundza indzaba ngalokuvakalako, nalokungakalindzeleki, ubonisa tindlela letitsite tekufundza: ufundza kusukela ekhasini lekucala kuya kulekugcina; ufundza kusukela etulu kwelikhasi kuya entasi; ufundza kusukela kusencele kuya kusekudla; unaka timphawu tekukhanyisa; ufundza ngalokushelelako nangendlela lefanele; ufundza nangekuveta imiva, lokungeta inshokutsi yenzaba. Bafundzi bafundza emakhono lamanyenti ngalokungateleleki ngekubuka lofundza ngekushelela.*
- 3 *Uma thishela afundza, uveta inshokutsi ngeku: khomba incenye yesitfombe; kukhomba ngekunyakatisa umtimba, nobe tento; nekukhomba livi abe asebantisa imiva. Thishela angavele angete inshokutsi, ngekuma achaze ligama nobe libintana. Ngekulalela nekubuka thishela, bafundzi batfola emakhono lamasha elulwimi.*
- 4 *Ngako-ke, lokubaluleke kakhulu, ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngeKuhlanganyela, thishela kumele afundzise bafundzi indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba, nendlela yekuvisisa indzaba. Kuloluhlelo, sikhetsa kwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekubonisa nekufundzisa ngemasu ekuvisisa lahlukene. Lamasu ekuvisisa ngulawa landzelako asetjentiswa kuloku:*
 - *Kucombela/kucabangela*
 - *Kwakha sitfombe sengcondvo/kufanekisa ngengcondvo*
 - *Kuphenya umbhalo*
 - *Kuveta simongcondvo/sibekandzaba*
 - *Kucabanga ngembhalo/kucabangela*
 - *Kuchumanisa tintfo/kwenta siphetho ngekusebantisa lwati lonalo*

- *Kubona nekulandzisa ngetincenye tendzaba*
- *Kuhlatiya ngembhalo*

EMASU ESIVISISO

Lelithebula lelingentasi liveta lwati lwelisu ngalinye.

Lisu 1: Kucabangela/kucombela	
Inchazelo	Ngulesikhatsi bafundzi basebentisa imifanekiso yabo, bacabangela ngekutsi kungenteka kwenteka lokutsite labaticabangela kona endzabeni. Bafundzi bacabangela ngalokutakwenteka endzabeni ngekubuka titfombe. Bangacabangela ngalokutakwenteka emuva kwekufundza likhasi tsite endzabeni. Ekugcineni, bafundzi bangacombela ngendlela labacabangela ngayo siphetho sendzaba.
Inhloso	<i>Kwenta bafundzi kutsi bacabangele/bacombele, ngekucangelakutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani ngembi kwekutsi bayifundze. Kumele bafundzi basebentise simongcondvo kwetama kutfolo kutsi bobani balingisi, nekutsi yini lesemcoka letokwenteka. Ngekucombela, bafundzi batfutukisa likhono lekuvisisa ngekucabanga mayelana nalokushiwo yindzaba.</i>
Tinyatselo (Tekucombela ngetitfombe)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Bukisisa sitfombe. 2 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha? 3 Bafundzi bacabanga ngembuto lobutiwe. 4 Uma bahluleka kuphendvula, niketa sibonelo kuphendvula lombuto. 5 Khombisa kutsi titfombe tichumana njani kute tente indzaba.
Tibonelo (Tekucombela ngetitfombe)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha? 2 Ucabanga kutsi lomlingisi utiva anjani? Nika sizatfu? 3 Ucabanga kutsi utobonani kulesitfombe lesitawulandzela?
Tinyatselo (Tekucombela umbhalo)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza likhasi lendzaba. 2 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi yini letawulandzela? 3 Bafundzi abacabange ngembuto. 4 Uma bafundzi bahluleka kuphendvula, nika sibonelo kuphendvula lombuto.
Tibonelo (Tekucombela umbhalo)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ucabanga kutsi yini letokwenteka? 2 Ucabanga kutsi yini latayenta lomlingisi kulokutawulandzela? 3 Ucabanga kutsi indzaba itawuphetsa njani?
Lisu 2: Kwakha sitfombe engcondwweni	
Inchazelo	Nangabe bafundzi bakha umfanekiso engcondwweni, kumele bacabange ngalokwenteka endzabeni njengemdlalo wetitfombe/welifilimu. Kumele balinge kubona lokwenteka endzabeni ngekufanekisa ngetingcondvo tabo.
Inhloso	<i>Kwakha sitfombe engcondwweni kusita kuveta kutsi emagama asho kutsini kulelokhasi ngekuwagucula siwente sicephu kusukela kumdlalo wetitfombe etingcondwweni tebafundzi. Kwakha sitfombe engcondwweni kusita bafundzi kutsi babone kutsi tigateko tembhalo tichumana njani. Loku kuyabasita kutsi bakhone kuvisisa babuye bacabange ngendzaba lephelele, kunekucabanga ngelikhasi ngalinye ngalinye.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Shano: Kutsi, nyalo sitawukwakha sitfombe etingcondwweni kube ngatsi sibukela umdlalo welifilimu.

	<p>3 Tjela bafundzi bavale emehlo abo. Bachazele kutsi kumele balalele emagama bese bakha umdlalo etingcondweni tabo.</p> <p>4 Phindza ufundze.</p> <p>5 Batjele bafundzi kutsi sitfombe sengcondvo losakhile (sebentisa likhono lekubonisa)</p> <p>6 Buta bafundzi: Niboneni? (Kwentekeni kulomdlalo wakho?)</p> <p>7 Lalela nicoce ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Cikelela kutsi timphendvulo tebafundzi timacondzana nalokwenteka endzabeni.</p>
Tibonelo	<p>Ngakha sitfombe engcondweni, ngalesikhatsi Joe aphumelela emjahweni. Bengibona umjuluko uchamuka enhloko uwela macala onkhe. Bengibona emehlo akhe agcolotele intsambo, nemtimba wakhe usebenta ngekutikhandla lokumatima. Wakhe siphil sitfombe engcondweni yakho? Kwentekeni kumdlalo wakho?</p>
Lisu 3: Phenya umbhalo	
Inchazelo	<p>Kuphenya imibuto yembhalo kungumgogodla weluhlobo lwemibuto yekuvisisa. Lemibuto ibuta bafundzi kute bacabange nobe babuke emagama lasekhasini, nekukhumbula labakwatiko.</p>
Inhloso	<p><i>Lemibuto isemcoka ekutfoleni kucondzisa emagama elikhasi ngalinye. Lelisu likhomba bafundzi indlela yokubona nekuphenya ligama lelibalulekile lelitobasita nasebaphendvula imibuto.</i></p>
Tinyatselo	<p>1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini.</p> <p>2 Buta bafundzi umbuto lomayelana nembiko losembhalweni njenge: Ngubani lobekafuna kumhlula Joe emjahweni wekugijima?</p> <p>3 Bafundzi abaphendvule umbuto.</p> <p>4 CAPHELA: Basite bafundzi kutsi batfole imphendvulo ngekubona ligama lelibalulekile, babuye baphenye umbhalo kute kutfolakale lelogama lelimcoka. Loku kutobaholela lapho kunemphendvulo khona.</p>
Tibonelo	<p>1 Ngubani bekafuna kwehlula Joe emjahweni wekugijima?</p> <p>2 Yini layenta Joe ngembi kwemjaho wekugijima?</p> <p>3 Watilungiselela nini Joe kulomjaho wekugijima?</p> <p>4 Shano kutsi bewubanjelwe kuphi lomjaho wekugijima?</p>
Lisu 4: Shano Sihloko	
Inchazelo	<p>Uma bafundzi bakhuluma ngengcikitsi, bacabanga ngako konkhe lokungumgogodla wenzaba. Bangacabanga ngaletinye tintfo, njenge: labakutsandzile endzabeni ; nalabakufundzile endzabeni.</p>
Inhloso	<p><i>Kusho Sihloko kukhomba kutsi umfundzi uyivile(wayicondzisa) wacabanga ngendzaba. Kucela bafundzi kutsi basho Sihloko yenzaba yindlela lenhle yekuhlola kutsi bayivisisile yini indzaba.</i></p>
Tinyatselo	<p>1 Fundza umbhalo</p> <p>2 Khumbuta bafundzi: Kutsi, uma sakha Sihloko, sicabanga ngalokubaluleke kakhulu endzabeni. Singabuye futsi sicabange ngalesikutsandzile endzabeni, nalesikufundzile endzabeni.</p> <p>3 Nika bafundzi liminithi lekutsi bacabange ngendzaba.</p> <p>4 Tjela bafundzi bacoce ngekushiyelana nemngani kute babonisane ngetifinyeto tabo.</p> <p>5 Kwekugcina, tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale ngetSihloko tabo, ngekusebentisa luhlaka lwekubasita ngekubhala.</p>

Tibonelo	<p>Indzaba: Joe uphumelela umjaho wekugijima</p> <p><u>Bafundzi kumele basho Sihloko yalenzaba ngalendlela:</u></p> <p>Lenzaba imayelana nemfana longuJoe lofuna kuhlula umfana logijima kakhulu esikolweni, longuSizwe emjahweni wekugijima. Joe uhlala atilolonga ngasonkhe sikhatsi, nangempela ekugcineni kwenzaba, Sizwe wehlulwa.</p> <p>Ngitsandza lapho Joe adzabula intsambo ekugcineni kwemjaho wekugijima- lokuyintfo leyangijabulisa kakhulu.</p> <p>Ngifundze kutsi uma wenta imitamano ngemandla, ungalahli litsemba ugcina ngekuphumelela.</p>
Lisu 5: Cabanga ngembhalo (kucabangela...)	
Inchazelo	Uma thishela acabanga ngalokutsite, thishela ugcina acabanga ngekuphimisela ngembhalo losengcondwweni yakhe. Wentela kutsi bafundzi beve loko lakucabangako mayelana ngembhalo.
Inhloso	<i>Ngekubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngembhalo, sifundzisa bafundzi ngetintfo letimbili. Kwekucala, sifundzisa bafundzi kutsi bafundzi labafundza kahle abamane bafundze emagama, bacabanga ngalabakufundzako njalo. Kwesibili, sikhombisa bafundzi tinhlobo tekucabanga labanato bafundzi labafundza kahle ngembhalo.</i> <i>Ngekwenza loku, sikhombisa bafundzi indlela yekucabanga ngebuciko nangekucophelela ngembhalo.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza itheksthi lesekhasini. 2 Cabanga ngembuto nobe umbono wemfundzi lofundza ngekutimela langaba nawo mayelana netheksthi (Imibono iniketive eKufundzeni kwekucala neKufundza kwesibili kwemabhloki laseluhlelweni lwesifundvo.) 3 Shano: Ngibona/nginaka... 4 Shano: Ngiyafisa kwati ...? 5 Akumele kutsi bafundzi bawuphendvule lombuto.
Sibonelo	Ngiyabona kutsi Sizwe wamhleka Joe ngalesikhatsi angenela umjaho wekugijima. Ngiyafisa kwati kutsi kutaphatsa njani Joe loku?
Lisu 6: Kuchumanisa	
Inchazelo	Uma bafundzi bachumanisa, bacatsanise indzaba ngekwemphilo yabo (itheksthi nebuyena), nobe kulenye itheksthi (itheksthi netheksthi), nobe kulokunye lokukhona emhlabeni (itheksthi nemhlaba jikelele).
Inhloso	<i>Kuchumanisa kusita bafundzi bakwati kucondza itheksthi kabanti ngekuyichumanisa naletinye tintfo labekavele atati nobe lahlangabetana nato. Kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi bangenta tinhlobo letehlukene tekuchumanisa: itheksthi nalenye itheksthi; itheksthi nebuyena, imphilo yabo; netheksthi nemhlaba – nalolunye lwati labalwatiko ngeliv jikelele.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi umbuto, lonjengalona: Ngabe nawe wake wafisa kuphumelela njenga Joe? 3 Yenta ngekubukisa kute ubanike imphendvulo kalula, njenga: Ngalesikhatsi Joe afuna kuphumelela kumchudzelwano wekugijima, kungikhumbuta indlela lebhengichudzelana ngayo nadzadzewetfu esikolweni. Bekahlala njalo atfola emamaki lasetulu kuko konkhe, nebatali bami bebatigcabha ngaye. Nami bengifisa kutsi ngente kahle kute batigcabhe ngami.

Tibonelo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Loku kukukhumbuta njani ngemphilo yakho? 2 Ngitjele kunini lapho lokufana naloku kukuvelela. 3 Ukube bewungu Joe, ucabanga kutsi bewungentani uma Sizwe akuhleka? 4 Ucabanga kutsi Sizwe wativa anjani uma Joe amehlula? 5 Shano kutsi loku kukukhumbuta muphi lomunye wemlingisi?
Lisu 7: Lwati lwangaphambilini/Lwatincanti	
Inchazelo	<p>Lwati lwangaphambilini nelwati lonalo kufaka, lwati laluzuze kucala umfundzi. Lolwati ulutfole; ngalakufundzile lokwenta ucombele kahle ngalokutsite lokusenzabeni. Loku kuchaza 'kufundza ngekucwaninga'. Uma bafundzi bavuselela lwati labanalo, bacombelela kahle mayelana ngendzaba labayifundzile.</p> <p>Ngalesinye sikhatsi, umbhali akabhale phasi ngakunye lokusenzabeni. Umbhali uyakushiya lokunye kwendzaba kungakapheli, ngako bafundzi sebangakucedzelela bona ngekwabo.</p>
Inhloso	<i>Bafundzi kumele basebentise tincenye tendzaba ngekuvuselela lwati labanalo –kumele 'batifundzele ngekwabo'. Ngekwenta loku, kumele batame kususa lokungakaphawuleki kahle.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi: Watini ngaloku? Itsini umbhalo? 3 Buta bafundzi: Yini lokunye lesingakucombela ngaloku? Kukhona lokutsite lokungashiwo ngulombhalo? 4 Buta bafundzi: Yini lesiyikhumbulako mayelana nendlela lebekatilolonga ngayo? 5 Lalela ucoce ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Cikelela kutsi timphendvulo tebafundzi ticondzile. 6 Uma bafundzi bahlangabetana nebumatima, banikete sibonelo sekukhumbula lwati lebanalo. Sebentisa loluhlaka lolulandzelako lwemisho kukusita: Macondzana ne... ngicabanga ...
Sibonelo	<p>Umbhalo:</p> <p>Umnaketfu wafaka sicelo sekuya eNyunivesi. Ngafika ekhaya ngambona apheetse incwadzi abuya amoyitela. Make wami bekakhala, abuye ahleka nelite.</p> <p>Kubona tincenye tendzaba:</p> <p>Ngekwati kutsi umnaketfu wafaka sicelo sekuya eNyunivesi, nekutsi upheetse incwadzi ubuye ujabulile kakhulu siyacabanga kutsi sicelo sakhe sibe yimphumelelo.</p>
Lisu 8: Kubuyeketa	
Inchazelo	Uma sibuyeketa Umthalo, sisuke siyibukela ngaseluhlangotsini lolutsite lwembhalo.
Inhloso	<i>Bafundzi kumele bafundziswe kutsi babuyekete labakufundzile, babuye basekele nobe balungise labakubuyeketile ngetimphendvulo nobe umcondvo lofanele.</i>
Tinyatselo	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fundza umbhalo losekhasini. 2 Buta bafundzi umbuto wekubuyeketa, ubuye ubacele bawusekele ngalendlela. Sib: Ucabanga kutsi x wenta intfo lenhle? Sekela luvo lwakho? 3 Lalela nibuye nicocisane ngetimphendvulo tebafundzi. Ciniseka kutsi bafundzi baphendvula ngalokucondzile. 4 Uma bafundzi bahlangabetana nebumatima, babonise indlela yakho yekubuyeketa njengesibonelo: Ngicabanga kutsi x wenta kahle ngobe x

Sibonelo	Imibuto letsite yekubuyeketa icala ngekutsi: <ol style="list-style-type: none">1 Ngicabanga kutsi...2 Ngiyavumelana na...3 Ngembono wami...4 Ngiyitsandzile...
----------	--

Lenchazelo lengentasi yendlela lebalulekile kuletinye tetifundvo tekuFundza ngekuHlanganyela: Kulungiselela kuFundza; Kufundza kwecucala; Kufundza kwesibili; naNgemuva Kwecufundza. Fundza letinchazelo kute utfole lwati ngendlela letilandzelana ngayo.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KULUNGISELELA KUFUNDZA

LISU LEKUVISISA: KUCOMBELA

Ekulungiseleni kufundza, sitfutukisa likhono lekuvisisa ngekwenza bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngendzaba ngembi kwekutsi ifundvwe.

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batobuka titfombe letisenzabeni, babuye bacabange ngendzaba.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi, kuloku labakubonako, batawucombela mayelana nendzaba. Kusho kutsi batosebentisa titfombe kwetama kucombela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi bangacabangi ngasinye sitfombe kuphela. Kumele bacabange kutsi tichumana njani letitfombe. Kumele bahlanganise tonkhe letitfombe ndzawonye kwetama kutfole kutsi itsini indzaba seyiyonkhe.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi lingephandle lencwadzi ufundze sihlolo ngekuphimisela.
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi kutokwentekani kulendzaba?
- 6 Landzelisa, ngekubuka sitfombe ngasinye, lesisenzabeni, ngalesikhatsi ubuka, buta bafundzi lemibuto lelandzelako:
 - a Ubonani kulesitfombe?
 - b Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani kulendzaba?
 - c Ucabanga kutsi yini lengahle ilandzele?
- 7 Uma bafundzi bakhohlwa kuchumanisa titfombe letehlukene, bakhutsate bakwente loko. Sibonelo: ‘Ungakhumbula kutsi bekentani lomfana esitfombeni lesengcile? Ngabe sewentani kulesikhatsi?’
- 8 Uma ufika esitfombeni sekugcina, buta bafundzi: Ucabanga kutsi lendzaba ingahle iphetse njani?
- 9 Bonga bafundzi ngekucombela kwabo.
- 10 Uma unesikhatsi, fundza lendzaba kanye ngaphandle kwekuphumula.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KUFUNDZA KOKUCALA

LISU LEKUVISISA: LELISU KUMELE LISETJENTISWE NGEKUKHONJISWA ELUHLELWENI LWESIFUNDVO.

Ekufundzeni kwekucala, sicala ngekwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekufundza nekuchaza indzaba kubafundzi. Sibuye sikhombe indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Ngembi kwekufundza, tjela bafundzi kutsi yini lotayenta. Shano lokutsite njengaloku: ‘Bafundzi, *sesikhatsi sekufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Khumbula kutsi, uma sifundza nobe silalela indzaba, kubalulekile kutsi sicabange ngendzaba leyo. Chubeka ngekutsi,, nyalo ngitanikhomba indlela lengicabanga ngayo ngendzaba. Ngitakwenta ngekusebentisa, (sib) kwakha sitfombe engcondvweni ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Loku kusho kutsi njengoba ngifundza, ngitakwenta umdlalo wendzaba engcondvweni yami.*’

- 1 Fundza linye likhasi lendzaba kahle nangalokucacile. Ngalesikhatsi ufundza, sebentisa umnyakato wemtimba, imnyakato Kanye nelulwimi lwemtimba/tinkhombabuso, ubuye utjintje livi ngalokufanelekile kute kuvele inchazelo yendzaba.
- 2 Nangabe kunesidzingo, phumula/mani kute uchaze ligama nobe libintana lemagama kubafundzi.
- 3 Ngalesosikhatsi, lekusikhatsi sekufundza kwekucala, sitawubuye sibuke kubonisana nasekufundziseni lisu lekuvisisa kubafundzi.
- 4 Ekugcineni kwalelo nalelo khasi, kunemabhuloki lamabili lanemibala, labhalwe kutsi Kufundza Kwekucala neKufundza Kwesibili.
- 5 Uma sewubafundzele bafundzi lelikhasi, phumula ubakhombe kutsi uyacabanga ngekutsi ngabe yini lekulelibhuloki. Ngekwenza njalo, ubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Kubalulekile kutsi ucondzise kahle lokushoko – uma kungevakali kahle kuwe, angeke kuvakale nakubafundzi.
- 6 Ekhasini lekugcina lendzaba, kunemibuto lembalwa emabhokisini ekufundza kweKucala neleKufundza kwesibili.
- 7 Cela bafundzi labehlukene kutsi baphendvule lemibuto.
- 8 Bakhombise bafundzi kutsi kusenekuba netimphendvulo letinyenti kumbuto ngamunye, nefundzi bangaba nemibono yabo ngalokwehlukene.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: KUFUNDZA KWESIBILI

LISU LEKUVISISA: LELISU LOKUMELE LISETJENTISWE LIKHONJISWE ELUHLELWENI LWESIFUNDVO.

Ekufundzeni kwesibili, sichubeka nekwakha emakhono ekuvisisa ngekufundzela bafundzi indzaba, nekubonisa indlela yekucabanga ngendzaba. Phindza, utjele bafundzi kutsi yini lotayenta. Shano intfo lefana nekutsi: ‘Bafundzi, sikhatsi seKufundza ngekuhlanganyela. Khumbula kutsi, uma sifundza nobe silalela indzaba, kubalulekile kutsi sicabange ngetikhatsi tonkhe mayelana nendzaba. Nyalo ke, ngitanikhombisa, indlela lengicabanga ngayo ngendzaba. Ngitakwenta loko ngekusebentisa, (sib) kwakha sitfombe engcondvweni

ngalokwenteka endzabeni. Loku kusho kutsi njengoba ngifundza, ngitakwenta umdlalo wenzaba engcondvweni yami lengitakhele wona.’

- 1 Landzelisa ngekufundza ngalokufanele nangalokucacile likhasi ngalinye lendzaba. Njengobe ufundza, sebentisa imnyakato yemtimba, lulwimi lwemtimba neminyakato yetinkhomba tebuso, kuntjintja kweliphimbo lokuveta inchazelo yenzaba.
- 2 Ngalesosikhatsi, kusuke kusikhatsi seKufundza Kwesibili, utawukhombisa indlela yekucabanga mayelana nenzaba.
- 3 Ekugcineni kwalelo nalelokhasi, utawubona emabhulokhi lamabili lanemibala, labhalwe kutsi Kufundza Kwekucala neKufundza Kwesibili.
- 4 Uma sewubafundzele bafundzi lelikhasi, phumula ubakhombe kutsi uyacabanga ngekutsi ingabe yini lekulebhuloki lemayelana neKufundza Kwesibili. Ngekwenza loku, ubonisa indlela *yekucabanga* ngenzaba. Kubalulekile kutsi ucondze lokushoko ngobe uma kungevakali kahle kuwe, angeke bakwati kukuvisisa nebafundzi.
- 5 Ekhasini lekugcina lendzaba, kunemibuto lembalwa emabhlokini, kune leKufundza kweKucala Kanye neleKufundza kwesibili.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene kutsi baphendvule lemibuto.
- 7 Gcina, ngekucela bafundzi kutsi bakhe umbuto ngembhalo.
 - a Cela umfundzi ngamunye kutsi acabange ngembuto labangawubuta macondzana nembhalo.
 - b Uma kunesidzingo, khumbuta bafundzi ngemibuto yemagama lambalwa nobe libintana lemagama, sibonelo: ngubani; yini; nini; kuphi; njani; kungani; ngekwebonono wakho; ucabanga kutsi...; yenta luhlu; njll.
 - c Tjela bafundzi bagucuke babuye bakhulume, babonisane ngemibuto yabo ngekwebelana.
 - d Chubeka, ngekucela bafundzi labambalwa kutsi babelane ngemibuto yabo neliklasi.
 - e Nika labanye bafundzi litfuba lekuphendvula imibuto.

KUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA: NGEMUVA KWEKUFUNDZA

Inhlosogco yemsebenti waNgemuva Kwekufundza kunika bafundzi litfuba lekuhlanganisa lwati lwabo mayelana nenzaba, nekutetayeta kusebentisa lulwimi lolusha labalufundzile.

Ngemuva kwekufundza, utakwenta munye walemisebenti lemine:

- 1 Kukhombisa umbhalo
- 2 Kulingisa lendzaba
- 3 Kuphimisela nobe kusho lokubhaliwe kususelwa endzabeni
- 4 Kufundza sivisiso lesibhaliwe

KHOMBISA UMBHALO

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi emadeskini abo, babe netincwadzi tabo nobe liphepha lelingakabhalwa, ipeninseli emapenseli emibala.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi batokwakha sitfombe engcondvweni ngaloku lokusembhalweni. Bakhumbute kutsi uma bakha sitfombe engcondvweni sinyatselo lesitsite, bacabanga ngekutsi ibukeka njani, inuka njengani, inemsindvo lonjani, nekutsi ikhala njengani. Baphindze bakhe sitfombe engcondvweni ngendlela labativa ngayo ngemlingisi, sigameko nobe lokutsite lokumayelana nendzaba.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bavale emehlo bangcebeleke. Phindza ubafundzele umbhalo.
- 4 Landzelisa, ngekubacela bavule emehlo babuye badvwebe sitfombe labasakhe engcondvweni lesisuselwa endzabeni. Bafundzi bangangeta imibhalo lechaza liphunga/kunuka, kunambitseka, kunambitseka, umsindvo lotsite, intfo lenhle noma lembi, umuntfu lotsite, njll.
- 5 Landzelisa, ngekutsi bafundzi basebentise likhono lekucabanga ngekubhala nobe bakhulume ngetitfombe labatakhe etingcondvweni tabo letimayelana nendzaba.
- 6 Gcina, ngekuvumela bafundzi kutsi bacocisane, kute babonisane nemngane mayelana netitfombe labatakhe etingcondvweni tabo.

LINGISA INDZABA

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi, nobe endzaweni lethulile ngaphandle.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla batawulingisa indzaba labayifundzile.
- 3 Phakamisa incwadzi lenkhulu. Fundza likhasi lekucala.
- 4 Nika bafundzi umlayeto waloku labatokulingisa (lokusuluhlelweni lwesifundvo)
- 5 Lingisa umlayeto kanye nebafundzi.
- 6 Phindza umlayeto welikhasi ngalinye.
- 7 Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kubonisa kutsi nangabe sibacela kutsi bathule kumele balalele njengoba ufundza likhasi leliphatselene neminyakato.

LOKUKHULUNYWA NGAKO NOBE INCHAZELO LEBHALIWE LESENDZABENI

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi kute batokuva kahle.
- 2 Landzela tigaba letiseluhlelweni lwesifundvo kuchaza tincenye tendzaba nebafundzi.
- 3 Kwekucala, babonise kuchaza ngalokutsite lokusendzabeni.
- 4 Landzelanisa, ngektjela bafundzi kutsi bacabange ngalokutsite lokusendzabeni – abakavunyelwa kukopa inchazelo yakho.
- 5 Akulandzele, ngekutsi bafundzi BABUKANE BAKHULUME BABUYE BACOCISANE nemngani, babelane ngetinchazelo tabo.
- 6 Gcina, ngekubita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi babonisane ngetinchazelo tabo neliklasi.
- 7 Uma ngabe lenchazelo yesifundvo ibhaliwe phasi, bafundzi batawudvweba/babhale ngetinchazelo tabo etincwadzini tabo.

SIVISISO LESIBHALIWE

- 1 Ngembi kwekufundza, bhala sihloko sembhalo ebhodini.

- 2 Landzelisa, ngekubhala imibuto yesivisiso ebhodini, neticalo temisho lenetimphendvulo (nangabe kunesidzingo).
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale sihloko.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi lamuhla, batawucabanga babuye babhale timphendvulo temibuto.
- 5 Fundza yonkhe imibuto nebafundzi, uchaze lapho kunesidzingo khona.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi kutsi asikho sidzingo sekubhala imibuto, abamane babhale timphendvulo letilindzelekile.
- 7 Hamba hamba, ekhatsi kwabo usite labo labahlangabetana nebumatima.
- 8 Ngemaminithi lamabili ekugcina, buka timphendvulo nebafundzi, ubavumele batilungise etincwadzi tabo.



Kufundza ngemacembu

Inhloso: Kulalela umfundzi ngamunye afundzela etulu yedvwa, ngekucophelela nangekwakheka kwemakhono ekufundza nekucondza/kulalela. Kuniketa bonkhe bafundzi litfuba lekutilungiselela kufundza emagama nemisindvo, emagama lavela kanyenti, nalamafisha imisho lehlosiwe ngaphambi kwekucedzela umsebenti wekubhala ngekucondza nangekukhululeka.

Kumcoka kakhulu kutsi ulalele bonkhe bafundzi nabafundza ngamunye, lokungenani kanye ngeliviki.

LOKUFANELE KWENTEKE NGEBAFUNDZI LABASEKLASINI:

- 1 Ngaphambi kwekutsi ucale ngalencenye yesifundvo sekufundza ngemacembu, kufanele/kumele ubahlalise bonkhe netincwadzi tabo tekubhala kanye nemaphepha ekusebentela.
- 2 Cinisekisa kutsi lamaphepha emsebenti avikelekile ngekusebentisa emafayela noma tikhwama templastiki.
- 3 Tayeta bafundzi ngenkhambiso yeLulwimi Lwasekhaya ngekufundza ngemacembu ngalendlela:
 - a Hlalisa liklasi lonkhe nemaphepha emsebenti wekufundza.
 - b Chaza kutsi liphepha lemsebenti lemsebenti wekucala kufanele ligcwaliswe.
 - c Bita licembu litokufundzela.
 - d Uma sewucedze kulalela bonkhe bafundzi ecenjini, cela bafundzi babuyele etihlalweni tabo.
 - e Tjela bafundzi kutsi bente lomsebenti weku____ logucukile njenge: Thishela utsi: Licembu lemdlalo “Hamba hamba yima”: nobe Mine nesitulo sami.
 - Caphela: Emaminithi lange-30 madze kakhulu kutsi bafundzi labancane baloku bahleti basebenta bathulile ngekukhululeka. Ngenca yalesizatfu, kubalulekile kutsi bente umsebenti wekuguculela kute bafundzi batfole litfuba lekuphumula nangekutsi bente umsebenti lohlukile wekunyakatisa umtimba.
 - f Phindza ubahlalise nemaphepha emsebenti.

- g** Chaza kutsi emaphepha emsebenti ngemsebenti lolandzelako kumele agcwaliswe.
 - h** Bita lelinye licembu litekufundzela.
- 4 Kungumbono lomuhle kutsi umfundzi lobutsakatsaka ahlale eceleni kwemfundzi lokwatiko kufundza, kute kutsi uma bafundzi bafundza emaphepha ekusebentela, kufundza ngekufundzisana kube kwenteka.

KUHLELEKA KWELIPHEPHA LEMSEBENTI WEKUFUNDZA

- 1 Likhasi ngalinye lemsebenti wekufundza licuketse imisebenti le-10. Kunetikhatsi leti – 10 tekufundza ngemacembu kanye ngeliviki. Kepha, licembu ngalinye litfola litfuba lekusebenta nathishela evikini. Loku kusho kutsi bafundzi batawugcwalisa umsebenti weliphepha lekufundza ngetikhatsi letingu 9.
- 2 **Timphawu tekukhombisa bafundzi kutsi kumele benteni ngelilanga**
- a** Luphawu lwemlomo lukhumbuta bafundzi ngekuphimisa emagama.
 - b** Liso likhumbuta bafundzi kutsi kufanele bafundze lamagama ngekuwabuka.
 - c** Umfundzi loyedvwa ukhumbuta bafundzi kutsi kumele batifundzele.
 - d** Bafundzi lababili bakhumbuta bafundzi kufundza nemngani.
 - e** Sandla lesiphetse lipeni sikhumbuta bafundzi kutsi badvwebe nobe babhale.
- 3 Luhla lwayo yonkhe imisindvo nemagama lavela kanyenti lafundziwe kumele lugcinwe. Tinzaba letinsha tihlelwa ngekusebentisa imisindvo kanye nemagama lafundzwe kanyenti evikini, kanye nekuhlanganisa umsindvo nemagama lafundziswe kanyenti. Loku kusho kutsi bafundzi angeke bahlangane nemagama labangamange bawabone esikhatsini lesengcile.

KUNIKA EMACEMBU INCENYE LEKHETSEKILE YEKUFUNDZA NGEMACEMBU

- 1 Emavikini lamabili esikolo, lalela umfundzi ngamunye afundza yedvvana.
- 2 Sebentisa irubrikhi lengentasi kwehlukana bafundzi ngekuya ngekwemakhono abo.
- 3 Nika bafundzi umsebenti lofanako ngekuya ngemacembu abo.
- 4 Kuloluhlelo, kunetigaba le-10 ngeliviki tekulalela kufundza lokusho kutsi ungakha emacembu la-10. Uma wakha langaphasi kwe-10, ungasebentisa sikhatsi lesengetiwe sekusebenta nebafundzi labehluleka kufundza.
- 5 Encwadzini yakho yekutihlola utawutfola lifomu lokufanele ubhale kulo emagama ebafundzi ecenjini, kanye nelithebula lelikuvumela kutsi ulandzele licembu ngalinye lelifundzile.
- 6 **Caphela loku:** lerubrikhi yekucondzisisa bafundzi ngekwekuhleleka kwemakhono abo ekufundza.
- 7 Uma kukhona bafundzi labanyenti labasesigabeni lesilinganako ungadzinga kusebentisa sifundvo lesibakhumbutako, njengendlela yekwehlukana licembu.
- 8 **Eklasini lebafundzi laba – 40, kungaba:**
- Licembu lekucala kungenteka lingabi nebafundzi labanyenti, bafundzi bangaba mbalwa;

- 1 Licembu linye esigabeni – 2
- 2 nobe – 3 emacembu esigabeni – 3
- 2 nobe – 3 emacembu esigabeni – 4
- 1 nobe – 2 emacembu esigabeni – 5

Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 1	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 2	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 3	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundzi ufundza ku: Sigaba 4	Ngicabanga kutsi lomfundza ufundza ku: Sigaba 5
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi lonelwati loluncane nobe wati emagama lambalwa kakhulu. • Lomfundzi ngatsi akakhumbuli kuhambisana kwetinhlamvu nemisindvo leminyenti, udzinga udzinga lusito lolwengetiwe. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lakatayelekile kuphela. • Lomfundzi akakhumbuli kuhambisana kwaletinye tetinhlamvu nemisindvo nobe lomfundzi udzinga lusito lolunyenti kute akwati kufundza emagama lake wawafundza. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti lekatayelekile. • Lomfundzi udzinga lusito lwekubumba emagama langamane awabone. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti futsi angabumba emagama langamange awabone. • Lomfundzi kulesinye sikhatsi uyaludzinga lusito lwekubumba emagama lalukhuni. Lomfundzi ufundza kamalula. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Umfundzi wati emagama lamanyenti kakhulu. • Lomfundzi angabumba emagama langamange awabone kanye nalalukhuni • Lomfundzi ufundza kamalula nangekugci-zelela. • Lona ngumfundzi lovelele lowati kufundza kuleliklasi.

LOKUFANELE UKWENTE ECENJINI NGALINYE NGESIKHATSIS SEKUFUNDZA NGEMACEMBU:

- 1 Bita licembu litekufundzela
 - a Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bavule esifundweni lesifanele.
 - b Hlalisa licembu esiyingini.
 - c Khumbuta bafundzi ngemagama labawetayele labawafundze evikini. Khombisa/tjengisa licembu emakhadigama alamagama llobalungisele kuwafundza.
 - d Landzelisa, ngekhunika bafundza emaminithi lambalwa kufundza incenye yesifundvo ngekukhululeka nangekuthula.
 - e Bese, ucela umfundzi ngamunye afundzele etulu incenye letsite, ngekwakhe.
- 2 Ngesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu, kusemcoke kukhumbula loku:
 - a **Khombisa/tjengisa emagama labawabona kanyenti.** Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi kukhona emagama lavela kanyenti, lekufanele kutsi siwafundze ngekuwabona.
 - b **Yakha emakhono ekubumba.** Uma umfundzi angakhoni kufundza ligama, ungasheshi umsitho lomfundzi ngaleligama kusasuka. Ungamane ukhutsate

lomfundzi ngekuphimisela leligama, bese ulihlanganisa nemsindvo kute kwakheke ligama.

- c** **Bonga ubuye ukhutsate bafundzi.** Yenta sifundvo sekufundza ngemacembu sibe ngulesihle nalesimnandzi kubafundzi, uphindze usebentise lesikhatsi kwakha kutetsembe kubafundzi.
- d** **Tfutukisa kufundza kahle/ngekushelela.** Sita bafundzi ngekutfutukisa kufundza kahle ngekushelela. Yenta ubabonise/khombisa kufundza kahle ngekushelela bese baphindza bafundza emva kwakho.
- e** **Kutfutukisa kufundza ngekuvisisa.** Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele bacabange ngaloku labakufundzako. Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi batsatse likhefu, babuyele emuva, bafundze loko lesebakufundzile uma bangasakhumbuli inchazelo. Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha umfanekiso wengcondvo ngesikhatsi basafundza. Kwakha sitfombe etinhloko tabo ngaloko labakufundzako. Fundzisa bafundzi kwetama nekukhumbula loko lesebakufundzile. Phindza ugcugcutele bafundzi kutsi babute uma kukhona intfo labangayivisisi.

KUNAKEKELWA KWEMAPHEPHA EKUSEBENTELA:

- 1** Kungumbono lomuhle kuhlenganisa emaphepha ekusebentela etikhwameni teplastiki uma bafundzi bawasebentisa uwabeke kahle ngemuva kwekuwasebentisa.
- 2** Kufanele ukwati kuwasebentisa iminyaka leminyenti, njengoba bafundzi bangabhaleli kuwo. Lokungenani ababhalele etincwadzini tekubhalela

NTJINTJANTJINTJA EMACEMBU EKUFUNDZA NGEMACEMBU

Khumbula kutsi umsebenti wekufundza ngemacembu nekulalela umfundzi ngamunye, afundza yedvwana, kubasita kwakha emakhono lacondzile ekufundza. Uma ungenayo indzawo egumbini lakho, nobe wehluleka kucondzisa kutiphatsa kwabo njengoba ulalela lelicembu lifundza, kukhona netingucuko. Ngalesikhatsi sekufundza ngemacembu, hlalisa bonkhe bafundzi emadeskini nemaphepha ekusebentela. Bese wenta loku:

- 1** Chaza umsebenti welikhasi lekusebentela lekucala lemsebenti lekumele bawente.
- 2** Bese ubita bafundzi ngamunye bete etafuleni batokufundzela etulu.
- 3** Lalela umfundzi nakafundza endzaweni lefanele.
- 4** Yakha emakhono ekufundza lacondzile.
- 5** Emva kwemaminithi la-15 tjela, bafundzi bente umsebenti wekutjintja eklasini.
- 6** Bese uphindza uhlalise bafundzi nemaphepha emsebenti.
- 7** Chaza umsebenti lolandzelako lekufanele bawente.
- 8** Chubeka nekubitela bafundzi ngamunye etafuleni lakho batekufundzela etulu.

Nawukhetsa kusebentisa lendlela yekulalela kufundza, kufanele uciniseke kutsi ulalela umfundzi ngamunye akufundzele, lokungenani kanye ngeliviki.



Inchubo Yekubhala

Inhlosongco: Kufundzisa bafundzi ngenchubo yekukwati kubeka labaticabangele kona ngekwelakelwa kutsi bakubhale. Kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi kusebenta ngekulandzela inchubo kubanika ematfuba ekulungisa, futsi babuye batfutukise imicabango, “kunekutsi bavele bakwente kahle ngalesikhatsi bacala”.

Inchubo yekubhala ifaka ekhatsi kuhlela, kwenta luhlaka, kulungisa emaphutsa, kushicilela nekwetfula. Letincenye letine tekubhala tingeniswa tichubekele ebangeni lesitsatfu, njengoba bafundzi basuke sebatfutukile.

HLELA KUBHALA

- 1 Kululuhlelo, kuhlela kugcile ekufundziseni bafundzi basebentisa:
 - a Luhlu
 - b Libalavemcondvo
- 2 Ngembi kwekutsi bafundzi batihlelele ngekwabo, kumele ucale ubentele sibonelo, kute bati kahle lokumele bakwente. Luhlelo lwesifundvo lutokucondzisa kutsi utakwenta njani.
- 3 Chazela bafundzi kutsi kumele BACABANGE ngaloko lebabhala ngako. Kumele uchaze ngemicabango ngekuphimisela, kute bafundzi bayive.
- 4 Sebentisa sibonelo seluhlelo kwenta luhlelo lwakho lwekubhala.
- 5 Lokulandzelako, nika bafundzi emaminithi lambalwa kucabanga ngalabatawubhala ngako.
- 6 Vumela bafundzi kugucuka kute bakhulumisane, babelane imibono yabo nebalingani.
- 7 Kwekugcina, condzisa ubuye usekele bafundzi ngalesikhatsi bacala kusebentisa sibonelo seluhlelo kute bacedzele tinhlelo tabo.

BHALA LUHLAKA LWEMBHALO

- 1 Ngembi kwekucala kwesifundvo, phindza ubhale luhlaka lwekuhlela kusukela esifundvweni SANGEMSOMBULUKO ebhodini. Bhala loluhlaka lolusibonelo ebhodini.
- 2 Lokulandzelako, chaza kafishane ubuye ukhombise kutsi bakusebentise njani bafundzi kuhlela kwabo kwakha luhlaka.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi sibonelo seluhlaka lwekubhala lolutabasita kutsi bakwenta njani loko.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi, bafundzi bacedzelela ngaso luhlaka, hamba utungelete liklasi ubuye ubasite.

KUHLELA KABUSHA LOKUBHALIWE

- 1 Bhala luhlu lwemaphutsa lalungiswako eluhlelweni lwesifundvo ebhodini.
- 2 Fundza uphimisele ubuye uchaze imigomo kubafundzi.
- 3 Kungenteka ufune kukhombisa bafundzi kutsi alungiswa njani emaphutsa lavamile.
- 4 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekuhlela kabusha babuye balungise lapho babhale khona, basebentisa luhlu lwekulungisa.

KUSHICILELA NEKWETFULA LOKUBHALIWE

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale umbhalo wabo wekugcina ngebunono.
- 2 Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutsi bantjintjiselane ngetincwadzi tabo babuye bafundzelane lebakubhalile.
- 3 Nika bafundzi labehlukene litfuba lekwabelana lebakubhalile ngekutsi bafundzele liklasi lonkhe.
- 4 Cela bafundzi kutsi baphindze babhale tincenye tabo ephepheni lelingakabhalwa babuye bente nemifanekiso futsi balisayine. Yenta umbukiso welibondza leliklasi ngalokubhaliwe.
- 5 Gcogca tincwadzi tebafundzi. Ulindzeleke kutsi umake tincenye le-2 talokubhaliwe ngethemu ngalokusemtsetfweni usebentise irubrikhi leniketiwe. Nanobe kunjalo, uyacelwa kutsi ufundze ubuye wente netiphakamiso encenyeni yekugcina yalokubhalwe ngumfundzi kusekela ngayinye.
- 6 Lokunye lokubalulekile, kutetsemba kuyincenye lebalulekile yekutfufukisa emakhono ekubhala.



Emasu ekubhala

Inhlosongco: Kuhlomisa bafundzi ngemasu lakahlukene lafana netisekelo tekubasita kutsi bagucule labakucabangako kube ngumbhalo lomusha.

- 1 Landzela sifundvo kucedzelela umsebenti wekubhala walelo nalelo viki.
- 2 Eluhlelweni lwesifundvo, utawucaphela kutsi kuhlale kulandzelwa inchubo lefanako.
- 3 Loku kutawusita bafundzi, kute bati kutsi yini lelindzeleke esifundvweni sekubhala. Loku kusita kwakha kutetsemba.
- 4 Utawubuye ucaphela kutsi emasu lakehlukene ayafundziswa ngesivinini lesincane kute bafundzi bakwati kucedzelela tinhlaka temisho ngemphumelelo.
- 5 Inhloso kutsi bafundzi batawugcina basebentisa lamasu njengemkhuba.
- 6 Lamasu asita bafundzi kutsi bative batetsemba ngalabatibhalele kona ngekubakhombisa kutsi kuneluchungechunge lwetinyatselo lokumele batilandzele nababhala.

LISU 1: THISHELA UCALA NGEKWENTA SIBONELO SEKUBHALA

- a** Thishela utawucala ngekukhombisa umsebenti eklasini (ukhombisa liklasi loko labatawukwenta).
- b** Ngekubuka thishela, bafundzi batawuba nelwati lolucacile lwalomsebenti.

LISU 2: BABHALI BAYACABANGA NGEMBI KWEKUBHALA.

- a** Kubhala kusento sekubeka imicabango ephepheni.
- b** Loku kusho kutsi babhali kumele bacabange kucala bese batsatsa sincumo sekutsi batawubhala ngani ngembi kwekubhala.
- c** Lokusho kutsi ayikho "imphendvulo" lengiyo noma lengasiyo nawubhala – Umbhali ngamunye unekwakhe lakucabangako latawubhala ngako.
- d** Ngetikhatsi tonkhe, yenta sikhatsi sebafundzi sekutsi bacabange ngalabatawubhala ngako.

LISU LE-3: BABHALI BADVWEBELA UMUGCA EGAMENI NGALINYE.

- a** Bafundzi bacabanga ngemisho lokumele bayibhale, babuye bayisho baphimisele.
- b** Batawubala linani lemagama lasemushweni, babuye badvwebe umugca lomele ligama ngalinye.
- c** Imigca ayidvvetjwe isukele kwesencele kuye kusekudla, nasetulu kwelikhasi kuye phasi ekhasini.
- d** Budze bemigca abulingane nebudze bemagama.
- e** Akushiywe tikhala emkhatsini wemagama.
- f** Bafundzi bafaka ngci, ekugcineni kwemisho.
- g** Ngemigca etikhaleni, bafundzi bagcwalisa emagama labawatiko, noma batame kubhala umsindvo localisako ngembi kwekufuna lusito.
- h** Loku kuletsa sakhiwo salokubhalwe ngumfundzi, lokwakha kutetsembe. Ngisho nebafundzi labanebumatima bangacala ngenchubo yekubhala ngalendlela.

LISU LE-4: BABHALI BASEBENTISA TINSITA KUBHALA EMAGAMA

- a** Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi bangaceli kusitwa nababhala onkhe emagama labangawati.
- b** Kumele bacale basebentise letinye tinsita kutfole kutsi abhalwa njani emagama labangawati. Sibonelo:
 - Emagama laselubodzeni.
 - Letinye tincwadzi
 - Tinhla tesipelingi/telupelo
 - Bangabuye babute bontsanga eklasini.

LISU LE-5: BABHALI BASEBENTISA LABAKUKHUMBULAKO KUTE BABHALE EMAGAMA.

- a Bafundzi kumele batame kukhumbula emagama labawafundzile, babuye bawabhale lawo magama labawakhumbulako.

LISU LE-6: BABHALI BASHO EMAGAMA KANCANE NJENGELUFUDVU

- a Fundzisa bafundzi kusho emagama labangawati ngesivinini lesincane kute beve imisindvo yawo leyehlukene (Kuhlahlela).
- b Lokulandzelako, fundzisa bafundzi kubhala lowo naloyo msindvo labawuvako. (kungenteka bangakwati kuwapela kahle lamagama, kepha loko kutawuba sicalo sekubhala emagama labangawati. Sibonelo, **ba** angabhalwa njenga **ab** kulesikhatsi kube ngu **b**. Thishela utawubese wakhela kuloku abuye akhombise babhali sipelengi lokungiso).
- c Tama kufundza lubhalo jikelele lwebafundzi ubuye ubatuse ngelwati lwabo lwelubhalo jikelele lwekutsi batame kwakha emagama. Leli likhono lelibalulekile lekukhutsata.

LISU LE-7: BAFUNDZI BAFUNDZA LEBAKUBHALILE.

- a Bafundzi batifundzela imisho ngekuphimisela noma bafundzele bontsanga.
- b ufundzela bontsanga eklasini kwenta inchubo yekubhala ibe nenshokutsi lenyenti.
- c Ngalesikhatsi benta loku, babukisisa kutsi akekho yini emagama lebawashiyile.
- d Babuye babukisise kutsi luhlelo lwemagama lulungile.
- e Lokubaluleke kakhulu, kuhlelebisa loku ngalokungiko kute bafundzi batfokotele inchubo yekufundza, babuye batigabise ngaloko lebakubhalile.

LISU LE-8: BAFUNDZI BAYAGUCUKA BABUYE BAKHULUME

- a Ngetikhatsi letehlukene tesifundvo, bafundzi bangagucukela kubalingani, babuye bashiyelane ematfuba ekukhulumisana.
- b Loku kungasetjentiselwa kwabelana imibono ngalokumele bakubhale, kufundzelana labakubhalile, kutjelana ngetitfombe tabo, noma kusitana ngekutsi bayakuvisisa lokumele bakwente.
- c Fundzisa bafundzi kutsi bagucuke babukane babuye bakhulumele phasi ngalesikhatsi sebakhuluma babukene.

LISU LE-9: BABAMBA TINKOFA LETINCANE

- a** Leli lisu lelisebentisekako ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala.
- b** Hamba hamba eklasini, bese uyema nangabe ubona kunemfundzi lonebumatima.
- c** Bamba inkomfa lencane naloyomfundzi.
- d** Ngenelela emsebtini wemfundzi, lalela umfundzi, ubuye umsite lapho kunesidzingo khona.
- e** Khumbula kutama kuniketa bonkhe bafundzi kunakwa lokukhetsekile, ubuye udvumise kutikhandla kwabo kanye nekutfufuka kwabo.



Libanga 3

ITHEMU 4

Liviki

1

SIHLOKO:

Kubaluleka

Kwemfundvo



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: titfombe tetikolo tetinzawo letehlukahlukene emhlabeni jikelele; titfombe temanyuvesi eNingizimu Afrika; sitfombe nendzatjana yeliphephandzaba ngaRebeca Gyumi
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: tizatfu letibanga kutsi bafundzi bayekele sikolwa eNingizimu Afrika
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende uyatimaka ubuye utipake kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.
- 8 Ntjintja emacembu akho laphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 9 Hlela imisebenti yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki nemisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile yeliviki.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 60, Asifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 61 na 62, Ase sente

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 65, Asikhulume

Umsebenti 4: Bhala idayari ngentfo yinye loyitsandzako ngesikolo.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

LIVIKI 1

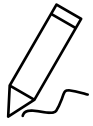
NGENISA INGCIKITSI: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi Rebeca Gyumi endzabeni leseBhukwini lelikhulu: Imphilo lengenamkhawulo
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ingcikitsi lensha lesiyibita ngekutsi: Kubaluleka kwemfundvo
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lokwatiko lokuphatselele nalengcikitsi?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Yini imfundvo?
 - b Yini tintfo lotsandza kufundza ngato esikoleni?
 - c Kungani ucabange kutsi imfundvo ibalulekile?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - imfundvo
 - sikolwa semabanga laphasi
 - sikolwa semabanga laphakeme
 - inyuvesi

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umangabe sifundza sitawuphumelela.	<i>Enta ngatsi ufundza incwadzi</i>
Likusasa letfu libukeka lichakatile	<i>Phakamisa tandla totibili umoyitele</i>
Ngence yemfundvo lechakatile	-
Phela imfundvo isikhiya semphumelelo yetfu!	<i>Enta ngatsi utjela losecele kwakho</i>
Imfundvo ibalulekile!	<i>Enta ngatsi uyafundza</i>



Kubhala Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala lusuku.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca welibhuku.
- 3 Bhala lomusho lolandzelako ebhodini eceleni kwenombolo 1: **Ngigcoka lijazi, Ngitsandza lijazi lami.**
- 4 Nyalo bhala letabito letilandzelako (takhi tenhloko yemusho) eceleni kwetinombolo 2–5:
 - 2 Yena
 - 3 Tsine
 - 4 Wena
 - 5 Bona
- 5 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale lomusho neligama lebaniketwe lona.
- 6 Ngemuva kwemaminithi lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala imisho ebhodini ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze indlela yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa ngalesikhatsi wenta loku.
- 7 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe ngabe nguyiphi iphethini lebayibonako, Sib.: Buka lapho umusho untjintja khona.
- 8 Dvwebela emaphethini, Sib.:
 - 1 Ngigcoka lijazi lami, Ngitsandza lijazi lami.
 - 2 Ugcoka lijazi lakhe, utsandza lijazi lakhe.
 - 3 Sigcoka emajazi etfu, sitsandza emajazi etfu.
 - 4 Ugcoka lijazi lakhe, utsandza lijazi lakhe.
 - 5 Bagcoka majazi abo, batsandza majazi abo.
- 9 Cela bafundzi batsatse emapenseli lanemibala batimakele umsebenti wabo.



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

EMASU EKVVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Libhuku Lelikhulu.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: Imphilo lengenamkhawulo
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala tigaba letibili ngemaphupho netifiso telikusasa lakho.

UMSEBENTI: Hlela, bhala, ulungise bese ushicilela indzaba yakho lokungenani lenetigaba letibili (temisho le-12)

LISU LEKUHLELA: Bhala luhlaka

NGENISA SIHLOKO SEKUBHALA.

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ubhale.**
- 2 Chaza imibono yakho lephatselene nesihloko, Sib.:
Ngalesikhatsi ngisemncane, liphupho lami bekukuba nguthishela. Bengifuna kuba nguthishela ngobe ngicabanga kutsi imfundvo iyintfo lebaluleke kakhulu. Bengifuna kucinisekisa kutsi bonkhe bantfwana batfola imfundvo lenhle!

KUKHOMBISA LISU LEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA):

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekuhlela eceleni ebhodini.
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulwenta njani luhlaka ngekuphendvula imibuto.
- 3 Cedzela luhlaka eceleni ebhodini.

<u>Imibuto yekuhlela</u>	<u>Luhlelo</u>
<p>Sigaba 1</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yini liphupho lakho nobe Sifiso selikusasa lakho? 2 Ucabanga kutsi loku kutawubukeka njani? 3 Kungani loku kuliphupho lakho? 4 Utiva njani uma ucabanga ngeliphupho lakho? <p>Sigaba 2</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ucabanga kutsi yini lokufdanele uyente kute ufeze liphupho lakho? 2 Yini luhlelo lwakho lekufinyelela sifiso sakho? 3 Ucabanga kutsi utotiva njani umawusebentela kufeza Isifiso sakho? 4 Ucabanga kutsi utotiva njani umawufeza liphupho lakho? 	<p>Sigaba 1</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Kubanguthishela 2 Liklasi leligcwele bafundzi, mine ngembili ngijabulela kufundzisa. 3 Ngobe imfundvo ibalulekile! 4 Ngitfokotela kusita bonkhe bantfwana. <p>Sigaba 2</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ngidzinga kuya eNyuvesi ngiyofundzela kufundzisa. 2 Kusebenta matima esikolweni, ngifake sicelo eNyuvesi, ngifundzele kufundzisa emabanga laphasi. 3 Ngicabanga kutsi kutawuba msebenti lolukhuni! 4 Ngitotiva ngitichenya futsi ngikhululekile kufezekisa emaphupho ami ekugcineni.

BAFUNDZI BASEBENTISA LISU LEKUHLELA (UYENTA):

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavale emehlo abo bese bacabanga ngemaphupho netifiso tabo telikusasa.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani babelane imibono yabo.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi luhlaka lwekuhlela lolusebhodini bese uyabacela kutsi basebentise loluhlaka kuhlela umsebenti wabo wekubhala njengoba wentile.
- 4 Banike emabhuku abo ekubhalela.
- 5 Cela bafundzi babhale lesihloko: **Ticondziso: Luhlelo**
- 6 Cela bafundzi babhale imibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope luhlelo lwakho.
- 7 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eceleni kwebafundzi eklasini lonkhe ubambe tinkomfa letincane nebafundzi.

Luhlelo

Sigaba 1

1. Kuba ngudokotela
2. Sibhedlela nebantfu labadzinga lusito lwami
3. Ngobe ngifuna kusita bantfu
4. Ngitfokotela kuba ngudokotela loncono kakhulu

Sigaba 2

1. Ngidzinga kuya eNyuvesi ngiyofundza sikhatsi lesidze.
2. Ngisebente matima esikholeni, ngifake sicelo sekuyofundza eNyuvesi, ngifundze ngekutimisela.
3. Ngicabanga kutsi ngitokujabula kepha ngikhatsale.
4. Ngitotichenya ngami futsi ngijabule kutsi ekugcineni ngiyifezile inkhoso yami.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

LIVIKI 1

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-3.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa imisindvo, kuhlanganisa nekuhlahlela emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **nk**
- 2 Shano ligama: **inkhosi**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /i/-/nk/-/o/-/s/-/i/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /i/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /nk/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /o/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine weligama: /s/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wesihlanu weligama: /i/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **inkhosi**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /i/-/nk/-/o/-/s/-/i/ = **inkhosi**
- 11 Lokulandzelako, yisho lilunga lekucala leligama: /i/
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili leligama: /nko/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu leligama: /si/
- 14 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /i/-/nko/-/si/ = **inkhosi**

SIYENTA ...

- 1 **Phimisa umsindvo: nk**
- 2 Shano ligama: **inkeba**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /nk/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /e/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /b/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesihlanu egameni? /a/
- 8 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo: /i/-/nk/-/e/-/b/-/a/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **inkeba**
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /i/-/nk/-/e/-/b/-/a/ = **inkeba**
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /i/
- 12 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /nke/
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: /ba/
- 14 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /i/-/nke/-/ba/ = **inkeba**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **nk**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 2 **inkabi**
 - 3 **inkhosi**
 - 4 **inkhosikati**
 - 5 **inkeba**
 - 6 **inkhomo**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

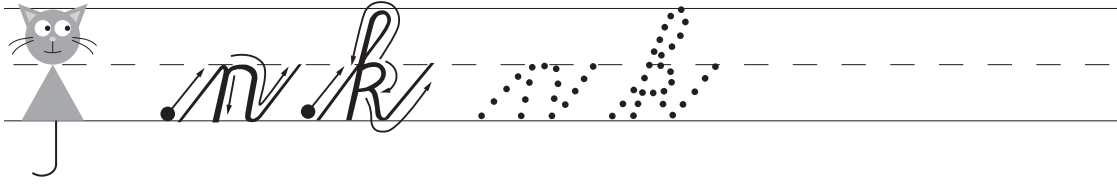
Ligama/Emagama: _____


**Kubhala Ngesandla:**


Emaminithi la-15


Bhala imisindvo /emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako


- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **nk**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.




 inkabi

 inkhosi

 inkhosikati

 iнкеба

 inkhomo

 Inkhosikati ibona inkhomo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela

Emaminithi la-15

Emasu Ekuvisisa: kwenta kucabangela

LIVIKI 1

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Imphilo lengenayo imincele</p> <p><i>Lenzaba isekelwe emphilweni yaRebeca Gyumi. Emaciniso ekuphila kwakhe ngewangempela, kepha imininingwane iyindzaba lecanjiwe. Lenzaba isekelwe ekwatisweni lokusenzabeni leku: https://edition.cnn.com/2018/12/12/africa/gyumi-un-human-rights-prize/index.html</i></p>	
<p>Rebeca bekalindzele kuyocala sikolwa emphilweni yakhe yonkhe! Kusukela aseluswane loluncane, batali bakhe bebamtjela kutsi kubaluleke kangakanani ngaye kutsi afundze.</p> <p>‘Sikolwa sibaluleke kakhulu,’ kugcizelela make wakhe.</p> <p>‘Imfundvo yakho iyokunika imphilo lengenayo imincele!’ kusho anti wakhe ngekuphindzelela.</p>	
<p>Asengumntfwana lomncane, Rebeca bekatsandza sikolwa. Bekangumngani wemantfombatane lakhaliphile, lanemakhono Esikolweni Semabanga Laphasi saseMazengo eDodoma, esigodzini sakubo eTanzania.</p> <p>‘Sikolwa sibaluleke kakhulu,’ kugcizelela make wakhe.</p> <p>‘Imfundvo yakho iyokunika imphilo lengenayo imincele!’ kusho anti wakhe njalo ntsambama.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Rebeca bekatsandza sikolwa ngobe bekatjelwa njalo ngekubaluleka kwemfundvo!</p>
<p>Njengobe Rebeca bekakhula, waphawula kutsi lamanye emantfombatane eklasini lakhe ayasiyekela sikolwa. Rebeca wativa naye sengatsi kute lutfo langalwenta ngemfundvo! Kepha, wabona kutsi akusibo bonkhe bafundzi eklasini lakhe labebatfola sikhutsato lesifanako ekhaya.</p> <p>‘Umnaketfu watsi emantfombatane akakhaliphi njengebafana!’ watjelwa ngulomunye webangani bakhe.</p> <p>‘Make wami utsi umshado ubaluleke kakhulu kunesikolwa kumantfombatane,’ kwasho lomunye umngani.</p>	<p>Asicabange ngenkinga lekulenzaba: akusibo bonkhe bantfu labacabanga kutsi emantfombatane ayayidzinga imfundvo.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Beliya ngekuba lincane njalo linani lemantfombatane eklasini lakhe Esikolweni Semabanga Laphakeme saseKilakala.</p> <p>'Wayaphi Adla?' Ngalelinye lilanga Rebeca abuta umngani wakhe Joyce, njengobe bebahamba ndzawonye babuya esikolweni baya ekhaya. 'O, sewunendvodza nyalo,' kuphendvula Joyce.</p> <p>'Usamkhumbula naZahra?' kubuta Joyce. 'Naye futsi sewushadile, ngako akaseti esikolweni.'</p> <p>'Zahra bekakahle kakhulu eTibalweni. Njalo bengicabanga kutsi utawuba ngudokotela.' Kusho Rebeca.</p> <p>'Kungani kungekho bafana labayekele sikolwa, kepha kuyekele emantfombatane lamanyenti kangaka?' Rebeca atibuta.</p>	<p>Loku kusitjela kabanti ngenkinga! Ngafundza kutsi ngesikhatsi emantfombatane ashada, kufanele ayekele sikolwa. Ngenta kucabangela kutsi emantfombatane lamanyenti lakhaliiphile ayasiyekela sikolwa.</p>
<p>Kusihlwa ngalelolanga, Rebeca wacocela make wakhe ngawo onkhe emantfombatane layekele sikolwa.</p> <p>'Ngicela ningivumele kutsi ngichubeke nesikolwa!' kukhala Rebeca.</p> <p>'Sikolwa sibalulekile!' kuphindzelela make wakhe, 'Kumantfombatane kanye nakubafana!'</p> <p>'Imfundvo yakho iyokunika imphilo lengenayo imincele!' kuphindzaphindza anti wakhe.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi make waRebeca ucabanga kutsi imfundvo ibaluleke kakhulu kunemshado, ngobe ngayo Rebeca utokwati kwenta nobe yini layifunako! Angicabangi kutsi bangamenta ayekele sikolwa.</p>
<p>Rebeca utiva anenhlahlhla kakhulu. Ufisa sengatsi onkhe emantfombatane aseklasini lakhe ngabe atfola kusekelwa lokufanako ekhaya. Rebeca wancuma kutsi utosebentisa imfundvo yakhe ngekutsi asite emantfombatane lafana naye.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Rebeca utotama kusita ngekusombulula inkinga, ngisho nanobe inkinga ingakutsintsi ngalokucondzile kuphila kwakhe.</p>
<p>ENyuvesi yaseDr es Salaam, Rebeca wancuma kwenta tifundvo temtsetfo. Wafundza ngemtsetfo waseTanzania, labewuvumela emantfombatane kutsi ashade asemancane kakhulu -aneminyaka leyi-14 nje kuphela yebudzala. Kepha, bafana bekufanele babe neminyaka leli-18! 'Loku kufanele kube sizatfu sekutsi kungani emantfombatane bekayekela sikolwa,' kucabanga Rebeca. 'Ngitowuntjintja lomtsetfo!'</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Rebeca wafundzela umtsetfo kute etame kusita ngekusombulula inkinga! Kufanele kutsi bekakhatsateke mbamba ngekulungisa lenkinga.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ngemuva kwekutfolela tiku, Rebeca kanye nabozakwabo emsebentini basebenta kamatima kwetama kuntjintja umtsetfo. Bantfu labanyenti batsi bamelene nemasiko aseTanzania. Kepha Rebeca akavumanga. 'Nobe nguliphi lisiko lelilimata emantfombatane akusilo lisiko lokufanele siligcine!' abonisa.</p>	--
<p>Rebeca kanye nabozakwabo emsebentini betfula tiphakamiso tabo embikwemajaji Enkantolo Lephakeme yaseTanzania. Emajaji avumelana nelitsimba laRebeca futsi ancuma kutsi kuntjintjiwe umtsetfo waseTanzania. Loku bekusho kutsi emantfombatane kute ashade ngekwemtsetfo kufanele abe neminyaka le-18, iminyaka lefanako neyebafana!</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi labanye bantfu eTanzania bebabona inkinga lefanako naRebeca, futsi bebabona nabo kuyilungisa!</p>
<p>Nakube umtsetfo sewuntjintjiwe, Rebeca seloku akayekeli kusebenta kamatima ekulweleni emalungelo emantfombatane. Rebeca usaloku asebenta ngekutikhandla ekucinisekiseni kutsi onkhe emantfombatane ayakwati kubaluleka kwesikolwa, nekutsi imfundvo iyowanika imphilo lengenayo imincele!</p>	<p>Litsimba laRebeca lancoba licala enkantolo! Kepha, ngenta kucabangela kutsi inkinga isengakalungi ngalokuphelele, ngobe Rebeca usasebenta ekusiteni onkhe emantfombatane kutsi ayitfole ngalokugcwele imfundvo!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
Yenteka kuphi lendzaba?	ETanzania.
Iyini inkinga lesenzabeni?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inkinga kutsi emantfombatane ayekela sikolwa. • Inkinga kutsi labanye bantfu bacabanga kutsi imfundvo ayikabaluleki kangako kumantfombatane.
Yini Rebeca layenta kwetama kusombulula inkinga?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wancuma kuba ngummeli. • Walwa aphikisana nemitsetfo lengenabulungisa.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
Ucabanga kutsi kungani Rebeca achubeka nesikolwa?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe bekasitsandza sikolwa. • Ngobe umndeni wakubo bewucabanga kutsi imfundvo ibalulekile. • Ngobe umndeni wakubo bewufuna kutsi abe nemphilo lengenayo imincele. • Ngobe bekatjelwa njalo kutsi imfundvo iyintfo lebaluleke kakhulu – kumantfombatane nakubafana.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza-3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLwesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15 , cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLwesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

LWIKI 1

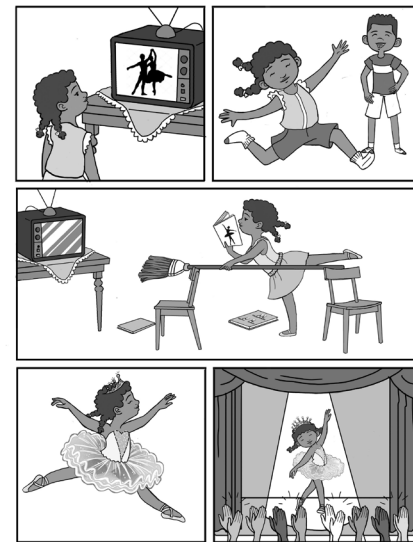
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - Kutfolo tucu
 - kuyekela
 - litfuba

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umangabe sifundza sitawuphumelela.	<i>Enta ngatsi ufundza incwadzi</i>
Likusasa letfu libukeka lichakatile	<i>Phakamisa tandla totibili umoyitele</i>
Ngence yemfundvo lechakatile	-
Phela imfundvo isikhiya semphumelelo yetfu!	<i>Enta ngatsi utjela losecele kwakho</i>
Imfundvo ibalulekile!	<i>Enta ngatsi uyafundza</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambeke yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe mabili bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Nyalo – ke wonkhe umfundzi losecenjini kufanele aniketwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Umsindvo, Kuhlanguanisa Nekuhlahlela Imisindvo.

NGIYENTA ...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **dv**
- 2 Shano ligama: **lidvuma**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /l/-/i/-/dv/-/u/-/m/-/a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /l/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /i/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: /dv/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: /u/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wehlanu egameni: /m/
- 9 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina egameni: /a/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebodini: **lidvuma**
- 11 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /l/-/i/-/dv/-/u/-/m/-/a/ = **lidvuma**
- 12 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /li/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /dvu/
- 14 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: /ma/
- 15 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama : /li/-/dvu/-/ma/ = **lidvuma**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **dv**
- 2 Shano ligama: **lidvolo**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /l/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /i/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /dv/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /o/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wehlanu egameni? /l/
- 8 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /o/
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /l/-/i/-/dv/-/o/-/l/-/o/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **lidvolo**
- 11 Cela bafundzi bahlanguanise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /l/-/i/-/dv/-/o/-/l/-/o/ = **lidvolo**
- 12 Buta bafundzi : Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /li/
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /dvo/
- 14 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: /lo/
- 15 Tjela bafundzi ngekuhlanganisa emalunga kute ente ligama: /li/-/dvo/-/lo/ = **lidvolo**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **dv**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-3 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **lidyolo**
 - 2 **lidyuma**
 - 3 **dyunga**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

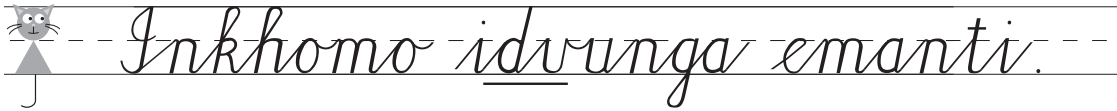
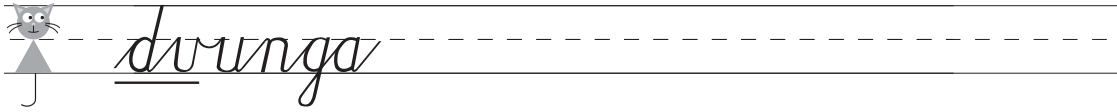
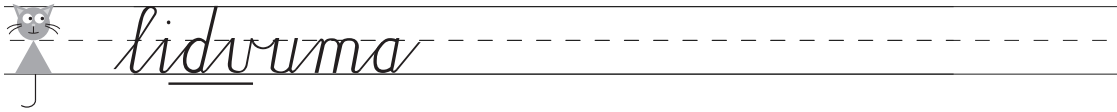
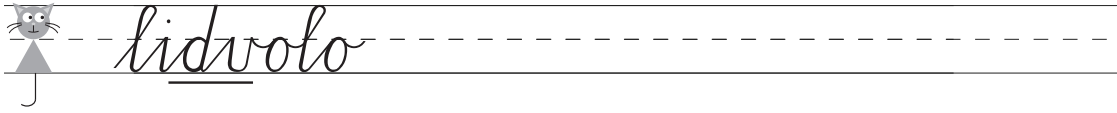
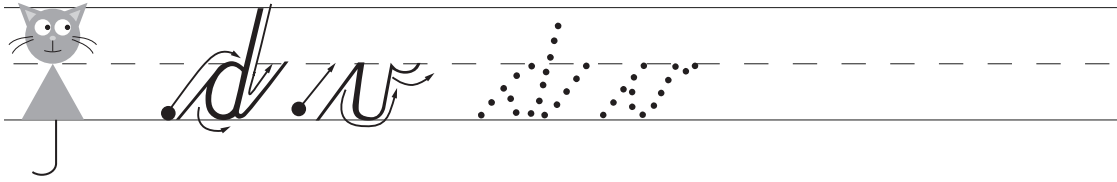
Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kubhala Ngesandla:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala Tinhlavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho Ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **dv**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwazini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kwakha Luhlaka

LWIKI 1

SIHLOKO: Bhala tigaba letibili ngemaphupho netifiso telikusasa lakho. kulomunye umuntfu.

UMSEBENTI: Hlela, bhala, ulungise bese ushicilela indzaba yakho lokungenani lenetigaba letibili (temisho le-12)

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Sigaba 1

Liphupho lami ku...

Loku kuliphupho lami ngobe...

Uma ngicabanga...ngi...

Ngitiva...

Sigaba2

Luhlelo lwami lekufeza liphupho lami ku...

Ngitawudzinga ku...

Ngicabanga kutsi kutawuba...

Ngalesikhatsi sengifeza liphupho lami, ngicabanga...

EMALUNGISELELO:Ngembikwe sifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlelo lolwentile ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngeluhlelo lolwentile ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlelo lolubhale ebhodini.
- 3 Fundza luhlaka lokubhalela kanye nebafundzi.
- 4 Khombisa kutsi utalicedzela njani luhlaka lwekubhalela ube usebentisa luhlelo lwakho, Sib.:

Liphupho lami kuba nguthishela wesikolwa semabanga laphasi.. **Loku kuliphupho lami ngobe** ngicabanga kutsi imfundvo iyintfo lebaluleke kakhulu. Ngifuna kusita kucinisekisa kutsi bonkhe bantfwana banemfundvo lencono. Ngiyakutsandza futsi kusebenta nebantfwana. **Umangicabanga** ngekuba nguthishela **ngibona** liklasi leligcwele bafundzi labajabulile. **Ngitiva** engikujabulela kufundzisa ngalelinye lilanga. **Luhlelo lwami kufeza sifiso sami** to ngiye enyuvesi ngiyofundzela kuba nguthishela wemabanga laphasi esikolwa.Luhlelo lwami kuya eNyuvesi yasePretoria. **Ngitawudzinga** work kusebenta kamatima esikoleni ngibese ngifaka sicelo enyuvesi.

Ngicabanga kutsi kutawuba ngumsebenti lomkhulu kusebenta kufeza sifiso sami.

Kepha ngicabanga kutawuba kuhle ekugcineni.

Umasengifeza Sifiso ekugcineni, ngicabanga kutsi ngitotiva ngitichenya ngami futsi ngikhululeka kuba nguthishela! Umndeni wami nawo utotichenya!

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (UYENTA)

- 1** Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2** Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Indzaba ngelavelo: Kwakha luhlaka**
- 3** Cela bafundzi batfole luhlelo lwabo lwangeMsombuluko bese bacabanga ngemibono yabo.
- 4** Cela bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela babe basebentisa luhlelo lwabo.
- 5** Tjela bafundzi kutsi bangangeta imisho lengetulu nobe imininingwane nangabe banaso sikhatsi.
- 6** Khumbuta bafundzi ngemasu labangawasebentisa kute abasite.
- 7** Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwebafundzi eklasini lonkhe, usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.

Emaphupho netinkhoso tami: Lokusalungiswa

Sigaba 1

Liphupho lami cuba ngudokotela.

Locu kuliphupho lami ngoba ngithana kusita bantfu labagulako

Umnangicabanga cuba ngudokotela, ngicabanga ngesibhedela sigwele bantfu labafuna lusito lwami.

Ngitiwa ngijabule kakulu kuba ngudokotela loncono kakulu ngalelinye lelanga.

Sigaba 2

Luhlelo lame lekutsi ngifinyelele kutenkhoso yami kutsi ngie enyuvesi ngiyofundzela budokotela.

Ngitawudzinga kutsi ngisebente kamatima epikoleni kute kutsi ngitewukhona cuya enyuvesi.

Ngicabanga kutsi kutongejabulisa kepha kungumsebenti lolukhuni. Ngitawudzina.

Umangabe sengifeza lipupho lami, Ngicabanga kutsi umndeni wami utotichenya ngami futsi nami ngitojabula kakulu.



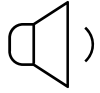
Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintjana Kwetinhlavu Nobe Umsindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **inkeba, chweba**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib: **inkeba, chweba**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /**ink**/ ne /**chw**/ uhlukile kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **inkabi, lababi**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili: **inkabi, lababi**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili

INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **lidvuma**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib: **chuma, phuma, hluma, ncuma**

UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **inkeba**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.
ceba, gceba, linceba, inkeba, chweba, khweba

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanyanya:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KWENTA KUCABANGELA

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p><u>Imphilo lengenayo imincele</u></p> <p><i>Lenzaba isekelwe emphilweni yaRebeca Gyumi. Emaciniso ekuphila kwakhe ngewangempela, kepha imininigwane iyindzaba lecanjiwe. Lenzaba isekelwe ekwatisweni lokusenzabeni leku: https://edition.cnn.com/2018/12/12/africa/gyumi-un-human-rights-prize/index.html</i></p>	
<p>Rebeca bekalindzele kuyocala sikolwa emphilweni yakhe yonkhe! Kusukela aseluswane loluncane, batali bakhe bebamtjela kutsi kubaluleke kangakanani ngaye kutsi afundze.</p> <p>‘Sikolwa sibaluleke kakhulu,’ kugcizelela make wakhe.</p> <p>‘Imfundvo yakho iyokunika imphilo lengenayo imincele!’ kusho anti wakhe ngekuphindzelela.</p>	<p>Ngikhumbula kutsi emantfombatane lamanyenti eklasini laRebeca akayitfolanga imilayeto lefanako ngemfundvo emakhaya! Ngenta kucabangela kutsi umndeni wakuboRebeca bewuyatisa imfundvo kumantfombatane kwendlula leminyane imindeni.</p>
<p>Asengumntfwana lomncane, Rebeca bekatsandza sikolwa. Bekangumngani wemantfombatane lakhaliphile, lanemakhono Esikolweni Semabanga Laphasi saseMazengo eDodoma, esigodzini sakubo eTanzania.</p> <p>‘Sikolwa sibaluleke kakhulu,’ kugcizelela make wakhe.</p> <p>‘Imfundvo yakho iyokunika imphilo lengenayo imincele!’ kusho anti wakhe njalo ntsambama.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Njengobe Rebeca bekakhula, waphawula kutsi lamanye emantfombatane eklasini lakhe ayasiyekela sikolwa. Rebeca wativa naye sengatsi kute lutfo langalwenta ngemfundvo! Kepha, wabona kutsi akusibo bonkhe bafundzi eklasini lakhe labebatfola sikhutsato lesifanako ekhaya.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Rebeca bekangacondzi kutsi kungani emantfombatane ayekela sikolwa, ngobe yena ekhaya bekatjelwa kuphela ngekubaluleka kwemfundvo!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>'Umnaketfu watsi emantfombatane akakakhaliphi njengebafana!' watjelwa ngulomunye webangani bakhe.</p> <p>'Make wami utsi umshado ubaluleke kakhulu kunesikolwa kumantfombatane,' kwasho lomunye umngani.</p>	
<p>Beliya ngekuba lincane njalo linani lemantfombatane eklasini lakhe Esikolweni Semabanga Laphakeme saseKilakala.</p> <p>'Wayaphi Adla?' Ngalelinye lilanga Rebeca abuta umngani wakhe Joyce, njengobe bebahamba ndzawonye babuya esikolweni baya ekhaya. 'O, sewunendvodza nyalo,' kuphendvula Joyce.</p> <p>'Usamkhumbula naZahra?' kubuta Joyce. 'Naye futsi sewushadile, ngako akaseti esikolweni.'</p> <p>'Zahra bekakahle kakhulu eTibalweni. Njalo bengicabanga kutsi utawuba ngudokotela.' Kusho Rebeca.</p> <p>'Kungani kungekho bafana labayekele sikolwa, kepha kuyekele emantfombatane lamanyenti kangaka?' Rebeca atibuta.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Rebeca utiva adidekile ngekutsi kungani emantfombatane lamanyenti kudzingeka ayekele sikolwa kunebafana!</p>
<p>Kusihlwa ngalelolanga, Rebeca wacocela make wakhe ngawo onkhe emantfombatane layekele sikolwa.</p> <p>'Ngicela ningivumele kutsi ngichubeke nesikolwa!' kukhala Rebeca.</p> <p>'Sikolwa sibalulekile!' kuphindzelela make wakhe, 'Kumantfombatane kanye nakubafana!'</p> <p>'Imfundvo yakho iyokunika imphilo lengenayo imincele!' kuphindzaphindza anti wakhe.</p>	<p>Rebeca udidekile. Ngenta kucabangela kutsi futsi uyesaba kutsi kungenteka bamphocelele kutsi ayekele sikolwa, njengalamanye emantfombatane lakhule nawo!</p>
<p>Rebeca utiva anenhlanhla kakhulu. Ufisa sengatsi onkhe emantfombatane aseklasini lakhe ngabe atfola kusekelwa lokufanako ekhaya. Rebeca wancuma kutsi utosebentisa imfundvo yakhe ngekutsi asite emantfombatane lafana naye.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>ENyuvesi yaseDr es Salaam, Rebeca wancuma kwenta tifundvo temtsetfo. Wafundza ngemtsetfo waseTanzania, labewuvumela emantfombatane kutsi ashade asemancane kakhulu -aneminyaka leyi-14 nje kuphela yebudzala. Kepha, bafana bekufanele babe neminyaka leli-18! 'Loku kufanele kube sizatfu sekutsi kungani emantfombatane bekayekela sikolwa,' kucabanga Rebeca. 'Ngitowuntjintja lomtsetfo!'</p>	<p>O! Ngenta kucabangela kutsi ngesikhatsi Rebeca afundza lomtsetfo, wayicondza ngalokujulile inkinga. Emantfombatane bekayekela sikolwa ngobe becashada asemancane kunebafana!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ngemuva kwekutfolela ticu, Rebeca kanye nabozakwabo emsebenzini basebenta kamatima kwetama kuntjintja umtsetfo. Bantfu labanyenti batsi bamelene nemasiko aseTanzania. Kepha Rebeca akavumanga. 'Nobe nguliphi lisiko lelilimata emantfombatane akusilo lisiko lokufanele siligcine!' abonisa.</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Rebeca bekatimisele ngekulungisa inkinga kute onkhe emantfombatane ati kutsi angaba ngunoma yini lafuna kuba ngiyo!</p>
<p>Rebeca kanye nabozakwabo emsebenzini betfolela tiphakamiso tabo embikwemajaji Enkantolo Lephakeme yaseTanzania. Emajaji avumelana nelitsimba laRebeca futsi ancuma kutsi kuntjintjwe umtsetfo waseTanzania. Loku bekusho kutsi emantfombatane kute ashade ngekwemtsetfo kufanele abe neminyaka le-18, iminyaka lefanako neyebafana!</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Nakube umtsetfo sewuntjintjwe, Rebeca seloku akayekeli kusebenta kamatima ekulweleni emalungelo emantfombatane. Rebeca usaloku asebenta ngekutikhandla ekucinisekiseni kutsi onkhe emantfombatane ayakwati kubaluleka kwesikolwa, nekutsi imfundvo iyowanika imphilo lengenayo imincele!</p>	<p>Ngenta kucabangela kutsi Rebeca utimisele ngekuchubeka alwele onkhe emantfombatane kutsi abe nematfuba lafanako nalabenawo ngenca yemfundvo yakhe.</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Ngubani labetjela Rebeca kutsi imfundvo ibalulekile?</p>	<p>Batali bakhe.</p>
<p>Kungani emantfombatane bekayekela sikolwa ngaphambi kwebafana?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe beakashada. • Kungobe umtsetfo bewutsi emantfombatane angashada asemancane kunebafana.
<p>Ungakwenta yini kucabangela ngaRebeca? Ucabanga kutsi bekaluhlobo luni lwemuntu?</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi beka...ngobe...</p>
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kungani ucabanga kutsi Rebeca Gyumi bekatimisele kuntjintja umtsetfo waseTanzania?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe watjelwa kutsi imfundvo iyintfo lebaluleke kakhulu. • Ngobe wabona kutsi umtsetfo bewenta amantfombatane lamanyenti ayekela sikolwa kunebafana. • Ngobe bekafuna kucinisekisa kutsi onkhe emantfombatane atfolela imfundvo ngaphambi kwekutsi ashade. • Ngobe bekafuna emantfombatane ati kutsi angaba nginobe yini lafuna kuba ngiyo! • Ngobe wabona kutsi umtsetfo bewunemtselela lomubi kumantfombatane emmangweni wakubo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

LIVIKI 1

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-3.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wanga**Lwesine
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wanga**Lwesine.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesihlanu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

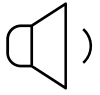
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - umtsetfo
 - ummeli
 - lijaji
 - inkantolo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umangabe sifundza sitawuphumelela.	<i>Enta ngatsi ufundza incwadzi</i>
Likusasa letfu libukeka lichakatile	<i>Phakamisa tandla totibili umoyitele</i>
Ngence yemfundvo lechakatile	-
Phela imfundvo isikhiya semphumelelo yetfu!	<i>Enta ngatsi utjela losecele kwakho</i>
Imfundvo ibalulekile!	<i>Enta ngatsi uyafundza</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
Lenzaba imayelana ne...
Infoto yinye lengiyifundzile kulenzaba kutsi...
Lenzaba ichumana nengcikitsi ye 'Kubaluleka kwemfundvo' ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole Emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.. Ibuye ifake ekhatsi ticalo temagama.

nk	dv	i
o	a	b
s	e	m
l	u	ng

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: **/nk/** ne **/dv/**
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lohlosiwe, Sib: **/dv/-/u/-/ng/-/a/ = dvunga**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib.: – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise **/nk/ nobe /dv/**
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib: **/l/-/e/-/l/-/i/ = leli**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **nk, dv**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **inkabi, inkhosi, inkeba, inkhomo, lidvolo, lidvuma, dvunga, leli, liso, bala, ingubo, umbala**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

EMASU EKVIVISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA

SIFINYETO SEMLOMO NOBE LESIBHALIWE SENDZABA

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla *sitawucabanga ngetincenye letibaluleke kakhulu kulethekhsti.*
- 2 Sitawuphindze *sente kucabangela ngaRebeca Gyumi.*
- 3 *Sitawuphindze silinganise lenzaba ngelizinga la-5 . Sitawunika indzaba tinkhanyeti letisihlanu uma SIYITSANDZA. Asiniketi indzaba inkhanyeti uma singayitsandzi.*
- 4 Bhala sifinyeto ebhodini.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise luhlaka kuphendvula umbuto:
Lenzaba imayelana... (2–3 imisho)
Ngitsandze ngalesikhatsi
Ngicabanga kutsi Rebeca Gyumi u...ngobe...
Kutetinkhanyeti leti 5, nginiketa lenzaba...ngobe...
- 6 Chaza kutsi bafundzi bafundzi angeke bakhone kusho yonkhe intfo ngethekhsti – batawudzinga kukhetsa tincenye letibalulekile.
 Khombisa tibonelo takho kutebafundzi. Tsani: **Lenzaba imayelana** naRebeca Gyumi *alwela kuntjintja umtsetfo eTanzania. Usebenta kwenta umnyaka wekushada ubemkhulu kute kutsi emantfombatana atewuhlala esikoleni kunekutsi ashade. Ngitsandze ngalesikhatsi Rebeca aba ngummeli futsi bekatewusebenta kutjintja tintfo eveni lakubo. Ngicabanga utsi Rebeca Gyumi uhlakaniphile **ngobe** usebenta kuntjintja umtsetfo nanobe labanye bantfu bangavumelani naye. Kutetinkhanyeti leti 5 ,Nginika lenzaba tinkhanyeti leti 3 ngobe ngicabanga kutsi Rebeca Gyumi ungumntfu lobalulekile kufundza ngaye!*
- 7 Niketa bafundzi sikhatsi sekucabanga ngencenye lebaluleke kakhulu kulethekhsti.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume** with bakhulume nemlingani babelane imibono yabo.. / Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale sifinyeto sabo basebentise luhlu.
- 9 Phindza ubite liklasi.
- 10 Buta bafundzi 1–2 kutsi babekane sifinyeto sabo neliklasi. Chamuka nesifinyeto seliklasi, njengekutsi: **lenzaba imayelana** lengu Rebeca Gyumi yase Tanzania. Usebenta *kuycinisekisa kutsi emantfombatane atfola litfuba lekuya esikolweni. Kulenzaba, ulwela umnyaka wekushada. Sitsandze ngesikhatsi Rebeca aba ngummeli asebentela kuntjintja eveni lakhe. Sicabanga kutsi Rebeca Gyumi uhlakaniphile **ngobe** waba ngummeli futsi waphumelela ekuntjintjeni umtsetfo. Kutetinkhanyeti leti 5 ,Nginika lenzaba tinkhanyeti leti 3 ngobe labanye bantfu bayitsandzile lenzaba kepha labanye bantfu bacabange kutsi beyingahehi ngaleyondlela.*



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlangukisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatijela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.



**Libanga 3
ITHEMU 4
Liviviki**

2

**SIHLOKO:
Kubaluleka
Kwemfundvo**



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: Titfombe takho ngalesikhatsi usesikolweni; sitfombe nendzatjana yeliphephandzaba mayelana naMalala Yousafzai
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: Tinsita temfundvo tamahhala bafundzi labangafinyelela kuto etincingweni tabo.
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende uyatimaka ubuye utipake kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 70, Asifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 71 na 72, Asifundze

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 74, Asifundze nelikhasi 75–77, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Bhala idayari ngesizatfu sinye sikolo lesibuleleke ngaso kuwe.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

KUCEDZELA INGCIKITSI : KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe sa Malala Yousafzai Ncwadzini Lenkhulu: **Malala ulwela imfundvo**
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka nengcikitsi yetfu: Kubaluleka kwemfundvo
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Yini loyifundzile ngalengcikitsi ?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalave ngcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Ngumaphi ematfuba imfundvo lengasinika wona?
 - b Ucabanga kutsi ibaluleke ngani imfundvo? (Sifundzeni kudzimate kube kunyalo?)
 - c Kungani Rebeca Gyumi abecabanga kutsi imfundvo ibalulekile?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - kubandlulula
 - bulili
 - lubandlululo lwebulili

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umangabe sifundza sitawuphumelela.	<i>Enta ngatsi ufundza incwadzi</i>
Likusasa letfu libukeka lichakatile	<i>Phakamisa tandla totibili umoyitele</i>
Ngence yemfundvo lechakatile	-
Phela imfundvo isikhiya semphumelelo yetfu!	<i>Enta ngatsi utjela losecele kwakho</i>
Imfundvo ibalulekile!	<i>Enta ngatsi uyafundza</i>



Kubhala Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko **emagama lasebunyeni laya ebunyentini**
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca ubuye wece imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 3 Bita emagama lasebunyeni ngalendlela. Bafundzi kufanele babhale emagama eceleni kwenombolo.

Emagama laseBunyeni laya eBunyentini

- 1 libhokisi
 - 2 ingilazi
 - 3 ibhishi
 - 4 libhulashi
 - 5 sitja
- 4 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama abe sebunyentini kulomugca longentasi.
 - 5 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle emagama ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
 - 6 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwaphi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
 - 7 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:

Emagama laseBunyeni laya eBunyentini

- 1 libhokisi
mabhokisi
 - 2 ingilazi
tingilazi
 - 3 ibhihi
emabhishi
 - 4 libhulashi
mabhulashi
 - 5 sitja
titja
- 8 Tjela bafundzi bacabange ngalamaphethini ngalesikhatsi bafundza nobe babhala.
 - 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembi Kwekufundza

EMASU EKVIVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula iNcwadzi leNkhulu kute babone indzaba: Malala ulwela imfundvo
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.

LIVIKI 2



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kulungisa emaphutsa

SIHLOKO: Bhala tigaba letibili ngemaphupho netifiso telikusasa lakho.

UMSEBENTI: Hlela, bhala, ulungise bese ushicilela indzaba yakho lokungenani lenetigaba letibili (temisho le-12)

EMALUNGISELELO:

- Bhala luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa ebhodini ngembikwekutsi kucale sifundvo sekubhala.
- Bhala luhlaka ebhodini ngembi kwekutsi kucale sifundvo sekubhala. Bhala liphutsa linye nobe lamabili.

LUHLU LWEKUHLOLA LWEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA:

- 1 Ingabe ngilichazile liphupho lami?
- 2 Ingabe ngisebentise sikhatsi lesitako kukhuluma ngeliphupho lami?
- 3 Ngabe ngisebentise ('Mine' na 'tsine')?
- 4 Ngabe ngibhale lokungenani imisho le-12 lehlukiseke ngetigaba letibili?
- 5 Onkhe emagama ngiwapele kahle yini?
- 6 Ngabe yonkhe imisho ngiyicale ngafeleba?
- 7 Yonkhe imisho ngabe igcina ngetimphawu tekubhala letifanele?

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Fundzela bafundzi ngekuphimsela luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa.
- 2 Ngalokulandzelako, fundzela bafundzi luhlaka ngekuphimsela.

- 3 Buka luhla lwekuhlola bese uyasho kutsi ngabe luhlaka lwakho lubhaleke kahle yini, nobe kulindzeleke kutsi ulungise emaphutsa nobe utfufukise loko lokubhalile.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi inchubo yekulungisa emaphutsa.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (UYENTA

- 1 Banike tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babuke luhlaka lwabo lwemsebenti.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi babuke luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa bese balungisa emaphutsa nobe batfufukise ngendlela lekudzingeke ngayo.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta, hamba hamba ekhatsi kwabo eklasini, ubambe tinkomfa letincane – yenta siciniseko sekutsi usebenta nelicembu lebafundzi kulowo nalowo msebenti wekubhala.
- 5 Buka emaphutsa lafanako kulomsebenti webafundzi wekubhala.
- 6 Cela bafundzi balalele bese ubhala emaphutsa lafanako ebhodini.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi kutsi siwalungisa njani lamaphutsa.

Emaphupho netinkhoso tami: Lokusalungiswa

Sigaba 1

Liphupho lami ^kuba ngudokotela.

Lo^ku kuliphupho lami ngoba ^{ngifuna} ngithana kusita bantfu labag^olako

Umnangicabanga ^kuba ngudokotela, ngicabanga ngesibhedela sigwele bantfu labafuna lusito lwami.

Ngitwa ngijabule kakulu kuba ngudokotela loncono kakulu ngalelinye l^alanga.

Sigaba 2

Luhlelo lamⁱlekutsi ngifinyelele kutenkhoso yami kutsi ngie enyusesi ngiyofundzela budokotela.

Ngitawudzinga kutsi ngisebente kamatima esikholenⁱ kute kutsi ngitewukhona ^kuya enyusesi.

Ngicabanga kutsi kutongⁱjabulisa kepha kungumsebenti lolukhuni. Ngitawudzi^{na}.

Umangabe sengifeza lipupho lami, Ngicabanga kutsi umndeni wami utotichenya ngami futsi nami ngitojabula kakulu.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Imisindvo, Kuhlanganisa Nekuhlahlela Emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **dz**
- 2 Shano ligama: **dzelela**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /**dz**/-/**e**/-/**l**/-/**e**/-/**l**/-/**a**/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /**dz**/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /**e**/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: /**l**/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: /**e**/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wehlanu egameni: /**l**/
- 9 Phimisa umsindvo wesihlanu egameni: /**a**/
- 10 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina egameni: /**a**/ Bhala ligama ebhodini: **dzelela**
- 11 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /**dz**/-/**e**/-/**l**/-/**e**/-/**l**/-/**a**/ = **dzelela**
- 12 Lokulandzelako, yisho lilunga lekucala leligama: /**dze**/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesibili leligama: /**le**/
- 14 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu leligama: /**la**/
- 15 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /**dze**/-/**le**/-/**la**/ = **dzelela**

SIYENTA ...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **dz**
- 2 Shano ligama: **ludzaka**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /**l**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /**u**/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /**dz**/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /**a**/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesihlanu egameni? /**k**/
- 8 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /**a**/
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo: /**l**/-/**u**/-/**dz**/-/**a**/-/**k**/-/**a**/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **ludzaka**
- 11 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /**l**/-/**u**/-/**dz**/-/**a**/-/**k**/-/**a**/ = **ludzaka**
- 12 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /**lu**/
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /**dza**/
- 14 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: /**ka**/
- 15 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /**lu**/-/**dza**/-/**ka**/ = **ludzaka**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **dz**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-4 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **lidziwo**
 - 2 **ludzaka**
 - 3 **dzimuka**
 - 4 **dzelela**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kubhala Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tinhlavu letinsha /emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **dz**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



 *lidziwo*

 *ludzaka*

 *dzimuka*

 *dzelela*

 *Ludzaka lekubumba ludziwo.*

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

Emaminithi la-15:

Emasu Ekuvisisa: Yenta kuchumanisa

Ithekesthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Malala ulwela imfundvo</p> <p><i>Bewati yini kutsi emhlabeni wonkhe, emantfombatane langetulu kwetigidzi leti-130 akayi esikolweni ngenca yekubandlululwa ngebullili? Malala Yousafzai wanikela kuphila kwakhe kute asite emantfombatane emhlabeni wonkhe kutsi atfole imfundvo.</i></p>	<p>Ngikhumbula kutsi evikini leliphelile sifundze ngaleny intfombatane leyalwela imfundvo yemantfombatane – Rebeca Gyumi.</p> <p>Ake sente kuchumanisa phakatsi kwaletindzaba letimbili njengobe sifundza lamuhla!</p>
<p>Malala watalelwa eMingora ePakistan ngaKholwane 12, 1997.</p> <p>‘Kube nje bekangumfana!’ kusho lomunye wabomakhelwane kuZiauddin, longubabe waMalala.</p> <p>‘Yini longayenta ngentfombatane? – ngeke ize ikuletsele inhlanhla!’ kusho lomunye, anyakatisa inhloko yakhe.</p> <p>‘Ngitawunika Malala lomncane onkhe ematfuba umfana langaba nawo,’ kuphendvula babe wakhe, abuka emehlo lamakhulu entfombatanyane yakhe.</p>	<p>Ngikhumbula kutsi endzabeni lemayelana naRebeca bekungesibo bonkhe bantfu labebacabanga kutsi emantfombatane ayayidzinga imfundvo. Ngicabanga kutsi loko kungaba liciniso emhlabeni wonkhe – ngobe Rebeca bekaseTanzania kantsi Malala usePakistan.</p>
<p>Ziauddin wasigcina setsembiso sakhe ngekunika Malala kanye nemantfombatane lafana naye onkhe ematfuba bafana labangaba nawo. Wacala sikolwa semantfombatane eMingora.</p> <p>‘Kungani wenta sikolwa semantfombatane?’ kubuta lomunye wabomakhelwane kuZiauddin ngesikhatsi aya emsebentini.</p> <p>‘Kubaluleke ngani kufundzisa emantfombatane?’ kusho lomunye, anyakatisa inhloko yakhe.</p> <p>‘Kungumsebenti wami kucinisekisa kutsi emantfombatane asesigodzini sakitsi aba nawo wonkhe ematfuba bafana labanawo,’ kuphendvula babe waMalala ngekuciniseka.</p>	<p>Bobabili boMalala naRebeca Gyumi banemindeneni lebasekelako ekhaya.</p> <p>Yomibili imindeneni beyiciniseka ngekutsi yenta emadvodzakati awo kutsi abe nemfundvo lenhle.</p>
<p>Kepha tintfo tonkhe tantjintja ngesikhatsi iTaliban icala kubusa indzawo yakubo. Kuphila kwantjintja ngetindlela letinyenti. Kuba namabonakudze kwavalwa. Kulalela umculo kwavalwa. Kantsi nemantfombatane abengasavumelekanga kutsi aye esikolweni.</p>	<p>ETanzania, kushada kwemantfombatane lasemancane bekwenta kutsi ayekele sikolwa. EPakistan, iTaliban yenta umtsetfo lowenta kutsi emantfombatane angayi sanhlobo esikolweni. Ngenta kuchumanisa kutsi emhlabeni wonkhe, kunemitsetfo lengenta kube matima ngemantfombatane kutsi aye esikolweni.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>ITaliban beyisandza kuhlasela emantfombatane esikolwa la-100 ngesikhatsi itjela Ziauddin kutsi akavale iminyango yesikolwa sakhe.</p> <p>'Ngifuna kunika Malala kanye nalamanye emantfombatane onkhe ematfuba bafana labanawo – kepha ngeke ngibeke engotini kuphepha kwawo,' kucabanga Ziauddin.</p> <p>Malala wavalelisa bafundzi labekanye nabo akhala tinyembeti. Bekangati kutsi uyoke aphindze yini abe seklasini kanye nebangani bakhe.</p>	<p>Ngenta kuchumanisa kutsi emhlabeni wonkhe, emantfombatane lahlakaniphile kudzingeka ashiye sikolwa ngenca yekubandlululwa ngebulili.</p>
<p>Ziauddin wachubeka nekufundzisa Malala tintfo letinyenti ekhaya. Kepha Malala walahlekelwa kufundza esikolweni kanye nalamanye emantfombatane lafana naye.</p>	<p>Nanobe bobabili boRebeca naMalala bakwati kuchubeka bafundza, akusiwo onkhe emantfombatane labekanye nabo laba nematfuba lafana newabo.</p>
<p>NgeNyoni 2008, Ziauddin watsatsa Malala waya naye ePeshwar Press Club, lokuyinhlangano yebabhali betindzaba. Lapho, Malala wetfula inkhulumo yakhe yekucala.</p> <p>'Kungenteka kanjani kutsi iTaliban itsatse lilungelo lami lelisisekelo lemfundvo?' Malala abuta tilaleli takhe. Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, emavi akhe avela kumaphephandzaba nasetiteshini tabomabonakudze kulo lonkhe lasePakistan.</p> <p>Malala bekati kutsi emavi akhe atoyitfukutselisa iTaliban. Kepha wancuma kutsi ngeke amane athule – ngisho nanobe loko bekutomenta abe nyamambana kuyo.</p>	<p>Bobabili boRebeca naMalala bakhuluma ngekungafihli loko labebakukholelwa. Bobabili balwela emantfombatane kutsi atfole imfundvo.</p>
<p>Malala wachubeka ngekukhuluma ngelilungelo lakhe lekuba nemfundvo. Wabhala ngalakwentako kute bonkhe bantfu emhlabeni bati ngaloko labekulwela. Wavela nakubomabonakudze.</p> <p>'Umvumelelani Malala kutsi akhulume kumabonakudze ngemfundvo yemantfombatane?' lomunye wabomakhelwane ahlebela Ziauddin.</p> <p>'Mane ulandzele imitsetfo yeTaliban!' kusho lomunye, anyakatisa inhloko yakhe.</p> <p>'Nginikete Malala ematfuba lafanako newebafana futsi nyalo, sewuyatikhulumela,' kuphendvula babe wakhe ngekutigcabha.</p>	<p>Bekunebantfu labebafuna bobabili boRebeca naMalala kutsi bayekele kukhuluma, kepha nobe kunjalo bachubeka nekulwa.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Njengobe Malala besekacashelwa kakhulu, waba nyamanambana futsi watfola netinsongo letinyenti tekubulawa. Malala wativa anekwesaba, kepha kwesaba kwakhe akuzange kumvimbe ekutseni akhulumele emantfombatane.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>NgeMphala 2012, asendleleni leya ekhaya abuya kuyokwenta tivivinyo takhe, indvodza lengumdubuli labeyitifihle buso yagibela ebhasini yaMalala. 'Ngubani Malala?' ibuta. Ngemva kwaloko, yadubula Malala eluhlangotsini lwesancele lwenhloko yakhe.</p> <p>Malala walimala kakhulu kepha bekaseloku aphila. Watsatfwa yindiza kusuka kulesinye sibhedlela setemphi lesisePakistan wayiswa kulesinye, futsi kamuva wayiswa e-UK kute ayotfola kwelashwa.</p> <p>Ngesikhatsi iTaliban itfola kutsi Malala bekaphila, yakhipha sitatimende yatsi batawuphindze bamsoconge nakungenteka abuyele ePakistan.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Kepha Malala waphindze watfola imilayeto lemihle labeyivela emhlabeni wonkhe.</p> <p>'Siyabonga ngokulwela imfundvo yemantfombatane,' kusho lenye incwadzi.</p> <p>'Ubonise umhlaba indlela lamanye emantfombatane lakulwela ngayo kutfola imfundvo. Siyabonga ngekusita ngekugucula umhlaba,' kusho umlayeto loku-Facebook.</p> <p>'Kungumsebenti wami kucinisekisa kutsi onkhe emantfombatane aba nematfuba lafanako nawebafana,' kuncuma Malala.</p>	<p>Nanobe labanye bantfu bebatama kubafaka emanti emadvolweni bobabili boMalala naRebeca, bobabili batfola kunconywa kanye nekukhutsatwa ngalokufanako!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Malala aneminyaka leyi-17 nje kuphela budzala, watfola uMklomelo wa-Nobel Wekuthula. Bekungumuntfu lomncane kunabo bonkhe emhlabeni kuwutfola! Malala usachubeka nekusebenta kute ente umhlaba kutsi ube live lapho khona onkhe emantfombatane angafundza futsi ahole.</p>	<p>Bobabili boMalala naRebeca bayachubeka nekulwela emantfombatana kutsi atfole imfundvo. Bobabili bayaciniseka kutsi emantfombatane aba nematfuba lafanako newebafana.</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Watalelwa kuphi Malala?	Watalelwa eMingora, ePakistan.
Kungani Malala kudzingeka ayekele kuya esikolweni?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kwadzingeka ayekele kuya esikolweni ngobe emantfombatane abengakavunyelwa kuya esikolweni. • Kwadzingeka kutsi ayekele kuya esikolweni ngesikhatsi iTaliban itsatsa tintsambo tekubusa, ngobe yavimbela emantfombatane kutsi aye esikolweni.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Malala bekanyamanambana kuTaliban?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe wakhuluma ngekungafihli ngelilungelo lakhe lekuba nemfundvo. • Ngobe wavela kuteliphephandzaba nakumabonakudze akhuluma ngekubaluleka kwemfundvo kumantfombatane. • Ngobe iTaliban beyiwavimbela emantfombatane kutsi aye esikolweni, kantsi Malala bekangavumelani nayo. • Ngobe bekunekubandlululwa ngebulili.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza-4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLwesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15 , cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLwesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

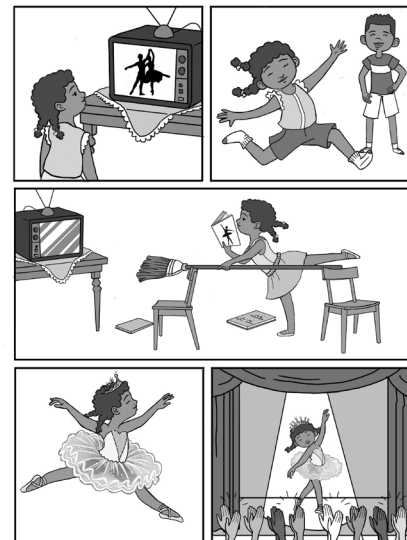
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - intsatseli
 - tilaleli
 - kucondziswe

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umangabe sifundza sitawuphumelela.	<i>Enta ngatsi ufundza incwadzi</i>
Likusasa letfu libukeka lichakatile	<i>Phakamisa tandla totibili umoyitele</i>
Ngence yemfundvo lechakatile	-
Phela imfundvo isikhiya semphumelelo yetfu!	<i>Enta ngatsi utjela losecele kwakho</i>
Imfundvo ibalulekile!	<i>Enta ngatsi uyafundza</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile baticambe tindzaba tabo basebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi kufanele basebente balicembu babuye bakhe indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 7 Cela emacembu lahlukene li-1 kuya ku-2 babelane ngetindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Umsindvo, Kuhlenganisa Nekuhlahlela Imisindvo

NGIYENTA ...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **nhl**
- 2 Shano ligama: **inhlebo**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /i/-/nhl/-/e/-/b/-/o/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /i/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /nhl/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: /e/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: /b/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wehlanu egameni: /o/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebodini: **inhlebo**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /i/-/nhl/-/e/-/b/-/o/ = **inhlebo**
- 11 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /i/
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /nhle/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: /bo/
- 14 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama : /i/-/nhle/-/bo/ = **inhlebo**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **nhl**
- 2 Shano ligama: **inhlalo**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /nhl/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /a/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /l/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesihlanu egameni? /o/
- 8 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /i/-/nhl/-/a/-/l/-/o/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **inhlalo**
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /i/-/nhl/-/a/-/l/-/o/ = **inhlalo**
- 11 Buta bafundzi : Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /i/
- 12 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /nhla/
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: /lo/
- 14 Tjela bafundzi ngekuhlanganisa emalunga kute ente ligama: /i/-/nhla/-/lo/ = **inhlalo**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **nhl**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-4 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **inhlanti**
 - 2 **inhlalo**
 - 3 **inhlitiyo**
 - 4 **inhlebo**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

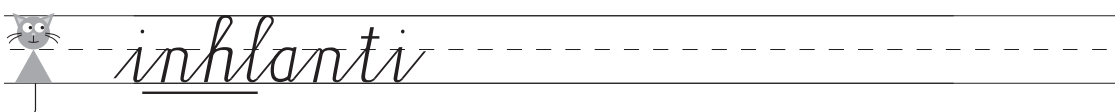



Kubhala Ngesandla:


Emaminithi la-15


Kubhala Tinhlavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho Ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **nhl**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

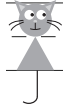


 inhlalo

 inhlitiyo

 inhlebo

 Tana uyadzelela ulalela

 inhlebo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala tigaba letibili ngemaphupho netifiso telikusasa lakho. kulomunye umuntfu.

UMSEBENTI: Hlela, bhala, ulungise bese ushicilela indzaba yakho lokungenani lenetigaba letibili (temisho le-12)

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Sigaba 1

Liphupho lami ku...

Loku kuliphupho lami ngobe...

Uma ngicabanga...ngi...

Ngitiva...

Sigaba2

Luhlelo lwami lekufeza liphupho lami ku...

Ngitawudzinga ku...

Ngicabanga kutsi kutawuba...

Ngalesikhatsi sengifeza liphupho lami, ngicabanga...

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlaka lolulungiswe emaphutsa ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko usebentise luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa kute ulungise emaphutsa eluhlaka lwakho.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawushicilela sibuye setfule incenye yekugcina yemsebenti wetfu lesiwubhalile.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi wente njani kuphindza ubhale incenye yemsebenti wakho lobhaliwe, sihloko kanye nelusuku.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA UMSEBENTI LOBHALIWE (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: ... **emaphupho netifiso (khumbuta bafundzi kutsi sisebentisa 's kukhombisa buniyo)**

- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale kahle incenye yekugcina yemsebenti wabo lobhaliwe ngaphandle kwekwenta emaphutsa.
- 4 Nangabe bafundzi banaso sikhatsi bangadvweba umdvwebo masinyane.
- 5 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.

BAFUNDZI BETFULA UMSEBENTI WABO LOBHALIWE

- 1 Kulamaminithi ekugcina lasihlanu esifundvo sekubhala, cela bafundzi babeke emapeni abo nemapenseli.
- 2 Cela bafundzi Bagucuke Bakhulume babuye bafundzele umngani umsebenti wabo lebawubhalile.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi seabcedzile kwenta loku, cela umfundzi munye nobe babili bafundzele liklasi umsebenti wabo lobhaliwe.
- 4 Bukisa ngemsebenti webafundzi lebawubhalile ube sezingeni lemehlo emfundzi kute bakwati kufundza umsebenti walomunye lobhaliwe.

11 Lweti 2020

Emaphupho netifiso ta Bantu.

Liphupho lami kuba ngudokotela.

Loku kuliphupho lami ngoba ngifuna kusita bantfu labagulako
Umnangicabanga kuba ngudokotela, ngicabanga ngesibhedlela
sigwele bantfu labafuna lusito lwami.

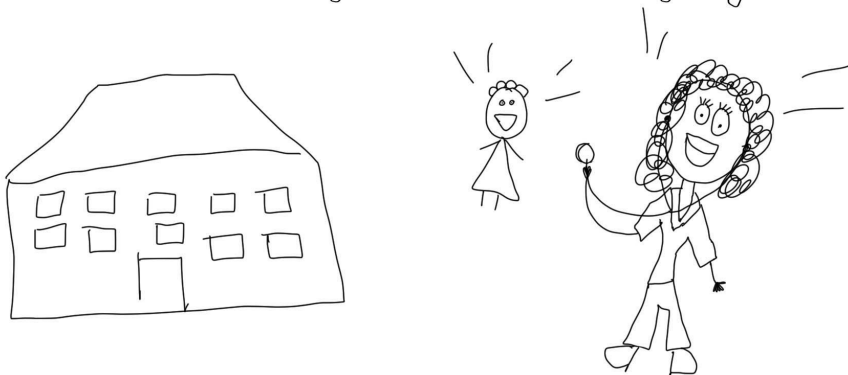
Ngitwa ngijabule kakhulu kuba ngudokotela loncono kakhulu
ngalelinye lilanga.

Luhlelo lami lekutsi ngifinyelele kutenkloso yami kutsi ngise
enyuvesi ngiyofundzela budokotela.

Ngitawudzinga kutsi ngisebente kamatima esikoleni kute kutsi
ngitewukhona kuya enyuvesi.

Ngicabanga kutsi kutongijabulisa kepha kungumsebenti
lolukhuni. Ngitawudzinwa.

Umangabe sengifeza liphupho lami, Ngicabanga kutsi umndeni
wami utotichenya ngami futsi nami ngitajabula kakhulu.





Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-2.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wanga**Lwesitsatfu.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wanga**Lwesitsatfu.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintjana Kwetinhlavu Nobe Umsindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **inhlebo, inhlalo**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib: **inhlebo, inhlalo**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /eb/ ne /al/ uhluke kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **dzelela, nyelela**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili: **dzelela, nyelela**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili

INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **dzimuka**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib: **duka, phuka, shuka, tfuka, nyuka**

UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **dzelela**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.
lela, fela, pela, wela, chela, swela, nyelela, indlela, khwetela

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili**EMASU EKUFUNDZA: YENTA KUCHUMANISA**

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p><u>Malala ulwela imfundvo</u> <i>Bewati yini kutsi emhlabeni wonkhe, emantfombatane langetulu kwetigidzi leti-130 akayi esikolweni ngenca yekubandlululwa ngebulili? Malala Yousafzai wanikela kuphila kwakhe kute asite emantfombatane emhlabeni wonkhe kutsi atfole imfundvo.</i></p>	<p>Ngikhumbula kutsi akusibo bonkhe bantfu labacabanga kutsi emantfombatane afanelwe yimfundvo. Ngesikhatsi bantfu bacabanga kutsi emantfombatane kufanele aphantfwe ngekungafani nebafana, loko kubitwa ngekutsi kubandlululwa ngebulili. Ake sicabange kabanti ngaloko njengobe sifundza lamuhla.</p>
<p>Malala watalelwa eMingora ePakistan ngaKholwane 12, 1997.</p> <p>'Kube nje bekangumfana!' kusho lomunye wabomakhelwane kuZiauddin, longubabe waMalala.</p> <p>'Yini longayenta ngentfombatane? – ngeke ize ikuletsele inhlanhla!' kusho lomunye, anyakatisa inhloko yakhe.</p> <p>'Ngitawunika Malala lomncane onkhe ematfuba umfana langaba nawo,' kuphendvula babe wakhe, abuka emehlo lamakhulu entfombatanyane yakhe.</p>	<p>Lapha ngibona kubandlululwa ngebulili, ngobe bomakhelwane baZiauddin bebamvela buhlungu ngekuba nemntfwana loyintfombatane esikhundleni semntfwana longumfana!</p>
<p>Ziauddin wasigcina setsembiso sakhe ngekunika Malala kanye nemantfombatane lafana naye onkhe ematfuba bafana labangaba nawo. Wacala sikolwa semantfombatane eMingora.</p> <p>'Kungani wenta sikolwa semantfombatane?' kubuta lomunye wabomakhelwane kuZiauddin ngesikhatsi aya emsebentini.</p> <p>'Kubaluleke ngani kufundzisa emantfombatane?' kusho lomunye, anyakatisa inhloko yakhe.</p> <p>'Kungumsebenti wami kucinisekisa kutsi emantfombatane asesigodzini sakitsi aba nawo wonkhe ematfuba bafana labanawo,' kuphendvula babe waMalala ngekuciniseka.</p>	<p>Lapha ngibona kubandlululwa ngebulili, ngobe bomakhelwane bebacabanga kutsi akukabaluleki kufundzisa emantfombatane! Ngikubonile loko kubantfu baseTanzania labebacabanga kutsi umshado ubaluleke kakhulu kunesikolwa. Kepha kumantfombatane kuphela, hhayi kubafana!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Kepha tintfo tonkhe tantjintja ngesikhatsi iTaliban icala kubusa indzawo yakubo. Kuphila kwantjintja ngetindlela letinyenti. Kuba namabonakudze kwavalwa. Kulalela umculo kwavalwa. Kantsi nemantfombatane abengasavumelekanga kutsi aye esikolweni.</p>	<p>Ngitfole kutsi iTaliban beyiwabandlulula emantfombatane, ngobe yavala emantfombatane kutsi aye esikolweni. Kufanele bebacabanga kutsi sikolwa ngesebafana kuphela. Loku kubandlululwa ngebulili.</p>
<p>ITaliban beyisandza kuhlasela emantfombatane esikolwa la-100 ngesikhatsi itjela Ziauddin kutsi akavale iminyango yesikolwa sakhe.</p> <p>'Ngifuna kunika Malala kanye nalamanye emantfombatane onkhe ematfuba bafana labanawo – kepha ngeke ngibeke engotini kuphepha kwawo,' kucabanga Ziauddin.</p> <p>Malala wavalelisa bafundzi labekanye nabo akhala tinyembeti. Bekangati kutsi uyoke aphindze yini abe seklasini kanye nebangani bakhe.</p>	<p>Emantfombatane eTanzania bekayekela sikolwa ngobe beakashada asemancane, kepha emantfombatane ePakistan aphoceleleka kutsi ayekele kuya esikolweni ngenca yekuphepha kwawo. Bekabhekene nekubandlululwa ngebulili ngetindlela letehlukene.</p>
<p>Ziauddin wachubeka nekufundzisa Malala tintfo letinyenti ekhaya. Kepha Malala walahlekelwa kufundza esikolweni kanye nalamanye emantfombatane lafana naye.</p>	<p>Ngitfole kutsi nanobe kubandlululwa ngebulili kukhona kuyo yonkhe indzawo, leminy e imindenini ikhetsa kuphatsa ngendlela lelinganako emantfombatane kanye nebafana.</p>
<p>NgeNyoni 2008, Ziauddin watsatsa Malala waya naye ePeshwar Press Club, lokuyinhlangano yebabhali betindzaba. Lapho, Malala wetfula inkhuluma yakhe yekucala.</p> <p>'Kungenteka kanjani kutsi iTaliban itsatse lilungelo lami lelisisekelo lemfundvo?' Malala abuta tilaleli takhe. Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, emavi akhe avela kumaphephandzaba nasetiteshini tabomabonakudze kulo lonkhe lasePakistan.</p> <p>Malala bekati kutsi emavi akhe atoyitfukutselisa iTaliban. Kepha wancuma kutsi ngeke amane athule – ngisho nanobe loko bekutomenta abe nyamambana kuyo.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Malala wachubeka ngekukhuluma ngelilungelo lakhe lekuba nemfundvo. Wabhala ngalokwentako kute bonkhe bantfu emhlabeni bati ngaloko labekulwela. Wavela nakubomabonakudze.</p> <p>'Umvumelelani Malala kutsi akhulume kumabonakudze ngemfundvo yemantfombatane?' lomunye wabomakhelwane ahlebela Ziauddin.</p> <p>'Mane ulandzele imitsetfo yeTaliban!' kusho lomunye, anyakatisa inhloko yakhe.</p> <p>'Nginikete Malala ematfuba lafanako newebafana futsi nyalo, sewuyatikhulumela,' kuphendvula babe wakhe ngecutigcabha.</p>	<p>Rebeca naMalala bobabili bebefuna kulwa nekubandlululwa ngebulili.</p> <p>Ngicabanga kutsi kufanele kube nemantfombatane lamanyenti emhlabeni wonkhe lalwela kutsi emantfombatane akaphatfwe ngalokulinganako nebafana.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Njengobe Malala besekacashelwa kakhulu, waba nyamanambana futsi watfola netinsongo letinyenti tekubulawa. Malala wativa anakwesaba, kepha kwesaba kwakhe akuzange kumvimbe ekutseni akhulumele emantfomatane.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>NgeMphala 2012, asendleleni leya ekhaya abuya kuyokwenta tivivinyo takhe, indvodza lengumdubuli labeyitifihle buso yagibela ebhasini yaMalala. 'Ngubani Malala?' ibuta. Ngemva kwaloko, yadubula Malala eluhlangotsini lwesancele lwenhloko yakhe.</p> <p>Malala walimala kakhulu kepha bekaseloku aphila. Watsatfwa yindiza kusuka kulesinye sibhedlela setemphi lesisePakistan wayiswa kulesinye, futsi kamuva wayiswa e-UK kute ayotfola kwelashwa.</p> <p>Ngesikhatsi iTaliban itfola kutsi Malala bekaphila, yakhipha sitatimende yatsi batawuphindze bamsoconge nakungenteka abuyele ePakistan.</p>	<p>Kubandlululwa ngebulili kuyintfo lembi kakhulu. Kwenta Malala wacishe wabulawa. Ngicabanga kutsi lena yinkinga sonkhe lokufanele silwe nayo!</p>
<p>Kepha Malala waphindze watfola imilayeto lemhle labeyivela emhlabeni wonkhe.</p> <p>'Siyabonga ngokulwela imfundvo yemantfomatane,' kusho lenye incwadzi.</p> <p>'Ubonise umhlaba indlela lamanye emantfomatane lakulwela ngayo kutfola imfundvo. Siyabonga ngekusita ngekugucula umhlaba,' kusho umlayeto loku-Facebook.</p> <p>'Kungumsebenti wami kucinisekisa kutsi onkhe emantfomatane aba nematfuba lafanako nawebafana,' kuncuma Malala.</p>	<p>Malala naRebeca bobabili batibonelo tekutsi nangabe sibona tintfo tingahambi kahle, kubalulekile kutsi sikhulume futsi silwele loko lokulungile.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Malala aneminyaka leyi-17 nje kuphela budzala, watfola uMklomelo wa-Nobel Wekuthula. Bekungumntfu lomncane kunabo bonkhe emhlabeni kuwutfo! Malala usachubeka nekusebenta kute ente umhlaba kutsi ube live lapho khona onkhe emantfomatane angafundza futsi ahole.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi Rebeca naMalala bobabili bafuna kwenta umhlaba loncono ngekulwa nekubandlululwa ngebulili.</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Yini kubandlululwa ngebulili?	Kubandlululwa ngebulili kungesikhatsi bafana nemantfomatane baphatfwa ngekungafani / banganiketwa ematfuba lafanako.
Ungatva kanjani nangabe lomunye umuntfu angakubandlulula ngenca yebulili bakho?	Ngingatva...ngobe..
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani bobabili boRebeca Gyumi naMalala Yousafzai banikela ngetimphilo tabo balwela imfundvo ngemantfomatane?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bobabili bebakholelwa ekutseni emantfomatane kufanele abe nematfuba lafanako nawebafana. • Kungobe bobabili bebakhulele emindenini labeyingababandlululi – bebefuna kutsi onkhe emantfomatane aphaatwe njengabo. • Kungobe imfundvo beyibalulekile kakhulu kubo bobabili, bebefuna kuciniseka kutsi onkhe emantfomatane atfolo imfundvo njengabo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-2.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLwesine**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLwesine.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesihlanu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - kusongelwa
 - kusindza
 - kulimala

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umangabe sifundza sitawuphumelela.	<i>Enta ngatsi ufundza incwadzi</i>
Likusasa letfu libukeka lichakatile	<i>Phakamisa tandla totibili umoyitele</i>
Ngence yemfundvo lechakatile	-
Phela imfundvo isikhiya semphumelelo yetfu!	<i>Enta ngatsi utjela losecele kwakho</i>
Imfundvo ibalulekile!	<i>Enta ngatsi uyafundza</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
Kulenzaba ...
Intfo yinye lengiyifundze kulenzaba ku...
Ngicabanga kutsi Malala u...ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole Emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.. Ibuye ifake ekhatsi ticalo temagama.

dz	nhl	e
a	l	i
u	k	m
n	t	o

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: **/dz/ ne /nhl/**
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lohlosiwe, Sib: **/i/-/nhl/-/a/-/l/-/o/ = inhlalo**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib.: – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise **/dz/ nobe /nhl/**
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib: **/l/-/e/-/l/-/i/ = leli**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **dz, nhl**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **ludzaka, dzimuka, dzelela, inhlanti, inhlalo, leli, kama, make, tama, ntanta**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

EMASU EKUVISISA: FINYETA INDZABA/ HLOLA ITHEKSTI

SIVISISO LESIBHALIWE SENDZABA

- 1 Ngembi kwekucala kubhala sifundvo, bhala lesihloko lesilandzelako, imibuto neticalo temisho ebhodini.
- 2 Fundza imibuto Kanye nebafundzi, ichaze umakunesidzingo.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bagucuke bacocisane ngalemibuto kanye nalomunye umfundzi.
- 4 Ngako-ke, bafundzi abavule emabhuku abo, babhale lusuku nesihloko, bese babhala timphendvulo talemibuto.
- 5 Umakusele imizuzu lesihlanu yesifundvo, buka timphendvulo Kanye nebafundzi, bavumele balungise umsebenti wabo.

MALALA ULWELA IMFUNDVO

- 1 Watalelwa kuphi Malala?
Malala watalelwa...
- 2 Bekaneminyaka lemingaki Malala ngalesikhatsi awina umklomelo wa-Nobel wekuthula?
Malala beka...ngalesikhatsi awina uMklomelo wa-Nobel Wekuthula
- 3 Wadutjulelwa ini Malala?
Malala wadutjulwa ngobe...

MALALA ULWELA IMFUNDVO - TIMPHENDVULO

- 1 Watalelwa kuphi Malala?
Malala watalelwa eMingora, ePakistan
- 2 Bekaneminyaka lemingaki Malala ngalesikhatsi awina umklomelo wa-Nobel wekuthula?
Malala bekaneminyaka leyi-17 nje kuphela ngalesikhatsi awina umklomelo we-Nobel Wekuthula
- 3 Wadutjulelwani Malala?
Malala wadutjulwa ngobe bekalwisana neTaliban futsi akhulumela imfundvo yakhe.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-2**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wanga**Lwesihlanu.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wanga**Lwesihlanu.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi incikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiyi lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.



**Libanga 3
ITHEMU 4
Liviviki**

3

SIHLOKO:

**Kutiva unekuthula
nekukhululeka**



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: letsa tiffombe tebantfu labazindlako labenta iyoga; cela bafundzi kutsi badvwebe sitfombe sentfo lebenta bative banekuthula futsi bakhululekile utikhombise etafuleni
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: Kuzindla lokufishane lokucondzisiwe kwebantfwana
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende uyatimaka ubuye utipake kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.
- 8 Ntjintja emacembu akho laphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 9 Hlela imisebenti yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki nemisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile yeliviki.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 78, Asifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 79 na 80, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 81, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Bhala idayari ngesikhatsi lowativa ungenako kuthula – yini leyakwenta kutsi utive ngaleyo ndlela?

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

NGENISA INGCIKITSI: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe saZandile azindla eNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Zandile ufundza kuzindla
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ingcikitsi lensha lesiyibita ngekutsi: Kutiva uthulile futsi ukhululekile
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Ngabe kukhona lokwatiko lokuphatselele nalengcikitsi?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Utiva kanjani umangabe **ute** kuthula?
 - b Wentani kute utotiva unekuthula?
 - c Yini lekwenta utive ukhululekile?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - kuthula
 - kukhululeka
 - kuzindla

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Asizindle sobabili	<i>Bambanani ngetanla nalosedvute naye</i>
Sobabili kanye Kanye	<i>Bambanani niye eceleni</i>
Asihlale phasi sivale mehlo	<i>Hlanai phasi nivale mehlo</i>
Kute sitewutfola kuthula nekukhululeka	<i>Entani ngatsi niyathula</i>



Kubhala Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko **Imisho lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini**
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca ubuye wece imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 3 Bita emgama lasebunyeni ngalendlela. Bafundzi kufanele babhale emagama eceleni kwenombolo.

Imisho lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini

- 1 Ngitawupaka lelibhokisi.
- 2 Ngitowasha lengilazi.
- 3 Bantfu balala ebhishi.
- 4 Nginelibhulashi lekubhulasha tinwele tami.
- 5 Ngiphule sitja.
- 4 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama abe sebunyentini kulomugca longentasi
- 5 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle emagama ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwaphi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
- 7 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:

Imisho lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini

- 1 Ngitawupaka lelibhokisi.
Ngitawupaka lamabhokisi.
- 2 Ngitowasha lengilazi.
Ngitowasha letingilazi.
- 3 Bantfu balala ebhishi.
Bantfu balala emabhishi.
- 4 Nginelibhulashi lekubhulasha tinwele tami.
Ngine mabhulashi ekubhulasha tinwele tami.
- 5 Ngiphule sitja.
Ngiphule titja.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi bacabange ngalamaphethini ngalesikhatsi bafundza nobe babhala.
- 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

EMASU EKVVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Libhuku Lelikhulu.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: Zandile ufundza kuzindla
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhalela umngani wakho nobe sihlobo incwadzi mayelana nekutiva unekuthula nekukhululeka. Sigaba sekucala sitawuba mayelana netintfo letikwenta utive unekuthula nekukhululeka. Sigaba sesibili sitawuba mayelana nalesikhatsi lowativa utfukutsele nobe uphatseke kabi, nekutsi watehlisela kanjani umoya.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala imisho lokungenanani le-12 lenetigaba letibili.

LISU LEKUHFLELA: Bhala luhla

NGENISA SIHLOKO SEKUBHALA.

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembi kwekutsi ubhale.**
- 2 Chaza imibono yakho lephatselene nesihloko, Sib.:
Ngiyatsandza kutsatsa luhaambo loludze umangabe ngitiva ngiphatseke kabi. Luhambo loludze lungenta ngitive nginekuthula nekukhululeka. Loku ngitokufaka mbamba encwadzini yami!

<u>Imibuto yekuhlela</u>	<u>Luhlelo</u>
<p>Sigaba 1</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yini lekwentu utive unekuthula nekukhululeka? 2 Kungani loku kukwente utive unekuthula nekukhululeka? 3 Ingabe kukhona intfo locabanga kutsi ingakwenta unekuthula nekukhululeka kepha awukase uyilinge? 4 Yini umbuto longawubuta umngani wakho / sihlobo mayelana nalesihloko lesi? <p>Sigaba 2</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Kunini lapho wativa utfukutsele nobe uphatseke kabi khona? 2 Wentani kute wehlise umoya 3 Ucabanga kutsi wente umsebenzi lomuhle? Kungani nobe kungani kungenjalo? 4 Yini longayenta ngendlela lehlukile esikhatsini lesitako? 5 Yini sifundvo esigabeni 1 longasisebentisa kutsi sikusite nyalo? 6 Yini mbuto longawubuta umngani wakho / sihlobo mayelana nalesihloko? 	<p>Sigaba 1</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Luhambo loludze, kufundza emabhuku, ingadze 2 Luhambo loludze – imvelo ipholisa inhloko yami; kufundza kufana nekuya emhlabeni lowehlukile; ingadze – imvelo nekwentu tintfo ngetandla tami. 3 Kungenteka kuzindla? 4 Ngawe wentu lemsebenzi njengami kute utotiva unekuthula nekukhululeka <p>Sigaba 2</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ngativa ngitfukutsele ngalesikhatsi ngicabana namake wami. 2 Ngatsatsa luhambo loludze kupholisa inhloko yami. 3 Yebo, ngahamba esikhundleni sekutsetsa. 4 Lutfo. 5 Kutsi umangabe ngitva ngitfukutsele kuhamba kunganisita ngipholise umcondvo wami futsi ngicinisekise kutsi angikhulumi intfo lengitotisola ngayo kusasa. 6 Ungentani kute wehlise umoya wakho phasi umangabe ulwe namake wakho?

BAFUNDZI BASEBENTISA LISU LEKUHELELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo bacabange ngekutiva unekuthula nekukhululeka.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani babelane imibono yabo.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi luhlaka lwekuhlela lolusebhodini bese uyabacela kutsi basebentise loluhlaka kuhlela umsebenzi wabo wekubhala njengoba wentile.
- 4 Banike emabhuku abo ekubhalela.
- 5 Cela bafundzi babhale lesihloko: **Ticondziso: Luhlelo**
- 6 Cela bafundzi babhale imibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope luhlelo lwakho.
- 7 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eceleni kwebafundzi eklasini lonkhe ubambe tinkomfa letincane nebafundzi.

LuhleloSigaba 1

1. Ngikhleti ngekuthula ekamelweni lami, ngikhuluma nemngani wami
2. Ngikhleti ekamelweni lami - Ngikhona kuhlala ngekuthula ngiphemule
3. Ngikhuluma nemngani wami - Siyaklekisana
4. Mhlawumbe singatsatsa lukambo?
5. Uini loyentako kute kutsi utotiva unekuthula nekukhululeka?

Sigaba 2

1. Ngativa ngitbukutsele ngalesikhatsi ngilwa nasesi wami.
2. Ngahlala ekamelweni lami ngehlisa umoya.
3. Yebo, Ngahlala ngeduwane angizange ngimemete.
4. Lutfo.
5. Kutsi umangitiva ngitbukutsele kusuka kuloyo muntfu lengimbukutselele kuncono kunekutsi ngilwe naye.
6. Yini longayenta kute kutsi weklise umoya umangabe ulwe nasesi wakho?



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Imisindvo, Kuhlanganisa Nekuhlahlela Emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **ndv**
- 2 Shano ligama: **indvuna**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /i/-/ndv/-/u/-/n/-/a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /i/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /ndv/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: /u/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: /n/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wehlanu egameni: /a/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **indvuna**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama:
/i/-/ndv/-/u/-/n/-/a/ = **indvuna**
- 11 Lokulandzelako, yisho lilunga lekucala leligama: /i/
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili leligama: /ndvu/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu leligama: /na/
- 14 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama:
/i/-/ndvu/-/na/ = **indvuna**

SIYENTA ...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **ndv**
- 2 Shano ligama: **indvuku**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /ndv/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /u/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /k/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesihlanu egameni? /u/
- 8 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo: /i/-/ndv/-/u/-/k/-/u/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **indvuku**
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /i/-/ndv/-/u/-/k/-/u/ = **indvuku**
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /i/
- 12 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /ndvu/
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: /ku/
- 14 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /i/-/ndvu/-/ku/ = **indvuku**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **ndv**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-2 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **indvuku**
 - 2 **indvuna**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

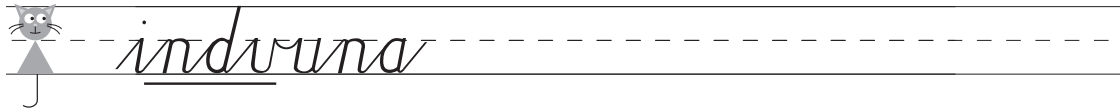
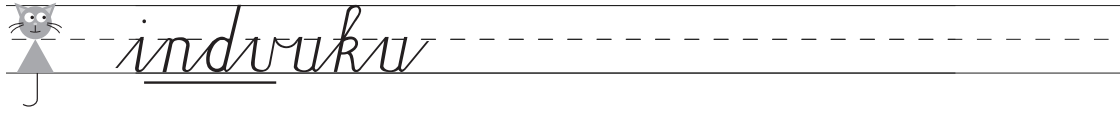


Kubhala Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tinhlavu letinsha /emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **ndv**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

**LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA**

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____

**Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela**

Emaminithi la-15

Emasu Ekuvisisa: Kwenta tiphetfo

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Zandile ufundza kuzindla</p> <p>Zandile washeshe wavuka. Bekusemnyama ngekhati endlini. Watsatsa incwadzi yakhe waphumela ngaphandle. Zandile wahlala phasi wase ucala kufundza.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Zandile bekasheshe wavuka kakhulu ngobe bekusemnyama ngekhati endlini.</p>
<p>Kusenjalo, weva umsindvo longaketayeleki. Wagibela etikwesitulo sakhe, wase ulunguta ngale kwafenisi. Wabona uMnu. neNkt. Kapoor bahleti phasi. Bebenta umsindvo wekuhhihitela ngelivi leliphasi.</p> <p>'Ngabe yini lena labayentako?' Zandile atibuta.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Zandile walunguta ngale kwafenisi kute atfole lapho kuvela khona umsindvo!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ngalelolanga esikolweni, Zandile wabona Geeta adla sidlo sakhe sasemini. 'Ngibone batali bakho bahleti phasi lamuhla ekuseni,' kusho Zandile. 'Yini lena labebayenta? Bekungaketayeleki!'</p> <p>'Kwetaryelekile!' kusho Geeta. 'Kumane nje kukuzindla!'</p> <p>'Yini kuzindla?' Kubuta Zandile.</p> <p>'Uyazindla kute utive unekuthula nekutsi ubuyise umcondvo wakho,' kuphendvula Geeta.</p>	<p>Zandile wabona batali baGeeta, ngako ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Geeta ungumakhelwane waZandile.</p>
<p>Ngalelolanga entsambama, ngesikhatsi Zandile afika ekhaya waya ngemuva kwendlu. Wahlala phasi. Waphambanisa imilente. Wenta umsindvo wekuhhihitela ngelivi leliphasi, 'Hhhmmm'.</p> <p>Kepha, akazange ative anekuthula. 'ngiyatibuta kutsi loku kusebenta kanjani?' Zandile atibuta.</p>	<p>Zandile wenta tonkhe tintfo labone batali baGeeta batenta. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi naye wetama kuzindla!</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, Zandile watfola Geeta. 'Ngetamile kuzindla,' kusho Zandile. 'Kepha akuzange kusebente! Angizange ngitive nginekuthula.'</p> <p>Geeta wahleka. 'Ukwente kabi!'</p> <p>'Usho kutsini?' kubuta Zandile, buso bakhe buva kushisa. 'Wati kanjani?'</p> <p>Tihlatsi taGeeta tajika taba bovu. 'Ngikubonile, ngale kwafenisi.'</p> <p>Zandile naGeeta bobabili bacala kuhleka. 'Wota ekhaya kitsi ngemuva kwesikolwa,' kusho Geeta. 'Ngiyaciniseka kutsi babe wami utokubonisa kutsi kufanele wenteni.'</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Zandile bekangati kutsi Geeta wambona etama kuzindla! Buka buso bakhe esitfombeni! Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi utiva anemahloni ngesikhatsi atfola kutsi Geeta bekambuka!</p>
<p>Emuva kwekuphuma kwesikolwa, Zandile wabeka sikhwama sakhe sesikolwa ekhaya. Ngemuva kwaloko, waya kamakhelwane, wanconcotsa emnyango wakaKapoor.</p> <p>Geeta wavula sivalo. 'O, kunjani Zandile!' kusho Geeta. 'Ngena. Ngimtjelile babe kutsi uyeta.'</p> <p>UMnu. Kapoor bekahleti etafuleni lasekhishini, afundza liphephandzaba. 'Zandile' asho, amoyitela kakhulu. 'Ngivile kutsi ufuna kufundza indlela yekuzindla! Uyintfombatane lehlakanihile!'</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Zandile kufanele kutsi abekufuna ngempela kufundza indlela yekuzindla, ngobe waya kuyofuna lusito endlini yakaKapoor!</p>
<p>UMnu. Kapoor wabeka phasi liphephandzaba lakhe. 'Wota lapha,' asho, akhomba kuZandile. 'Nawe futsi wota,' kusho uMnu. Kapoor kuGeeta. Emantfombatane amlandzela aya naye ngemuva kwendlu.</p>	<p>Ngingaphindze ngiphetsa ngekutsi Zandile bekangakaze azindle ngaphambili ngobe akati kutsi kufanele enteni!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwecucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>UMnu. Kapoor wabonisa Zandile kutsi akahlale njani. Geeta wasita Zandile kutsi abeke tandla takhe endzaweni lefanele. Bakhombisa Zandile indlela yekuphefumula kakhulu, ngekungajaki. 'Khohlwa yonkhe lenye intfo,' kusho Geeta. 'Mane uvale emehlo akho bese ucabanga ngekuphefumula kwakho.'</p>	
<p>Bahlala ndzawonye sikhatsi lesidze.</p> <p>Zandile wetama kucabanga ngekuphefumula kwakhe, kepha kwefika tintfo letinyenti kakhulu enhloko yakhe. Wacabanga ngeTibalo letingumsebenti wakhe wesikolwa wasekhaya. Wacabanga nangendlela lativa alambe ngayo. Wacabanga nangaloko make wakhe latokupheka njengesidlo sakusihlwa.</p>	-
<p>'Awutiva yini sewunekuthula?' uMnu. Kapoor abuta Zandile.</p> <p>'Angati kutsi ngingakwenta yini!' kuphendvula Zandile. 'Angikwati kucabanga ngekuphefumula kwami.'</p> <p>'Kudzinga kutilolonga,' kusho Geeta. 'Phindza ubuye kusasa nangabe ufuna! Singatilolonga ndzawonye!'</p>	-
<p>Futsi wenta kanjalo.</p>	<p>Zandile wabuya waphindze wetama ngelilanga lelilandzelako. Loko kungenta ngiphetse ngekutsi bekafuna mbamba kufundza kutsi uzindla kanjani!</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
Bobani bomakhelwane baZandile?	BakaKapoor, longuGeeta kanye nebatali bakhe.
Yini Zandile labefuna kuyifundza?	Bekafuna kufundza indlela yekwenta kuzindla.
Yini labekufanele ayente kute azindle?	Kufanele ahlale kahle. Kufanele abeke tandla takhe endzaweni lefanele. Kufanele aphefumule, kakhulu, ngekungajaki. Kufanele avale emehlo akhe bese ucabanga ngekuphefumula kwakhe.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Zandile aye endlini yakaKapoor?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bekafuna kufundza indlela yekuzindla. • Kungobe Geeta wamtjela kutsi abokuta atofundza. • Mhlawumbe bekayifuna ngempela indlela yekutiva anakuthula.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza-3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLwesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15 , cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLwesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - ifenisi
 - kulunguta
 - kungatayekeki

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Asizindle sobabili	<i>Bambanani ngetanla nalosedvute naye</i>
Sobabili kanye Kanye	<i>Bambanani niye eceleni</i>
Asihlale phasi sivale mehlo	<i>Hlanai phasi nivale mehlo</i>
Kute sitewutfolela kuthula nekukhululeka	<i>Entani ngatsi niyathula</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambeke yona.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bacabange indzaba letawuhambelana netitfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi linye nobe mabili bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Nyalo – ke wonkhe umfundzi losecenjini kufanele aniketwe litfuba lokwabelana ngemibono yakhe lephatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Umsindvo, Kuhlenganisa Nekuhlahlela Imisindvo

NGIYENTA ...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **ngc**
- 2 Shano ligama: **ingcebo**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: **/i/-/ngc/-/e/-/b/-/o/**
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: **/i/**
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: **/ngc/**
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: **/e/**
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: **/b/**
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wehlanu egameni: **/o/**
- 9 Bhala ligama ebodini: **ingcebo**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlenganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: **/i/-/ngc/-/e/-/b/-/o/ = ingcebo**
- 11 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: **/i/**
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: **/ngce/**
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: **/bo/**
- 14 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlenganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama : **/i/-/ngce/-/bo/ = ingcebo**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **ngc**
- 2 Shano ligama: **ingcebo**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? **/i/**
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? **/ngc/**
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? **/e/**
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? **/b/**
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wehlanu egameni? **/o/**
- 8 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: **/i/-/ngc/-/e/-/b/-/o/**
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **ingcebo**
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: **/i/-/ngc/-/e/-/b/-/o/ = ingcebo**
- 11 Buta bafundzi : Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: **/i/**
- 12 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: **/ngce/**
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: **/bo/**
- 14 Tjela bafundzi ngekuhlenganisa emalunga kute ente ligama: **/i/-/ngce/-/bo/ = ingcebo**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **ngc**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-1 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
1 **ingcebo**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

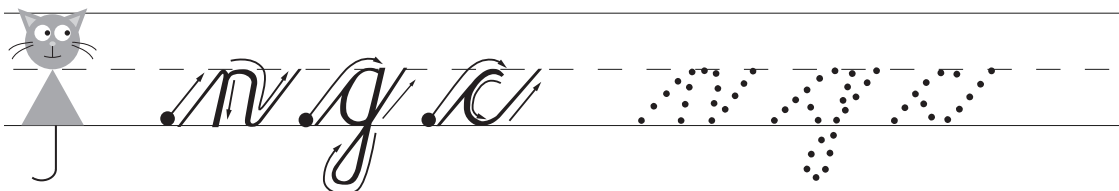
Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kubhala Ngesandla:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala Tinhlavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho Ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **ngc**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.





ingcebo



Induna itfole ingcebo.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhalela umngani wakho nobe sihlobo incwadzi mayelana nekutiva unekuthula nekukhululeka. Sigaba sekucala sitawuba mayelana netintfo letikwenta utive unekuthula nekukhululeka. Sigaba sesibili sitawuba mayelana nalesikhatsi lowativa utfukutsele nobe uphatseke kabi, nekutsi watehlisela kanjani umoya.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala imisho lokungenani le12 lehleleke ngetigaba letibili.

LISU LEKUHLELA: Sawubona ...

Ngibhalela kukutjela mayelana...

Ngitiva nginekuthula nekukhululeka uma... *(Bhala imisho le 2-3 ngaloku)*

Ngingatsandza kutama ku....

(Buta umbuto kulomuntfu lombhalelako!)

Ngalelinye lilanga...

Ngativa...

Ngikhetse ku...

Ngicabanga kutsi ngikhonile / angikhonanga kwenta umsebenti lomuhle ngobe

Ngesikhatsi lesitako...

(Buta umbuto kulomuntfu lombhalelako!)

Ngicela ungibhalele ngekushesha!

Sitsandvwa

...

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembikwe sifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlelo lolwentile ebhodini.

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngeluhlelo lolwentile ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlelo lolubhale ebhodini.
- 3 Fundza luhlaka lokubhalela kanye nebafundzi.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ubhalwa njani umusho uma usebentisa ikhoma ubakhombe.
- 5 Khombisa kutsi utalicedzela njani luhlaka lwekubhalela ube usebentisa luhlelo lwakho, Sib.:

Sawubona Mbali

Ngibhalela kukutjela mayelana nekutiva nginekuthula nekukhululeka, loku lesisandza kukudzingidza esikolweni. **Ngitva nginekuthula nekukhululeka ngesikhatsi** ngitsatsa

luhambo loludze, ngobe ngitsandza imvelo. Kutsatsa luhambo loludze kuvula inhloko yami futsi kungisita kutsi ngicabange. **Ngitiva nginekuthula nekukhululeka umangabe** ngisebenta engadzeni yami. Ngiyakutsandza kutjala ngobe ngikhona kugubha umhlabatsi bese ngicabanga titjalo tami tikhula. **Ngingatsandza kulinga** meditating kuzindla ngobe sisandza kufundza ngako esikolweni. **Wentani kute utive unekuthula nekukhululeka?**

Lelinye lilanga ngalwa namke wami. **Ngativa** ngitfukutsele. **Ngakhetsa** to kwehlisa umoya ngekutsi ngitsatse luhambo loludze, lolu lolwangenta ngativa ncono kakhulu. **Ngicabanga kutsi ngenta umsebenti lomuhle ngobe** my luhambo lwami lwangehlisela umoya. Angizange ngitsetse namake wami. Umangibuya, sakhulumisana salungisa lenkinga. **Ngesikhatsi lesilandzelako** uma ngilwa nanobe ngubani, ngitawetama kucinisekisa kutsi ngiyahamba esikhundleni sekutsetsa. **Yini longayenta kutsi utehlise umoya umangabe bewulwa namake wakho?**

Ngicela ungibhalele ngekushesha!

Sitsandvwa

Catherine

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi tincwadzi tabo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Incwadzi ngekutiva unekuthula nekukhululeka: Luhlaka**
- 3 Cela bafundzi batfole luhlelo lwabo lwangeMsombuluko bese bacabanga ngemibono yabo.
- 4 Cela bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela babe basebentisa luhlelo lwabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bangangeta imisho lengetulu nobe imininingwane nangabe banaso sikhatsi.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemasu labangawasebentisa kute abasite.
- 7 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwebafundzi eklasini lonkhe, usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.

Incwadzi ngekutiva unekuthula nekhukululeka: Lokusalungiswa

Lotsandzekako Mary

Ngibalela kukutjela ngekutiva unekuthula nekhukululeka. Ieka, lobe sifundza ngako esiholene. Ngitiva nginekhukululeka uma ngikhulala ngekuthula ekamelweni lami ngedwane. Kuhlala ngedwane kungisita kutsi ngikhulale ngekuthula ngiphfumule. Ngitiva nginekhukululeka amu ngikhuluma nemngani wami ngobe siyakhela sijabulise. Ngingatsandza kwetama kutsatsa kukambe ngobe thishela wami utsi loko kuyamsita. Yene loyentako kute kutsi ative unekuthula nekhukululeka?

Ngalelinye lilange ngalwa nasesi wami. Ngativa ngitfukutseli. Ngancuma kwelisa umoya ngekuya ekamelweni lami ngakala ngekuthula. Ngicabanga kotse ngenta umsebenti lomukle ngobe locu kwangeklisela umoya. Angizange ngimtsise sise wami. Esikhatsini lesitako umangi Twa nanobe ngubane, Ngitawetma kucinisekisa kutsi ngiyesuka ngiykhulala ngekuthula ngedwane esikhundleni sekulwa. Yene longayenta kute kutsi weklise umoya umangabe ulwe nasesi wakho?

Ngicela ungibhalile ngekushesha!

Lotsandzako

Mavis



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintjana Kwetinhlavu Nobe Umsindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **indvuku, indvuna**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib: **indvuku, indvuna**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /ku/ ne /na/ uhlukele kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **ingcebo, inhlebo**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili: **ingcebo, inhlebo**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili

INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **indvuna**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lehlukile?
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib: **funa, gona, hona, nana, wena, shona, ngena, gcina**

UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **indvuna**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.
indvuku, indlela, indlu



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KWENTA TIPHETFO

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Zandile ufundza kuzindla</p> <p>Zandile washeshe wavuka. Bekusemnyama ngekhatshi endlini. Watsatsa incwadzi yakhe waphumela ngaphandle. Zandile wahlala phasi wase ucala kufundza.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani Zandile ashesha wavuka? Mhlawumbe akakwati kulala ngobe utiva akhatsatekile ngalokutsite!</p>
<p>Kusenjalo, weva umsindvo longaketayekeki. Wagibela etikwesitulo sakhe, wase ulunguta ngale kwafenisi. Wabona uMnu. neNkt. Kapoor bahleti phasi. Bebenta umsindvo wekuhhihitela ngelivi leliphasi.</p> <p>'Ngabe yini lena labayentako?' Zandile atibuta.</p>	<p>Zandile bekatibuta kutsi yini bakaKapoor labebayenta, ngako ngingaphetsa ngekutsi bekacala kutsi abone bantfu bazindla.</p>
<p>Ngalelolanga esikolweni, Zandile wabona Geeta adla sidlo sakhe sasemini. 'Ngibone batali bakho bahleti phasi lamuhla ekuseni,' kusho Zandile. 'Yini lena labebayenta? Bekungaketayekeki!'</p> <p>'Kwetaryelekile!' kusho Geeta. 'Kumane nje kukuzindla!'</p> <p>'Yini kuzindla?' Kubuta Zandile.</p> <p>'Uyazindla kute utive unekuthula nekutsi ubuyise umcondvo wakho,' kuphendvula Geeta.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani Zandile atsi 'akuketayekeki'? O, ngiphetsa ngekutsi ucabanga kutsi lakubona akuketayekeki ngobe bekukwekucala kutsi abone bantfu bazindla. Ngiyati kutsi ngaletinye tikhatsi bantfu bacabanga kutsi tintfo atiketayekeki ngesikhatsi bangakaze batibona ngaphambili.</p>
<p>Ngalelolanga entsambama, ngesikhatsi Zandile afika ekhaya waya ngemuva kwendlu. Wahlala phasi. Waphambanisa imilente. Wenta umsindvo wekuhhihitela ngelivi leliphasi, 'Hhhmmm'.</p> <p>Kepha, akazange ative anekuthula. 'ngiyatibuta kutsi loku kusebenta kanjani?' Zandile atibuta.</p>	<p>Zandile wancuma kutsi ufuna kutama kuzindla ngemuva kwekukhuluma naGeeta ngako. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Zandile kungenteka kutsi bekafuna indlela yekutiva anekuthula.</p>
<p>Ngelilanga lelilandzelako, Zandile watfola Geeta. 'Ngetamile kuzindla,' kusho Zandile. 'Kepha akuzange kusebente! Angizange ngitive ngingekuthula.'</p> <p>Geeta wahleka. 'Ukwente kabi!'</p> <p>'Usho kutsini?' kubuta Zandile, buso bakhe buva kushisa. 'Wati kanjani?'</p> <p>Tihlatsi taGeeta tajika taba bovu. 'Ngikubonile, ngale kwafenisi.'</p> <p>Zandile naGeeta bobabili bacala kuhleka. 'Wota ekhaya kitsi ngemuva kwesikolwa,' kusho Geeta. 'Ngiyaciniseka kutsi babe wami utokubonisa kutsi kufanele wenteni.'</p>	<p>Ngesikhatsi tihlatsi taZandile tiva kushisa, ngingaphetsa ngekutsi wativa anemahloni. Wativa anemahloni ngobe bekangati kutsi kukhona umuntfu lombonako ngesikhatsi etama kuzindla, futsi bekangakwati kahle lokufanele akwente!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Emuva kwukuphuma kwesikolwa, Zandile wabeka sikhwama sakhe sesikolwa ekhaya. Ngemuva kwaloko, waya kamakhelwane, wanconcoisa emnyango wakaKapoor.</p> <p>Geeta wavula sivalo. 'O, kunjani Zandile!' kusho Geeta. 'Ngena. Ngimtjelile babe kutsi uyeta.'</p> <p>UMnu. Kapoor bekahleti etafuleni lasekhishini, afundza liphephandzaba. 'Zandile' asho, amoyitela kakhulu. 'Ngivile kutsi ufuna kufundza indlela yekuzindla! Uyintfombatane lehlakanihile!'</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Zandile akakwati kuzindla, kepha ngingaphetsa ngekutsi unenshisekelo yekutfofolo lusito lwekufundza!</p>
<p>UMnu. Kapoor wabeka phasi liphephandzaba lakhe. 'Wota lapha,' asho, akhomba kuZandile. 'Nawe futsi wota,' kusho uMnu. Kapoor kuGeeta. Emantfombatane amlandzela aya naye ngemuva kwendlu.</p> <p>UMnu. Kapoor wabonisa Zandile kutsi akahlale njani. Geeta wasita Zandile kutsi abeke tandla takhe endzaweni lefanele. Bakhombisa Zandile indlela yekuphefumula kakhulu, ngekungajaki. 'Khohlwa yonkhe lenye intfo,' kusho Geeta. 'Mane uvale emehlo akho bese ucabanga ngekuphefumula kwakho.'</p>	<p>Geeta usita Zandile. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi uyati kutsi uzindla kanjani, njengabo batali bakhe.</p>
<p>Bahlala ndzawonye sikhatsi lesidze.</p> <p>Zandile wetama kucabanga ngekuphefumula kwakhe, kepha kwefika tintfo letinyenti kakhulu enhloko yakhe. Wacabanga ngeTibalo letingumsebenti wakhe wesikolwa wasekhaya. Wacabanga nangendlela lativa alambe ngayo. Wacabanga nangaloko make wakhe latokupheka njengesidlo sakusihlwa.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi kuzindla kumatima. Kubonakala kumatima ngaZandile kumane acabange ngekuphefumula kwakhe, njengobe Geeta amtjele kutsi ente kanjalo.</p>
<p>'Awutiva yini sewunekuthula?' uMnu. Kapoor abuta Zandile.</p> <p>'Angati kutsi ngingakwenta yini!' kuphendvula Zandile. 'Angikwati kucabanga ngekuphefumula kwami.'</p> <p>'Kudzinga kutilolonga,' kusho Geeta. 'Phindza ubuye kusasa nangabe ufuna! Singatilolonga ndzawonye!'</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani Zandile angativa anekuthula? Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi kungobe kuzindla kudzinga kutilolonga. Kudzinga kutsi utilolonge ngekuzindla ngaphambi kwekutsi kukusite utive unekuthula.</p>
<p>Futsi wenta kanjalo.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Zandile utiva anekutimisela kufundza indlela yekuzindla ngesikhatsi aphindze abuyela ngelilanga lelilandzelako ayotilolonga! Ufuna kufundza nanobe ekucaleni bekumatima!</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Yini Zandile layibona ngesikhatsi alunguta ngale kwafenisi?	Wabona bakaKapoor (batali baGeeta) bazindla emuva kwendlu.
Yini Geeta layibona ngesikhatsi alunguta ngale kwafenisi?	Wabona Zandile etama kuzindla.
Wativa kanjani Zandile ngesikhatsi atfola kutsi Geeta wabona etama kuzindla?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungenteka kutsi wativa anemahloni. • Kungenteka kutsi wativa amangele.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Zandile kudzingeka kutsi atilolongele kuzindla?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe kuzindla kudzinga kutilolonga. • Kungobe bekafuna mbamba kufundza indlela yekuzindla. • Kungobe usafundza. Kuzindla kumatima. • Kungobe ngesikhatsi etama, akazange ative anekuthula. • Kungobe ufuna kutilolonga ngalokwanele kute ative anekuthula.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-3.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesine**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesine.**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesihlanu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - idatha
 - chofota
 - kupheca

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Asizindle sobabili	<i>Bambanani ngetanla nalosedvute naye</i>
Sobabili kanye Kanye	<i>Bambanani niye eceleni</i>
Asihlale phasi sivale mehlo	<i>Hlanai phasi nivale mehlo</i>
Kute sitewutfole kuthula nekukhululeka	<i>Entani ngatsi niyathula</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
Kulenzaba...
Ngitsandze ngesikhatsi...
Lenzaba ihambisana nengcikitsi ye'Kutiva unekuthula nekukhululeka' ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela liklasi lilalele kahle loko lebacoca ngako.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimpendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timpendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole Emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.. Ibuye ifake ekhatsi ticalo temagama.

ndv	ngc	i
u	a	e
k	n	b
o	l	h

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: **/ndv/** ne **/ngc/**
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lohlosiwe, Sib: **/i/-/ngc/-/e/-/b/-/o/ = ingcebo**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib.: – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise **/ndv/ nobe /ngc/**
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib: **/l/-/e/-/l/-/i/ = leli**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **ndv, ngc**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **indvuku, indvuna, ingcebo, leli, ulele, kuloba, libala, bhula, khala, hleka, inkabi**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

EMASU EKVVISISA: FINYETA INDZABA/KUBONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

SIVISISO LESIBHALIWE SENDZABA

- 1 Ngembi kwekucala kubhala sifundvo, bhala lesihloko lesilandzelako, imibuto neticalo temisho ebhodini.
- 2 Fundza imibuto Kanye nebafundzi, ichaze umakunesidzingo.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bagucuke bacocisane ngalemibuto kanye nalomunye umfundzi.
- 4 Ngako-ke, bafundzi abavule emabhuku abo, babhale lusuku nesihloko, bese babhala timphendvulo talemibuto.
- 5 Umakusele imizuzu lesihlanu yesifundvo, buka timphendvulo Kanye nebafundzi, bavumele balungise umsebenti wabo.

ZANDILE UFUNDZA KUZINDLA

- 1 Yini Zandile layibona ngesikhatsi alunguta ngale kwefenisi?
Zandile wabona...
- 2 Ngubani lohlala eceleni kwakhabo Zandile?
...uhlala ecele kwakhabo Zandile.
- 3 Kungani Zandile afune kufundza kuzindla?
Zandile ufuna kufundza kuzindla ngobe...

ZANDILE UFUNDZA KUZINDLA - TIMPHENDVULO

- 1 Yini Zandile layibona ngesikhatsi alunguta ngale kwefenisi?
Zandile wabona uMnu na Nkt Kapoor bazindla.
- 2 Ngubani lohlala ecele kwakhabo Zandile?
Geeta / Baka Kapoors bahlala ecele kwakhabo Zandile.
- 3 Kungani Zandile afune kufundza kuzindla?
Zandile ufuna kufundza kuzindla ngobe ufuna kutiva anekuthula.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-3**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wanga**Lwesihlanu.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wanga**Lwesihlanu.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi incikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiyi lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, atoms, globes), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses), arts (pencils, paint palettes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs).

Libanga 3

ITHEMU 4

Liviki

4

SIHLOKO:

**Kutiva unekuthula
nekukhululeka**



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Ngeta tintfo letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: titfombe tebelaphi, dokotela wengcondvo nebahlindzeki betemphilo yengcondvo
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib: tindzawo emphakatsini wakho letiniketa ngetinsita tebahlindzeki betemphilo yengcondvo
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tonkhe tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende uyatimaka ubuye utipake kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 82, Asifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 83, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 84 na 85, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Bhala idayari mayelana nesikhatsi lowakhuluma nemuntfu ngaso kuze kutsi utotiva uncono.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

KUCEDZELA INGCIKITSI : KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

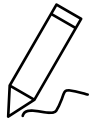
- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe sekhava lesisenzabeni leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Munene utfola lusito
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawuchubeka nengcikitsi yetftu lesiyibita ngekutsi: Kutiva unekuthula nekukhululeka
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Yini loyifundzile ngalengcikitsi ?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalave ngcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Kungani bantfu bazindle?
 - b Kubaluleke ngani kuba netindlela tekutiva unekuthula?
 - c Ungacela kubani Lusito uma utiva ungenako kuthula nekukhululeka?

LIVIKI 4

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - indzawo
 - kutiva acindzetelekile
 - dokotela wengcondvo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Asizindle sobabili	<i>Bambanani ngetanla nalosedvute naye</i>
Sobabili kanye Kanye	<i>Bambanani niye eceleni</i>
Asihlale phasi sivale mehlo	<i>Hlanai phasi nivale mehlo</i>
Kute sitewutfola kuthula nekukhululeka	<i>Entani ngatsi niyathula</i>



Kubhala Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo bese babhala lusuku.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca welibhuku.
- 3 Bhala lomusho lolandzelako ebhodini eceleni kwenombolo 1: Bona batawubhala sivivinyo sabo.
- 4 Nyalo bhala letabito letilandzelako (takhi tenhloko yemusho) eceleni kwetinombolo 2–5:
 - 2 Mine
 - 3 Tsine
 - 4 Yena
 - 5 Yena
- 5 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama abe sebunyentini kulomugca longentasi.
- 6 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle emagama ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 7 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwapfi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
- 8 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:
 - 1 Ngitilimatile ngalesikhatsi ngiwa.
 - 2 Bona batilimatile ngalesikhatsi bawa.
 - 3 Sitilimatile lesikhatsi siwa.
 - 4 Yena utilimatile lesikhatsi awa.
 - 5 Yena utilimatile lesikhatsi awa.
- 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembi Kwekufundza

EMASU EKVIVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula iNcwadzi leNkhulu kute babone indzaba: Munene utfola lusito
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kulungisa emaphutsa

SIHLOKO: Bhalela umngani wakho nobe sihlobo incwadzi mayelana nekutiva unekuthula nekukhululeka. Sigaba sekucala sitawuba mayelana netinfo letikwenta utive unekuthula nekukhululeka. Sigaba sesibili sitawuba mayelana nalesikhatsi lowativa utfukutsele nobe uphatseke kabi, nekutsi watehlisela kanjani umoya.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala imisho lokungenanani le-12 lenetigaba letibili.

EMALUNGISELELO:

- Bhala luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa ebhodini ngembikwekutsi kucale sifundvo sekubhala.
- Bhala luhlaka ebhodini ngembi kwekutsi kucale sifundvo sekubhala. Bhala liphutsa linye nobe lamabili.

LUHLA LWEKUHLOLA LWEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA:

- 1 Ingabe ngibhale shengatsi ngikhuluma nemuntfu?
- 2 Ingabe sigaba sami sekucala sisesikhatsini lesitako?
- 3 Ngiyifakile imibuto yalona lotawufundza?
- 4 Ngisifakile sibingelelo nesivaleliso (Sawubona...) (Sitsandvwa...)?
- 5 Ngabe ngibhale lokungenani imisho le-12 lehlukiseke ngetigaba letibili?
- 6 Onkhe emagama ngiwapele kahle yini?
- 7 Ngabe yonkhe imisho ngiyicale ngafeleba?
- 8 Yonkhe imisho ngabe igcina ngetimphawu tekubhala letifanele?

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Fundzela bafundzi ngekuphimsela luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa.
- 2 Ngalokulandzelako, fundzela bafundzi luhlaka ngekuphimsela.
- 3 Buka luhla lwekuhlola bese uyasho kutsi ngabe luhlaka lwakho lubhaleke kahle yini, nobe kulindzeleke kutsi ulungise emaphutsa nobe utfufukise loko lokubhalile.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi inchubo yekulungisa emaphutsa.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (UYENTA)

- 1 Banike tincwadi tabo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babuke luhlaka lwabo lwemsebenti.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi babuke luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa bese balungisa emaphutsa nobe batfufukise ngendlela lekudzingeke ngayo.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta, hamba hamba ekhatsi kwabo eklasini, ubambe tinkomfa letincane – yenta siciniseko sekutsi usebenta nelicembu lebafundzi kulowo nalowo msebenti wekubhala.
- 5 Buka emaphutsa lafanako kulomsebenti webafundzi wekubhala.
- 6 Cela bafundzi balalele bese ubhala emaphutsa lafanako ebhodini.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi kutsi siwalungisa njani lamaphutsa.

Incwadzi ngekutiva unekuthula nekukhululeka: okusalungiswa

Lotsandzekako Mary,

Ngibalela kukutjela ngekutiva unekuthula nekukhululeka, lobe sifundza ngako esikoleni. Ngitiva nginekuthula nekukhululeka uma ngikhala ngekuthula ehamelweni lami ngedwane. Kuhlala ngedwane kungisita kutsi ngikhale ngekuthula ngiphumule. Ngitiva nginekuthula nekukhululeka uma ngikhuluma nemngani wami ngobe siyakhela sijabulise. Ngingatsandza kwetama kutsatsa kukambeni ngobe thishela wami utsi loho kuyamisa. Yene loyentako kute kutsi @tive unekuthula nekukhululeka?

Ngalelinye lilangeni ngalwa nasesi wami. Ngitiva ngitfukutseli Ngancuma kwehlisa umoya ngekuya ehamelweni lami ngakhala ngekuthula. Ngicabanga kutsi ngenta umsebenzi lomukle ngobe loke kwangeklise umoya. Angizange ngimtselise wami. Esikhatsini lesitako umangi Iwa nanobe ngubani Ngitawetisa kucinisekisa kutsi ngiyesuka ngiyikhala ngekuthula ngedwane esikhundleni sekulwa. Yene longayenta kute kutsi wehlise umoya umangabe ulwe nasesi wami?

Ngicela ungibhalile ngekusheka!

Lotsandzako,

Mavis



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa imisindvo, kuhlenganisa nekuhlahlela emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **tfw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **tfwala**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: **/tfw/-/a/-/l/-/a/**
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: **/tfw/**
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: **/a/**
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: **/l/**
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: **/a/**
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **tfwala**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlenganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: **/tfw/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = tfwala**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, yisho lilunga lekucala leligama: **/tfwa/**
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili leligama: **/la/**
- 12 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlenganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: **/tfwa/-/la/ = tfwala**

SIYENTA ...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **tfw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **tfwasa**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? **/tfw/**
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? **/a/**
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? **/s/**
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? **/a/**
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo: **/tfw/-/a/-/s/-/a/**
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **tfwasa**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: **/tfw/-/a/-/s/-/a/ = tfwasa**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: **/tfwa/**
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: **/sa/**
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: **/tfwa/-/sa/ = tfwasa**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhipe tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **tfw**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-4 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi

3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:

1 **tfwala**

2 **tfwebula**

3 **tfwesa**

4 **tfwasa**

4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye

5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.

6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.

7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

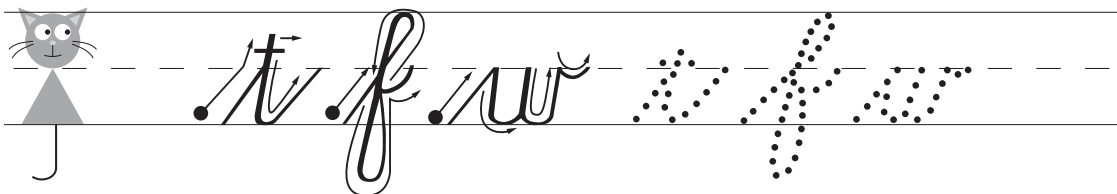


Kubhala Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tinhlavu letinsha /emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **tfw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.





tswana



tswabula



tswesa



tswasa



Thishela utswabula bafana.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela

Emaminithi la-15:

Emasu Ekuvisisa: Ngiyatibuta; kwenta tipheto

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Munene utfola lusito</p> <p>Ngemuva kwekushona kwagogo waMunene, wahamba wayohlala na-Anti wakhe Jessica eMamelodi – ekudzeni nasekhaya kubo eXigalo.</p>	<p>Ngiyatibuta kutsi wativa kanjani Munene ngesikhatsi kudzingeka ahambe aye endzaweni lesekudzeni kangaka nelikhaya lakubo?</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi afika ekhaya ka-Anti wakhe Jessica, akukho labekubonakala kuhamba kahle. Indlu beyibonakala iyinkhulu futsi ingenalutfo.</p> <p>Bekakhumbula imisindvo yetinyoni tikhala ngaphandle kwelifasitela lakhe ekuseni.</p> <p>Bekakhumbula umsindvo, wekuvula nekuvalwa kwesivalo lesidzala labesinelufa.</p> <p>Kepha kakhulu, bekakhumbula umsindvo wekuhleka kakhulu kwagogo wakhe.</p> <p>Munene bekafuna kulala lilanga lonkhe. Bekativa adzinwe kakhulu kutsi angavuka embhedzeni.</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi Munene akativa kahle, ngobe ufuna kuhlala embhedzeni lilanga lonkhe.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi efika eklasini lakhe lelisha, kute labekubonakala kukahle. Likhaya belibonakala limnyama futsi libandza.</p> <p>Bekakhumbula imisindvo yekubhonsa kwetinkhomo ngaphandle kwelifasitela ngesikhatsi asesikolweni.</p> <p>Bekakhumbula umsindvo wekubhala kweshoki ebhodini.</p> <p>Kepha ikakhulu bekakhumbula kwati kutsi gogo wakhe usekhaya – endzaweni lengekho ekudzeni kakhulu.</p> <p>Kucabanga ngesikolwa kwenta sisu saMunene saba buhlungu.</p> <p>Njalo ekuseni, bekatjela Anti Jessica kutsi utiva agula kakhulu kutsi angaya esikolweni.</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi Munene akakajabuli endzaweni yakhe lensha – likhaya la-Anti Jessica alimenti ative kahle kantsi nesikolwa sakhe lesisha asimenti ative kahle.</p>
<p>Anti Jessica wabona kutsi kunentfo lengahambi kahle. Wetama kusita Munene etayeke indzawo yakhe lensha.</p> <p>‘Kungani ungangambi nami siye ekhaya lakamakhelwane? Bokang uneminyaka leyimfika budzala – njengawe!’ asho, kepha Munene bekgatsandzi kuhlangana nanobe ngubani lomusha.</p>	<p>Anti Jessica waphetsa ngekutsi kukhona lokungahambi kahle ngaMunene ngobe bekgangafuni kuphuma embhedzeni, kuya esikolweni, nobe kuhlangana nebantfu labasha.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwecucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>'Ngikwentele kudla kwakho lokutsandzako kwakusihlwa!' kusho Anti Jessica, anika Munene lisemishi lashizi lelitfoswe lafohlotela.</p> <p>'Ngiyabonga, kepha angikalambi,' kusho Munene, akhweshisela eceleni lipuleti lakhe.</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi Anti Jessica wenta konkhe langakwenta kute asite Munene ative ancono – uze ngisho amentele kudla lakutsandzako! Kepha akukho lokubonakala kusita Munene kutsi ative ancono. Ngiyatibuta kutsi yini Anti Jessica latoyenta?</p>
<p>Ebusuku, Anti Jessica weva Munene akhalela phansi emcamelweni wakhe. 'Ingabe udinga kugonwa?' abuta ngemusa, kepha Munene bekangafuni kugonwa ngunobe ngubani ngaphandle kwagogo wakhe.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Anti Jessica wanika Munene sikhatsi sekutsi etayele indzawo, kepha ngemuva kwemaviki lambalwa tintfo betiseloku tingahambi kahle.</p> <p>'Munene, ngikhatsatekile ngawe. Ngicabanga kutsi ucindzetelekile. Ubhekane nekushonelwa ngumuntfu lomtsandza kakhulu. Uhambile waya endzaweni lesekudzeni kakhulu – ekudzeni nelikhaya lakini kanye nakubangani bakho. Ngicabanga kutsi udinga lusito kute utive uncono,' asho.</p> <p>Munene wahlala athulile emaminithi lambalwa. 'Ingabe loko kusho kutsi kukhona yini lokubi ngami?' kubuta Munene ngekwesaba.</p> <p>'Cha, akunjalo,' kusho Anti Jessica. 'Ngiyati kutsi kuyenteka ubukwe kabi nangabe uya kudokotela wengcondvo, kepha akunalutfo lokufanele ube nemahloni ngako. Uma umtimba wakho ungakaphili kahle, akukho emahloni ngekuya kadokotela. Uma ingcondvo nemiva yakho ingakaphili kahle, akufanele ube nemahloni kuyobonana nadokotela wengcondvo. Mine ngibonana nadokotela wengcondvo njalo kute angisite ngitive nginekuthula nekujabula,' amcinisekisa.</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi Munene udinga lusito kute ative ancono – ngeke aze ative ancono yena ngekwakhe. Ngiyatibuta kutsi kubonana nadokotela wengcondvo kutomsita yini Munene ative ancono?</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwemalanga lambalwa, Anti Jessica watsatsa Munene waya naye emtfolamphilo lokhetsekile. Balindza egumbini lekulindza.</p> <p>Ngesikhatsi kubitwa libito laMunene, wativa esaba. 'Ungakhatsateki, ngitobe ngilapha ngikulindzele,' Anti Jessica amcinisekisa njengoba amfulatsela behlukana.</p>	

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Munene wahamba waya ehhovisi lelincane, lelinekukhanya. Wahlala esitulweni lesintofontofo.</p> <p>'NginguSiya,' kusho dokotela wengcondvo, labehleti ambukile. 'Ake sikhulume ngendlela lotiva ngayo.'</p> <p>'Ngitiva...' kucala Munene.</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi Munene ekugcineni uyakhuluma ngekutsi utiva kanjani. Ngiyatibuta kutsi kubonana nadokotela wengcondvo kutomsita yini Munene kutsi ative ancono?</p>
<p>Lapho sekuphele li-awa, Munene wadvonsa kakhulu umoya, wase uyaphuma ubuyela egumbini lekulindza.</p> <p>'Utsini?' kubuta Anti Jessica, ngekungabata. 'Bekunjani?'</p> <p>'Angati nobe ngitiva ngincono yini nyalo...' kusho Munene, kepha ngicabanga kutsi ngiyafuna kuphindze ngibuye evikini lelitako. Ngiyamtsandza Dokotela Wengcondvo Siya – ngicabanga kutsi kukhuluma naye kungangisita.'</p> <p>Anti Jessica wabamba sandla saMunene wasicinisa wase uyamoyitela.</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi kutiva uncono kutsatsa sikhatsi – akwenteki ngalokusimangaliso nobe ngemuva nje kwekubonana lokukodwa nadokotela wengcondvo.</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Ukhumbula bani Munene?	Munene ukhumbula gogo wakhe.
Bekahlala kuphi Munene nagogo wakhe?	Munene kanye nagogo wakhe beahlala eXigalo.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Anti waMunene Jessica abekhatsatekile ngaye?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bekakhatsatekile ngobe bekegangafuni kuphuma embhedzeni. • Munene bekegangafuni kuya esikolweni. • Munene bekegangafuni kuhlanguana nebantfu labasha. • Munene bekegangafuni kudla kudla kwakhe lakutsandzako. • Ngobe bekatame kwenta yonkhe intfo labengayicabanga kute asite Munene ative ancono, kepha kute labekubonakala kumsita.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza-4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti 1 wangaLwesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15 , cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLwesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kuphatfa sisu
 - kudzinwa
 - kukhululeka

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Asizindle sobabili	<i>Bambanani ngetanla nalosedvute naye</i>
Sobabili kanye Kanye	<i>Bambanani niye eceleni</i>
Asihlale phasi sivale mehlo	<i>Hlanai phasi nivale mehlo</i>
Kute sitewutfolela kuthula nekukhululeka	<i>Entani ngatsi niyathula</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambeke yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelelengcile baticambeke tindzaba tabo basebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi kufanele basebente balicembu babuye bakhe indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 7 Cela emacembu lahlukene li-1 kuya ku-2 babelane ngetindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Umsindvo, Kuhlenganisa Nekuhlahlela Imisindvo

NGIYENTA ...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **ndl**
- 2 Shano ligama: **indlela**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: **/i/-/ndl/-/e/-/l/-/a/**
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: **/i/**
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: **/ndl/**
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: **/e/**
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: **/l/**
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wehlanu egameni: **/a/**
- 9 Bhala ligama ebodini: **indlela**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama:
/i/-/ndl/-/e/-/l/-/a/ = indlela
- 11 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: **/i/**
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: **/ndle/**
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: **/la/**
- 14 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama :
/i/-/ndle/-/la/ = indlela

SIYENTA...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **ndl**
- 2 Shano ligama: **ndlala**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? **/ndl/**
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? **/a/**
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? **/l/**
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? **/a/**
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: **/ndl/-/a/-/l/-/a/**
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **ndlala**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: **/ndl/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = ndlala**
- 10 Buta bafundzi : Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: **/ndla/**
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: **/la/**
- 12 Tjela bafundzi ngekuhlanganisa emalunga kute ente ligama: **/ndla/-/la/ = ndlala**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **ndl**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-3 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **ndlala**
 - 2 **indlela**
 - 3 **indlu**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

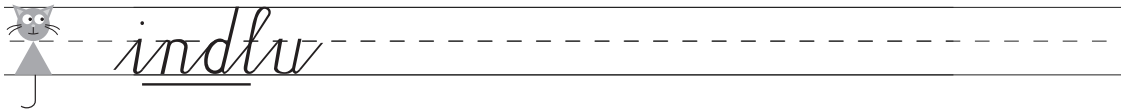
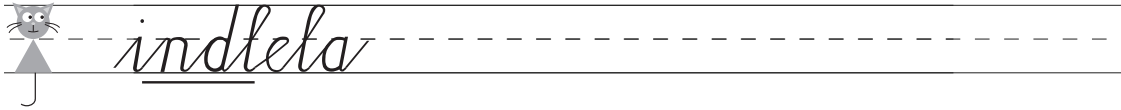
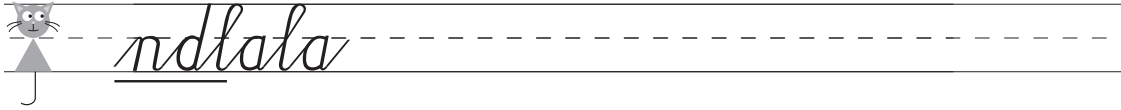
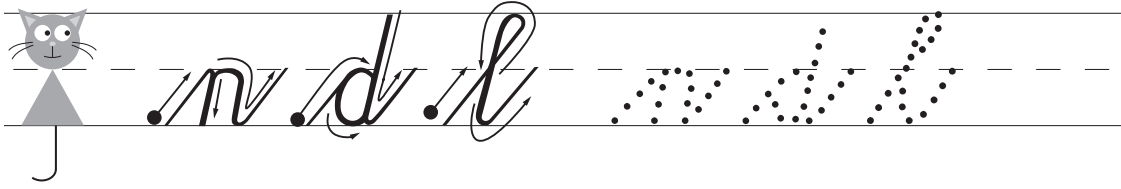


Kubhala Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala Tinhlavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho Ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **ndl**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kushicilela nekwetfula

SIHLOKO: Bhalela umngani wakho nobe sihlobo incwadzi mayelana nekutiva unekuthula nekukhululeka. Sigaba sekucala sitawuba mayelana netintfo letikwenta utive unekuthula nekukhululeka. Sigaba sesibili sitawuba mayelana nalesikhatsi lowativa utfukutsele nobe uphatseke kabi, nekutsi watehlisela kanjani umoya.

UMSEBENTI: Bhala imisho lokungenani le12 lehleleke ngetigaba letibili.

LISU LEKUHLELA: Sawubona ...

Ngibhalela kukutjela mayelana...

Ngitiva nginekuthula nekukhululeka uma...*(Bhala imisho le 2-3 ngaloku)*

Ngingatsandza kutama ku...

(Buta umbuto kulomuntfu lombhalelako!)

Ngalelinye lilanga...

Ngativa...

Ngikhetse ku...

Ngicabanga kutsi ngikhonile / angikhonanga kwenta umsebenti lomuhle ngobe

Ngesikhatsi lesitako...

(Buta umbuto kulomuntfu lombhalelako!)

Ngicela ungibhalele ngekushesha!

Sitsandvwa

...

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlaka lolulungiswe emaphutsa ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko usebentise luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa kute ulungise emaphutsa eluhlaka lwakho.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawushicilela sibuye setfule incenye yekugcina yemsebenti wetfu lesiwubhalile.
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi wente njani kuphindza ubhale incenye yemsebenti wakho lobhaliwe, sihloko kanye nelusuku.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA UMSEBENTI LOBHALIWE (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi emabhuku abo nobe nakungakhonakala, liphepha lelingenalutfo le-A4 kutsi babhale tincwadzi tabo kute kutsi batewunika kahle lobhalelwako.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Incwadzi ngekutiva unekuthula nekukhululeka.**
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale kahle incenye yekugcina yemsebenti wabo lobhaliwe ngaphandle kwekwenta emaphutsa.
- 4 Umangabe bafundzi banesikhatsi, bangadvweba sitfombe ekugcineni kwencwadzi yabo.
- 5 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwebafundzi eklasini lonkhe, usite bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.

BAFUNDZI BETFULA UMSEBENTI WABO LOBHALIWE

- 1 Kulamaminithi ekugcina lasihlanu esifundvo sekubhala, cela bafundzi babeke emapeni abo nemapenseli.
- 2 Cela bafundzi Bagucuke Bakhulume babuye bafundzele umngani umsebenti wabo lebawubhalile.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi seabcedzile kwenta loku, cela umfundzi munye nobe babili bafundzele liklasi umsebenti wabo lobhaliwe.
- 4 Umakunekwenteka tjela bafundzi kutsi bahambe nemsebenti wabo ekhaya bayewunika lona labambhalele.

25 Lweti 2020

Incwadi ngekutiva unekuthula nekukhululeka

Lotsandzako Mary,

Ngikhalela kukutjela ngekutiva unekuthula nekukhulu Jha, loke sifundza ngako esikoleni.

Ngitiva ngenekuthula nekukhululeka uma ngikhala ngekuthula ekamelweni lami ngeduwane.

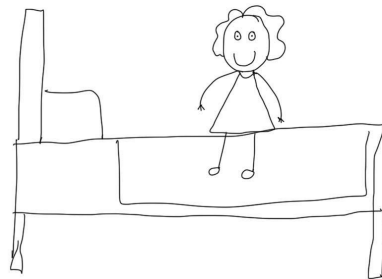
Kukhala ngeduwane kungisita kutsi ngikhale ngekuthula ngiphfumule. Ngitiva ngenekuthula nekukhululeka uma ngikhuluma nemngani wami ngobe siyakleka sijabulisane. Ngingatsandza kwetama kutsatsa kukamba ngobe thishela wami utsi loke kuyamsita. Yini loyentako kute kutsi utive unekuthula nekukhululeka?

Ngalelinye lilanga ngalwa nasezi wami. Ngativa ngitbukutsele. Ngancuma kwelisa umoya ngekuya ekamelweni lami ngakhala ngekuthula. Ngicabanga kutsi ngenta umsebenzi lomukhe ngobe loke kwangekhulisa umoya. Ingizange ngimtsatsele sesi wami. Esikhatsini lesitako umangi Jwa nanobe ngubani, Ngitawetama kucinisekisa kutsi ngiyesuka ngiykhala ngekuthula ngeduwane esikhundleni sekulwa. Yini longayenta kute kutsi wekhise umoya umangabe ulwe nasezi wakho?

Ngicela ungikhalele ngekushesha!

Lotsandzako,

Mavis





Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-4.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wanga**Lwesitsatfu.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wanga**Lwesitsatfu.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintjana Kwetinhlavu Nobe Umsindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **tfwasa, tfwesa**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib: **tfwasa, tfwesa**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /a/ ne /e/ uhluke kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **tfwasa, tfwala**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili: **tfwasa, tfwala**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili.

INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **ndlala**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib: **dlala, hlala, tjwala, ndlala, tfwala**

UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **indlela**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.
chela, swela, dzelela, indlela

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili**EMASU EKUFUNDZA: NGIYATIBUTA; KWENTA TIPHETFO**

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p><u>Munene utfolo lusito</u></p> <p>Ngemuva kwekushona kwagogo waMunene, wahamba wayohlala na-Anti wakhe Jessica eMamelodi – ekudzeni nasekhaya kubo eXigalo.</p>	<p>Ngikhumbula kutsi Munene utiva acinzetelekile kulenzaba. Ake sicabange ngendlela Anti Jessica laphetsa ngayo njengobe sifundza lamuhla.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi afika ekhaya ka-Anti wakhe Jessica, akukho labekubonakala kuhamba kahle. Indlu beyibonakala iyinkhulu futsi ingenalutfo.</p> <p>Bekakhumbula imisindvo yetinyoni tikhala ngaphandle kwelifasitela lakhe ekuseni.</p> <p>Bekakhumbula umsindvo, wekuvula nekuvalwa kwesivalo lesidzala labesinelufa.</p> <p>Kepha kakhulu, bekakhumbula umsindvo wekuhleka kakhulu kwagogo wakhe.</p> <p>Munene bekafuna kulala lilanga lonkhe. Bekativa adzinwe kakhulu kutsi angavuka embhedzeni.</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi kufuna kuhlala embhedzeni lilanga lonkhe kungase kube luphawu lwekucinzeteleka.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi efika eklasini lakhe lelisha, kute labekubonakala kukahle. Liklasi belibonakala limnyama futsi libandza.</p> <p>Bekakhumbula imisindvo yekubhonsa kwetinkhomo ngaphandle kwelifasitela ngesikhatsi asesikolweni.</p> <p>Bekakhumbula umsindvo wekubhala kweshoki ebhodini.</p> <p>Kepha ikakhulu bekakhumbula kwati kutsi gogo wakhe usekhaya – endzaweni lengekho ekudzeni kakhulu.</p> <p>Kucabanga ngesikolwa kwenta sisu saMunene saba buhlungu.</p> <p>Njalo ekuseni, bekatjela Anti Jessica kutsi utiva agula kakhulu kutsi angaya esikolweni.</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi kuba nebulungu esiswini onkhe malanga kungase kube luphawu lwekucinzeteleka.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Anti Jessica wabona kutsi kunentfo lengahambi kahle. Wetama kusita Munene etayele indzawo yakhe lensha.</p> <p>'Kungani unгахambі nami siye ekhaya lakamakhelwane? Bokang uneminyaka leyimfica budzala – njengawe!' asho, kepha Munene be kangatsandzi kuhlanguana nanobe ngubani lomusha.</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi kungafuni kuhlanguana nebantfu labasha nobe kukhuluma nalabanye bantfu kungase kube luphawu lwekucindzeteleka.</p>
<p>'Ngikwentele kudla kwakho lokutsandzako kwakusihlwa!' kusho Anti Jessica, anika Munene lisemishi lashizi lelitfoswe lafohlotela.</p> <p>'Ngiyabonga, kepha angikalambi,' kusho Munene, akhweshisela eceleni lipuleti lakhe.</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi kutiva ungakalambi kungase kube luphawu lwekucindzeteleka – ikakhulu uma ungafuni kudla kudla kwakho lokutsandzako!</p>
<p>Ebusuku, Anti Jessica weva Munene akhalela phansi emcamelweni wakhe. 'Ingabe udinga kugonwa?' abuta ngemusa, kepha Munene be kangafuni kugonwa ngunobe ngubani ngaphandle kwagogo wakhe.</p>	<p>Kunetimpawu letinyenti kakhulu tekutsi Munene utiva acindzetelekile – ikakhulu ngesikhatsi Anti Jessica acabanga ngato tonkhe. Ngicabanga kutsi tonkhe letimpawu tamsita waphetsa ngekutsi kungenteka kutsi Munene ucindzetelekile.</p>
<p>Anti Jessica wanika Munene sikhatsi sekutsi etayele indzawo, kepha ngemuva kwemaviki lambalwa tintfo betiseloku tingahambi kahle.</p> <p>'Munene, ngikhatsatekile ngawe. Ngicabanga kutsi ucindzetelekile. Ubhekane nekushonelwa ngumuntfu lomtsandza kakhulu. Uhambile waya endzaweni lese kudzeni kakhulu – ekudzeni nelikhaya lakini kanye nakubangani bakho. Ngicabanga kutsi udinga lusito kute utive uncono,' asho.</p> <p>Munene wahlala athulile emaminithi lambalwa. 'Ingabe loko kusho kutsi kukhona yini lokubi ngami?' kubuta Munene ngekwesaba.</p> <p>'Cha, akunjalo,' kusho Anti Jessica. 'Ngiyati kutsi kuyenteka ubukwe kabi nangabe uya kudokotela wengcondvo, kepha akunalutfo lokufanele ube nemahloni ngako. Uma umtimba wakho ungakaphili kahle, akukho emahloni ngekuya kadokotela. Uma ingcondvo nemiva yakho ingakaphili kahle, akufanele ube nemahloni kuyobonana nadokotela wengcondvo. Mine ngibonana nadokotela wengcondvo njalo kute angisite ngitive nginekuthula nekujabula,' amcinisekisa.</p>	<p>Ngato tonkhe timphawu latibona Anti Jessica waphetsa ngekutsi Munene bekacindzetelekile – nangenca yekutsi be kabhekane neluntjintjo lolukhulu emphilweni, njengekushona kwagogo wakhe kanye nekuhamba ayohlala endzaweni lensha.</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwemalanga lambalwa, Anti Jessica watsatsa Munene waya naye emfolamphilo lokhetsekile. Balindza egumbini lekulindza.</p>	<p>Ngiphetsa ngekutsi Munene be kangakaze wabonana nadokotela wengcondvo ngaphambili, ngobe uba nekwesaba nangabe sekulitfuba lakhe lekutsi ayombona.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
Ngesikhatsi kubitwa libito laMunene, wativa esaba. 'Ungakhatsateki, ngitobe ngilapha ngikulindzele,' Anti Jessica amcinisekisa njengoba amfulatsela behlukana.	
Munene wahamba waya ehovisi lelincane, lelinekukhanya. Wahlala esitulweni lesintofontofo. 'NginguSiya,' kusho dokotela wengcondvo, labehleti ambukile. 'Ake sikhulume ngendlela lotiva ngayo.' 'Ngitiva...' kucala Munene.	--
Lapho sekuphele li-awa, Munene wadvonsa kakhulu umoya, wase uyaphuma ubuyela egumbini lekulindza. 'Utsini?' kubuta Anti Jessica, ngekungabata. 'Bekunjani?' 'Angati nobe ngitiva ngincono yini nyalo...' kusho Munene, kepha ngicabanga kutsi ngiyafuna kuphindze ngibuye evikini lelitako. Ngiyamsandza Dokotela Wengcondvo Siya – ngicabanga kutsi kukhuluma naye kungangisita.' Anti Jessica wabamba sandla saMunene wasicinisa wase uyamoyitela.	Ngiphetsa ngekutsi kubonana nadokotela wengcondvo kungase kusite Munene abhekane nekucinzeteleka kwakhe. Bodokotela bengcondvo babaluleke kakhulu futsi balusito.
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Munene aya eMamelodi?	Kwadzingeka aye eMamelodi kute ayohlala na-Anti wakhe Jessica ngesikhatsi kushona gogo wakhe.
Ngukuphi kudla kwaMunene lakutsandzako?	Kudla kwaMunene lakutsandzako emasemishi ashizi latfoswe afohlotela.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
Yini leyenta Anti Jessica aphefse ngekutsi kungenteka kutsi Munene ucinzetelekile?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bekafuna kulala lilanga lonkhe. Bekangafuni kuphuma embhedzeni. • Kungobe bekahlala njalo anebuhlungu esiswini futsi angafuni kuya esikolweni. • Kungobe bekangafuni kuhlanguana nebantfu labasha. • Kungobe bekangafuni kudla – ngisho nobe kukudla kwakhe lakutsandzako. • Kungobe Anti Jessica weva Munene akhala ebusuku. • Kungobe gogo waMunene bekasandza kushona. • Kungobe kwadzingeka kutsi Munene aye endzaweni lensha – yonkhe intfo beyintjintjile kuye!



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-4.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wanga**Lwesine
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wanga**Lwesine.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesihlanu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - luphawu
 - timphawu
 - imiva

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Asizindle sobabili	<i>Bambanani ngetanla nalosedvute naye</i>
Sobabili kanye Kanye	<i>Bambanani niye eceleni</i>
Asihlale phasi sivale mehlo	<i>Hlanai phasi nivale mehlo</i>
Kute sitewutfole kuthula nekukhululeka	<i>Entani ngatsi niyathula</i>

LIVIKI 4

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
Kulenzaba ...
Singaphetsa ngekutsi Munene utiva acidzetelekile ngobe...
Singaphetsa ngekutsi Anti Jessica uyamkhatsalela Munene ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole Emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.. Ibuye ifake ekhatsi ticalo temagama.

tfw	ndl	a
e	s	l
u	b	i
m	k	h

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /**tfw**/ ne /**ndl**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lohlosiwe, Sib: /**ndl**/-/**a**/-/**l**/-/**a**/ = **ndlala**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib.: – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise /**tfw**/ **nobe** /**ndl**/
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib: /**l**/-/**e**/-/**l**/-/**i**/ = **leli**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **tfw, ndl**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **tfwala, tfwebula, tfwesa, tfwasa, ndlala, indlela, indlu, leli, ulele, libala, bhula, khala, hleka**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

EMASU EKUVISISA: FINYETA INDZABA/ YENTA TIPHETFO

KUCHAZA LOKUSENDZABENI

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ematafuleni abo, nemabhuku nome liphepha lelingenalutfo, ipenseli nemakhrayoni.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi **batawubhala badvwebe** ngemininingwane lemibili kulendzaba.
- 3 **Khombisa** kutsi **ukhetsa njani umdlali ubese uphetsa kutsi ucabangani nobe uvani**, njengekutsi: Anti Jessica ukhatsatekile kutsi Munene akativa kahle.
- 4 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini Auntie Jessica alalela Munene akhala ebusuku.
- 5 **Khombisa** ngekungeta libhamuta lekucabanga kutemfanekiso wakho nemusho munye nobe mibili phakatsi, njengekutsi: Yini lengingayenta kutsi ngisite Munene?
- 6 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batawukhetsa umlingisi babese benta tiphetfo ngaloku labakucabangako nobe labakuvako..
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo bakhululeke. Phindza ubafunzele lethekhsti futsi.
- 8 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo babhale imibono yabo ngalokulandzelako lokungahle kwenteke.
- 9 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume**, nekutsi babelane ngemifanekiso nemlingani wabo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-4**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 1 wangaLwesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti 2 wangaLwesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphe emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfutfuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfutfuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfutfuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, atoms, globes), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses), arts (pencils, paint palettes), and general learning (books, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 3 ITHEMU 4 Liviviki

5

SIHLOKO: Kudzabuka nelusizi



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfolo ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letinamatseliswa elubondzeni netintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib: Bhala indzatjana mayelana nesikhatsi lowativa uphatseke kabi nobe wabhekana khona nelusizi kuze kutsi bafundzi batofundza.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sibonelo: Tindlela tekusita bafundzi kutsi babhekane nekudzabuka nelusizi
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.
- 7 Ntjintja emacembu akho laphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 8 Hlela imisebenti yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki nemisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile yeliviki.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 86, Asifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 87 – 88, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 89, Ase sente

Umsebenti 4: Bhala idayari ngesikhatsi lowativa uphatseke kabi, nekutsi yini leyakusita kutsi utive ncono.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

KUNGENISA INGCIKITSI : KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi sitfombe sekhaya lengembili lesenzabeni leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Bantu utiva adzabukile
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawucala ingcikitsi lensha lesiyibita ngekutsi: Kudzabuka nelusizi
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: *Yini loyatiko ngalengcikitsi ?*
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Ngutiphi tizatfu letenta bantfu bative badzabukile?
 - b Kubukeka nobe kuvakala njani umangabe umuntfu adzabukile?
 - c Yini lusizi?
 - d Luchumana njani lusizi nekudzabuka? (Kufana njani? Kuhluka njani?)

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - kudzabuka
 - lusizi
 - kufa
 - umngcwabo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Kuhala, kukhala kukahle	<i>Enta ngatsi uyakhala</i>
Umangabe uva buhlungu	<i>Enta shengatsi ukwatile</i>
Kukahle kukhala	-
Tinyembeti tiyawehlisa umoya wemuntfu!	<i>Enta ngatsi usula tinyembeti</i>
Tiyayipholisa inhliyo ledzabukile.	<i>Bamba sifuba ngasenhlitinyweni yakho</i>



Kubhala Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko **Imisho lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini**
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca ubuye wece imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 3 Bita emgama lasebunyeni ngalendlela. Bafundzi kufanele babhale emagama eceleni kwenombolo.

Emagama lasebunyeni laya ebunyentini

- 1 lichawe
 - 2 umsindvo
 - 3 tamatizi
 - 4 lizambane
 - 5 idomino
- 4 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama abe sebunyentini kulomugca longentasi.
 - 5 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle emagama ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
 - 6 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwaphi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
 - 7 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:

Emagama laseBunyeni laya eBunyentini

- 1 lichawe
machawe
 - 2 umsindvo
imisindvo
 - 3 tamatizi
ematamatizi
 - 4 lizambane
emazambane
 - 5 domino
bodomino
- 8 Tjela bafundzi bacabange ngalamaphethini ngalesikhatsi bafundza nobe babhala.
 - 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembi Kwekufundza

EMASU EKVVISISA: KUCAMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: Bantu utiva adzabukile
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala indzaba ngemuntfu lodzabukile nobe lonelusizi

UMSEBENTI: Hlela, bhala, lungisa ushicilele indzaba yakho lokungenani tigaba letibili (lokungenani letinemisho le-12).

LISU LEKUHLELA: Bhala luhlaka

NGENISA SIHLOKO SEMSEBENTI LOBHALWAKO.

- 1 Khomba bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 2 Chaza imbono yakho lephatselene nendzima, Sib.:
*Ngitawubhala indzaba legcugcutelwa ngulesikhatsi ngishonelwa ngugogo wami.
Kutawuba indzaba lecanjiwe, kepha ngitawudvweba ngalokuke kwangehlelela kute
ngente lendzaba ibe nengcondvo.*

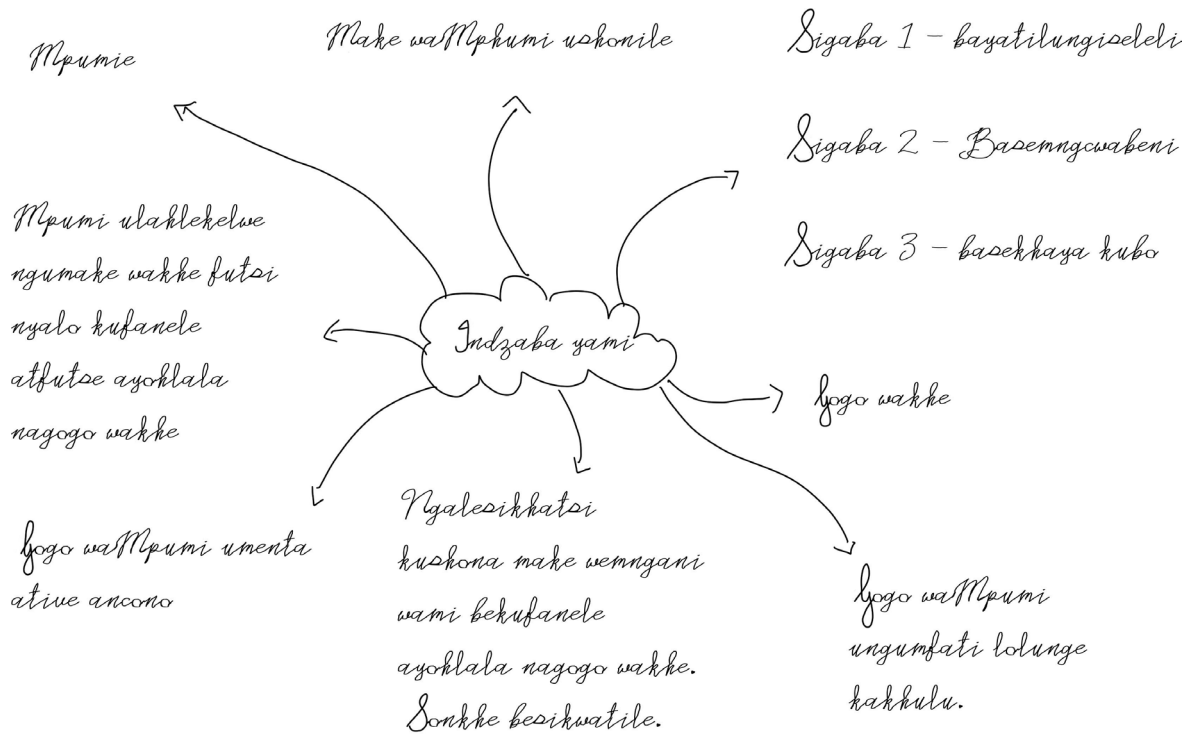
KUKHOMBISA LISU LEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Luhlaka lwekuhlela alubhaleke eceleni kwebhodi.
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulwenta njani luhla ngekuphendvula imibuto.
- 3 Cedzela luhlelo kuleli lelinye licele lebhodi.

Luhlelo lweluhlaka			Luhlaka		
Ngubani lodzabukile nobe lonelusizi?	Yini leyenteka?	Ihlelwe kuphi (Nini nakuphi)?	Sandile ikhakhulukati make waSandile	Gogo waSandile/ make wakhe ushonile	Sigaba 1 – bayatilungiselela Sigaba 2 – basemngcwabeni Sigaba 3 – badla sidlo sakusihlwa
Kungani lomuntfu adzabukile nobe anelusizi?	Indzaba yami	Bobani labanye balingisi kulenzaba?	Lokufa bebangakakulindzeli – ube engotini yemoto	Indzaba yami	Kunalabanye bantfu esontfweni
Yini leyentiwako kute kusitwe lomuntfu lona kutsi ative ancono?	Yini lokukhumbulako longakubhala kutsi usite kulenzaba?	Ngabe ikhona lenye imininingwane lemcoka?	Sandile ubeka sandal sakhe kumake wakhe, babona bantfu labanyenti esontfweni.	Ngalesikhatsi mkhulu wami ashona ngativa ngidzabuke kakhulu – namake wami wakhala tinsuku letinyenti	they eat badla kudla lokutsandwwa nguGogo kute bamhoniphe

BAFUNDZI BASEBENTISA LISU LEKUHFLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavale emehlo abo bacabange ngemlingisi lodzabukile nobe lonelusizi.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani, kute babelane ngetindzaba tabo.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi luhlaka lwekuhlela ebhodini bese uyabatjela kutsi balusebentise loluhlaka kute bahlele imisebenti yabo yekubhala njengoba wentile.
- 4 Banike tincwadzi tabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele babhale imibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope luhlelo lwakho.
- 6 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta, hamba hamba eceleni kwebafundzi kulo lonkhe liklasi ubambe tinkomfa letincane.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

LIVIKI 5

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Imisindvo, Kuhlanganisa Nekuhlahlela Emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **ngw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **ingwenya**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: **/i/-ngw/-e/-ny/-a/**
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: **/i/**
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: **/ngw/**
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: **/e/**
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: **/ny/**
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wehlanu egameni: **/a/**
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **ingwenya**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: **/i/-ngw/-e/-ny/-a/ = ingwenya**
- 11 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: **/i/**
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: **/ngwe/**
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: **/nya/**
- 14 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: **/i/-ngwe/-nya/ = ingwenya**

SIYENTA ...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **ngw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **ingwenyama**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? **/i/**
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? **/ngw/**
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? **/e/**
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? **/ny/**
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wehlanu egameni? **/a/**
- 8 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitfupha egameni? **/m/**
- 9 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? **/a/**
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo: **/i/-ngw/-e/-ny/-a/-m/-a/**
- 11 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **ingwenyama**
- 12 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: **/i/-ngw/-e/-ny/-a/-m/-a/ = ingwenyama**
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: **/i/**
- 14 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: **/ngwa/**
- 15 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: **/nya/**

- 16 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesine egameni?: /ma/
 17 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /i/-/ngwa/-/nya/-/ma/ =
ingwenyama

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **ngw**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-2 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **ingwenya**
 - 2 **ingwenyama**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

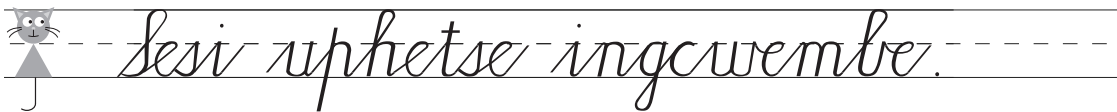
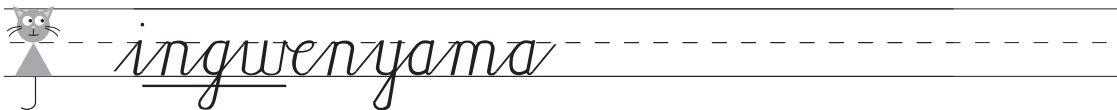
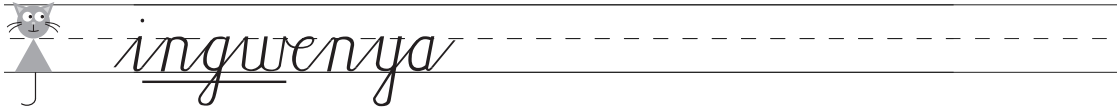
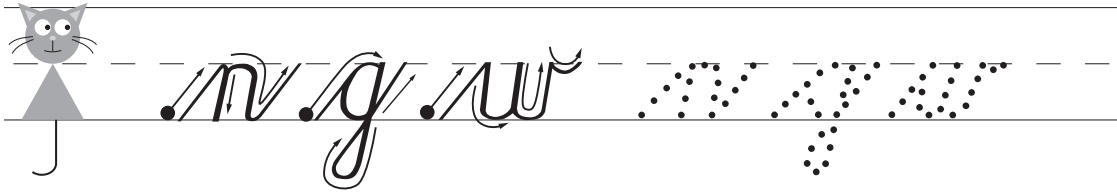


Kubhala Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tinhlavu letinsha /emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **ncw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela

Emaminithi la-15

Emasu Ekuvisisa: Kwenta tiphetfo

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Bantu utiva adzabukile</p> <p>Umngani waKhumo longuBantu aketanga esikolweni ngeMsombuluko nangaLesibili. Khumo watibuta kutsi ingabe ukuphi umngani wakhe.</p>	--
<p>Ngesikhatsi Khumo afika ekhaya sekabuya esikolweni ngaLesibili, make wakhe wamtjela kutsi gogo waBantu ushonile. Bantu bekahlala nagogo wakhe ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi. Khumo wacabanga indlela lativa adzabuke ngayo Bantu.</p> <p>'Kufanele ngetame kwenta umngani wami ative ancono,' kucabanga Khumo. Wacabanga kakhulu ngalokufanele akwente.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Khumo ukhatsatekile ngemngani wakhe, ngobe ufuna kumsita kutsi ative ancono!</p>
<p>'Mhlawumbe ngingenta Bantu ahleke nangingamcocela onkhe emahlaya ami lamnandzi!' kucabanga Khumo. 'Ngemva kwaloko utokhohlwa ngako konkhe kutiva adzabukile!' Khumo wacabanga ngawo onkhe emahlaya akhe lamnandzi. Wawabhala phasi ephepheni wase ulifaka esikhwameni sakhe sesikolwa.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Khumo wetama kamatima kusita umngani wakhe kutsi ative ancono!</p>
<p>Ekuseni ngaLesitsatfu, Khumo watfola Bantu esikolweni. Khumo wacabanga kutsi kungenteka Bantu eve buhlungu nakangakhuluma ngagogo wakhe. Ngako, Khumo akazange asho lutfo. Kunaloko, wakhapha liphepha lakhe wase ucala kucocele Bantu onkhe emahlaya akhe. Wabuka kumoyitela ebusweni baBantu, emuva kwalinye ngalinye. Kepha, Bantu bekaseloku abonakala adzabukile.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi emahlaya aKhumo akazange ente Bantu ative ancono ngempela, ngobe Bantu bekaseloku abonakala adzabukile ngemuva kwekutsi Khumo amcocele onkhe emahlaya akhe!</p>
<p>Kusihlwa ngaLesitsatfu, Khumo wacabanga ngalokunye langakwenta kute asite umngani wakhe ative ancono.</p> <p>'Mhlawumbe ngingenta Bantu akhohlwe kutsi utiva adzabuke kangakanani nangingakhombisa emachinga lamasha ekugendza,' kucabanga Khumo. 'Ngemuva kwaloko, utokhohlwa konkhe kutiva adzabukile!'</p> <p>Khumo watfola emawolintji ekhishini. Wawatsatsa waphumela nawo ngaphandle wase ulungiselela kuwagendza, kwaze kwaba ngulapho asakwati kugcina lamatsatfu asemoyeni!</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Khumo wetama kamatima kusita umngani wakhe kutsi ative ancono!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ekuseni ngaLesine, Khumo watfola Bantu esikolweni. Khumo wacabanga kutsi kungenteka Bantu ave buhlungu nakangakhuluma ngagogo wakhe. Ngako, Khumo akazange asho lutfo. Kunaloko, wakhipha emazambane akhe wase ukhombisa Bantu lichinga lakhe lelisha. Wagcina onkhe emazambane lamatsatfu asemoyeni, labecabanga kutsi kuhle kakhulu. Wabuka kumoyitela ebusweni baBantu. Kepha, Bantu bekaseloku abonakala adzabukile.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi emachinga aKhumo akazange ngempela amente Bantu ative ancono, ngobe Bantu bekaseloku abonakala adzabukile ngemuva kwekutsi Khumo asambonise onkhe emachinga akhe lamahle!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Khumo abuya esikolweni ngaLesine, bekapatseke kabi.</p> <p>‘Sengetame kakhulu kwenta Bantu kutsi angativa adzabukile!’ Khumo atjela make wakhe. ‘Ngimcocele emahlaya, ngamkhombisa lichinga lami lelhle lekugendza, kepha kute lokusebentile!’ kusho Khumo.</p> <p>‘Ingabe umtjelile kutsi ubuhlungu ngekushona kwagogo wakhe?’ kubuta make waKhumo.</p> <p>‘Cha. Ngicabange kutsi kungenteka Bantu aphantseke kabi kakhulu nangikhuluma ngagogo wakhe,’ kuphendvula Khumo.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Khumo ufuna kusita umngani wakhe Bantu kutsi ative ancono, kepha akaciniseki ngekutsi yini lokufanele ayente!</p> <p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Khumo akazange ake abe nemngani lowashonelwa ngugogo wakhe.</p>
<p>Make waKhumo wahlala phasi eceleni kwakhe. ‘Bantu utiva adzabukile ngobe bekamtsandza gogo wakhe. Akudzingeki wetame kumenta akhohlwe buhlungu bakhe. Ngelesinye sikhatsi, nangabe sidzabukile, simane sidzinge bangani betfu kutsi babe kanye natsi, futsi basilalele,’ kusho make waKhumo.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi make waKhumo wake waba nemngani lowashonelwa ngugogo wakhe ngobe kubonakala sengatsi uyati lokufanele ukwente!</p>
<p>Ekuseni ngaLesihlanu, Khumo watfola Bantu esikolweni.</p> <p>‘Ngidzabuke kakhulu ngekushona kwagogo wakho,’ kusho Khumo. ‘Angati kutsi kufanele ngikusite kanjani kute utive uncono. Kepha ngingamane ngihlale kanye nawe nangabe kungiloko lokufunako. Futsi nangabe ufuna kukhuluma ngendlela lotiva udzabuke ngayo, ngikhona kute ngikulalele,’ kusho Khumo.</p>	<p>Khumo wasilandzela seluleko samake wakhe!</p> <p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Khumo bekakhatsateke kakhulu ngemngani wakhe, futsi afuna kumsita ative ancono!</p>
<p>Kulo lonkhe liviki, becacala Bantu kutsi abuke Khumo bese uyamoyitela.</p> <p>‘Ngiyabonga, Khumo. Ungumngani lomuhle,’ kusho Bantu.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi kulo lonkhe liviki, Khumo becacala kusita Bantu kutsi ative ancono.</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Bantu bekangekho esikolweni ngeMsombuluko nangaLesibili?	Kungobe bekushone gogo wakhe.
Yini leyentiwa nguKhumo ngaLesitsatfu kwetama kusita umngani wakhe ative ancono?	Wacocela umngani wakhe emahlaya kute etame kumenta ahleke.
Yini leyasita Khumo kulenzaba?	Make waKhumo wamsita!
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani Khumo enta emahlanya kanye nemachinga ekugendza?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe bekafuna umngani wakhe longuBantu ative ancono. • Kungobe bekacabanga kutsi emahlaya angenta Bantu akhohle ngekutiva adzabukile. • Kungobe bekakhatsatekile ngekusita umngani wakhe ative ancono. • Kungobe bekangati kutsi yini lengasita umngani wakhe ative ancono. Wetama konkhe langakhona kukwenta!



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

LIVIKI 5

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza-5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti-1 wangaLwesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15 , cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kugendza
 - kuphatamisa
 - kucabangelana
 - Kubonga
 - kubonga

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Kuhala, kukhala kukahle	<i>Enta ngatsi uyakhala</i>
Umangabe uva buhlungu	<i>Enta shengatsi ukwatile</i>
Kukahle kukhala	-
Tinyembeti tiyawehlisa umoya wemuntfu!	<i>Enta ngatsi usula tinyembeti</i>
Tiyayipholisa inhliyo ledzabukile.	<i>Bamba sifuba ngasenhlitinyweni yakho</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile baticambele tindzaba tabo basebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi nobe emaminithi lamabili kute bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Wonkhe umfundzi ecenjni kufanele atfole litfuba abelane ngembono wakhe lophatselene nendzaba.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Umsindvo, Kuhlenganisa Nekuhlahlela Imisindvo

NGIYENTA ...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **ncw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **incwadzi**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: **/i/-/ncw/-/a/-/dz/-/i/**
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: **/i/**
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: **/ncw/**
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: **/a/**
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: **/dz/**
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wehlanu egameni: **/i/**
- 9 Bhala ligama ebodini: **incwadzi**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama:
/i/-/ncw/-/a/-/dz/-/i/ = incwadzi
- 11 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: **/i/**
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: **/ncwa/**
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: **/dzi/**
- 14 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama :
/i/-/ncwa/-/dzi/ = incwadzi

SIYENTA...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **ncw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **incwala**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? **/i/**
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? **/ncw/**
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? **/a/**
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? **/l/**
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wehlanu egameni? **/a/**
- 8 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: **/i/-/ncw/-/a/-/l/-/a/**
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **incwala**
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: **/i/-/ncw/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = incwala**
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: **/i/**
- 12 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: **/ncwa/**
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: **/la/**
- 14 Tjela bafundzi ngekuhlanganisa emalunga kute ente ligama: **/i/-/ncwa/-/la/ = incwala**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **ncw**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-3 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **incwadzi**
 - 2 **incwancwa**
 - 3 **incwala**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

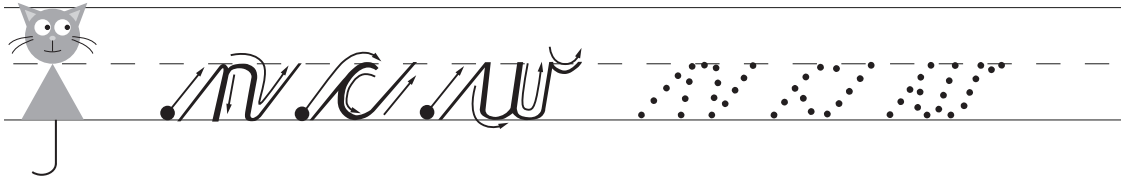



Kubhala Ngesandla:


Emaminithi la-15


Kubhala Tinhlavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho Ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **ncw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.




 incwadzi

 incwancwa

 incwala

 lesi uphakela incwancwa

 ingcwembe.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Bhala indzaba ngemuntfu lodzabukile nobe lonelusizi

UMSEBENTI: Hlela, bhala, lungisa ushicilele indzaba yakho lokungenani tigaba letibili (lokungenani letinemisho le-12).

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Sigaba 1

Beku... (Bhala ngenkinga kulenzaba. Letsa imininingwane ngebalingisi, leyenteka khona, nekutsi yini leyenteka.)

Sigaba 2

Ngesikhatsi... (Bhala kutsi isombululeka njani lenkinga. Yini leyenteka kulenzaba kusita balingisi kutsi babhekane nekudzabuka nobe lusizi lwabo?)

Sigaba 3 (longakukhetsa)

Kamuva... (Bhala kutsi iphea kanjani lendzaba. Yini leyenteka ngalokulandzelako nobe kamuva kulenzaba.)

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlelo lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngeluhlelo lolwentile ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlelo lolubhalile ebhodini.
- 3 Fundza luhlaka lwekubhalela kanye nebafundzi.
- 4 Bonisa bafundzi kutsi ubhalwa kanjani umusho umangabe usebentisa bokhoma ubakhombe.
- 5 Khombisa kutsi utalicedzela njani luhlaka lwekubhalela ube usebentisa luhlelo lwakho, Sib.:

Bekukusekuseni ngemngcwabo wagogo waSandile. Bekutawuba lilanga lelimatima kakhulu. Sandile weva make wakhe akhala ngalesikhatsi agcoka kulelinye ligumbi. Sandile wafisa kube kwangatsi lengoti ayizange yenteke. Bekangakase acabange kutsi imphilo ingaba njani ngaphandle kwagogo wakhe.

Ngalesikhatsi bafika esontfweni, bahlala phambili. Sandile namake wakhe bobabili bakhala ngalesikhatsi babona libhokisi. Bangani bagogo waSandile nabomakhelwane bagcwalisa leletinye tihlalo.

‘Buka Make, bantfu labanyenti bebamtsandza Gogo,’ kusho Sandile, abeka umkhono wakhe kumake wakhe.

Make waSandile wamoyitela anetinyembeti ngalesikhatsi acalata.

‘Bantfu labanyenti bebamtsandza,’ asho.

Kamuva ngalobo busuku, Sandile and his mother ate namake wakhe badla kudla lokuyintsandvokati yaGogo kumhlonipha. ‘Angeke simukhohlwe Gogowetfu,’ kusho Sandile, aluma kakhulu.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YELUHLAKA LWABO (UYENTA)

- 1 Niketa bafundzi mabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Kudzabuka nelusizi: Kuhlela**
- 3 Cela bafundzi batfole luhlelo lwabo lwangeMsombuluko bese bacabanga ngemibono yabo.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela babe basebentisa luhlaka lwabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela babe basebentisa luhlaka lwabo.
- 6 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bangangeta imisho lengetulu nobe imininingwane nangabe banesikhatsi.
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemasu labangawasebentisa kute abasite.
- 8 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.

Kudzabuka nelusizi: Lokusakhlelwa

Sigaba 1

Bekulilanga lemngcabo wamake waMpumie. Leli bekulilanga lelibi kakhulu. Igogo waMpumi bekatame kwenta Mpumi cutse ativi ancono ngekutsi amange kakhulu. Mpumie wativa aphatseka kabi ngamake wake nekutsi bekufanele atfutse ebanganine bakhe akambe ayohlale nagogo wakhe.

Sigaba 2

Ngalesikatsi bafika emngcwabeni, bebakwatile. Bacala kukhala. Igogo waMpumie wemanga kakhulu wamtjela kutsi kutsi utomnakhekela. Watjela Mpumie cutse uyamtsandza kakhulu futsi utokala akhona kuye.

Sigaba 3

Ngekukhamba kwesikatsi laphe igogo naMpumie basendlini. Igogo watjela Mpumie cutse ufuna kutfutsele ekhaya kubo Mpumie kute cutse Mpumi atoba edvute nebangani bakhe. Mpumi becajabulile ngobe utawukhumbula mace wakhe futsi utawuba nagugo lokakhe lotomnakhekela.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-5.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wanga**Lwesitsatfu.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wanga**Lwesitsatfu.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintjana Kwetinhlavu Nobe Umsindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **incwala, tfwala**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib: **incwala, tfwala**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /inc/ ne /tf/ uhluke kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **ingwenya, ingwenyama**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili: **ingwenya, ingwenyama**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili

INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **incwala**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lehlukile?
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib: **dlala, hlala, tjwala, ndlala, tfwala**

UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **ingwenya**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.
ingwenyama, ingati, ingubo, ingoti, ingoma

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili**EMASU EKUFUNDZA: YENTA TIPHETFO**

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p><u>Bantu utiva adzabukile</u></p> <p>Umngani waKhumo longuBantu aketanga esikolweni ngeMsombuluko nangaLesibili. Khumo watibuta kutsi ingabe ukuphi umngani wakhe.</p>	--
<p>Ngesikhatsi Khumo afika ekhaya sekabuya esikolweni ngaLesibili, make wakhe wamtjela kutsi gogo waBantu ushonile. Bantu bekahlala nagogo wakhe ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi. Khumo wacabanga indlela lativa adzabuke ngayo Bantu.</p> <p>'Kufanele ngetame kwenta umngani wami ative ancono,' kucabanga Khumo. Wacabanga kakhulu ngalokufanele akwente.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Khumo bekangakaze abe nemngani loshonelwe ngugogo wakhe.</p> <p>Ngingaphetsa kanjalo ngobe Khumo ufuna kusita, kepha akati kutsi kufanele ente njani!</p>
<p>'Mhlawumbe ngingenta Bantu ahleke nangingamcocela onkhe emahlaya ami lamnandzi!' kucabanga Khumo. 'Ngemva kwaloko utokhohlwa ngako konkhe kutiva adzabukile!' Khumo wacabanga ngawo onkhe emahlaya akhe lamnandzi. Wawabhala phasi ephepheni wase ulifaka esikhwameni sakhe sesikolwa.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Khumo ucabanga kutsi kuhleka kutokwenta umngani wakhe ative ancono, bese ukhohlwa konkhe ngagogo wakhe!</p>
<p>Ekuseni ngaLesitsatfu, Khumo watfola Bantu esikolweni. Khumo wacabanga kutsi kungenteka Bantu eve buhlungu nakangakhuluma ngagogo wakhe. Ngako, Khumo akazange asho lutfo. Kunaloko, wakhipha liphepha lakhe wase ucala kucocela Bantu onkhe emahlaya akhe. Wabuka kumoyitela ebusweni baBantu, emuva kwalinye ngalinye. Kepha, Bantu bekaseloku abonakala adzabukile.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi Khumo bekacabanga kutsi Bantu utotiva ancono nangabe akhohlwa konkhe ngagogo wakhe.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Kusihlwa ngaLesitsatfu, Khumo wacabanga ngalokunye langakwenta kute asite umngani wakhe ative ancono.</p> <p>‘Mhlawumbe ngingenta Bantu akhohlwe kutsi utiva adzabuke kangakanani nangingakhombisa emachinga lamasha ekugendza,’ kucabanga Khumo. ‘Ngemuva kwaloko, utokhohlwa konkhe kutiva adzabukile!’</p> <p>Khumo watfola emawolintji ekhishini. Wawatsatsa waphumela nawo ngaphandle wase ulungiselela kuwagendza, kwaze kwaba ngulapho asakwati kugcina lamatsatfu asemoyeni!</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Khumo ucabanga kutsi kubona emachinga ekugendza lamahle kungasita umngani wakhe ative ancono, bese ukhohlwa konkhe ngagogo wakhe!</p>
<p>Ekuseni ngaLesine, Khumo watfola Bantu esikolweni. Khumo wacabanga kutsi kungenteka Bantu ave buhlungu nakangakhuluma ngagogo wakhe. Ngako, Khumo akazange asho lutfo. Kunaloko, wakhipha emazambane akhe wase ukhombisa Bantu lichinga lakhe lelisha. Wagcina onkhe emazambane lamatsatfu asemoyeni, labecabanga kutsi kuhle kakhulu. Wabuka kumoyitela ebusweni baBantu. Kepha, Bantu bekaseloku abonakala adzabukile.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Khumo bekacabanga kutsi Bantu utawutiva ancono nangabe angakhohlwa konkhe ngagogo wakhe.</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi Khumo abuya esikolweni ngaLesine, bekapatseke kabi.</p> <p>‘Sengetame kakhulu kwenta Bantu kutsi angatva adzabukile!’ Khumo atjela make wakhe. ‘Ngimcocele emahlaya, ngamkhombisa lichinga lami lelihle lekugendza, kepha kute lokusebentile!’ kusho Khumo.</p> <p>‘Ingabe umtjelile kutsi ubuhlungu ngekushona kwagogo wakhe?’ kubuta make waKhumo.</p> <p>‘Cha. Ngicabange kutsi kungenteka Bantu aphantseke kabi kakhulu nangikhuluma ngagogo wakhe,’ kuphendvula Khumo.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Khumo utiva aphantseke kabi, ngobe wetame kamatima kusita umngani wakhe kepha kute lokusebentako!</p> <p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Khumo akasati kutsi yini lenye langayenta!</p>
<p>Make waKhumo wahlala phasi eceleni kwakhe. ‘Bantu utiva adzabukile ngobe bekamtsandza gogo wakhe. Akudzingeki wetame kumenta akhohlwe buhlungu bakhe. Ngelesinye sikhatsi, nangabe sidzabukile, simane sidzinge bangani betfu kutsi babe kanye natsi, futsi basilalele,’ kusho make waKhumo.</p>	<p>O! Khumo bekacabanga kutsi Bantu kudzingeka akhohlwe ngagogo wakhe nangekutiva adzabukile. Kepha, ngingaphetsa ngekutsi mhlawumbe loku akukafanele. Make waKhumo utsi Khumo kufanele alalele umngani wakhe – angetami kumenta akhohlwe! Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Khumo akufanele etame kwenta umngani wakhe kutsi akhohlwe!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ekuseni ngaLesihlanu, Khumo watfola Bantu esikolweni.</p> <p>'Ngidzabuke kakhulu ngekushona kwagogo wakho,' kusho Khumo. 'Angati kutsi kufanele ngikusite kanjani kute utive uncono. Kepha ngingamane ngihlale kanye nawe nangabe kungiloko lokufunako. Futsi nangabe ufuna kukhuluma ngendlela lotiva udzabuke ngayo, ngikhona kute ngikulalele,' kusho Khumo.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Khumo wasitsatsa njengalesibalulekile seluleko samake wakhe, ngobe watinikela kutsi angamane alalele umngani wakhe. Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Khumo bekakhatsateke ngempela ngekusita umngani wakhe.</p>
<p>Kulo lonkhe liviki, bekacala Bantu kutsi abuke Khumo bese uyamoyitela.</p> <p>'Ngiyabonga, Khumo. Ungumngani lomuhle,' kusho Bantu.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi seluleko samake waKhumo sasita. Ngingenta lokuphetsa ngobe Bantu ekugcineni wabuka Khumo ngekumoyitela. Kufanele kutsi Khumo wativa akhululekile ngekutsi ekugcineni wamsita umngani wakhe kutsi ative ancono.</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Bekangekho ngalesingaki Bantu esikolweni?</p>	<p>NgeMsombuluko nangaLesibili.</p>
<p>Yini leyentiwa nguKhumo kwetama kusita umngani wakhe kutsi ative ancono?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wamcocela emahlaya lahlekisako. • Wafundza emachinga ekugendza. • Ekugcineni, watinikela kutsi alalele umngani wakhe!
<p>Kungani singaphetsa ngekutsi Khumo wativa akhungatsekile kusihlwa ngaLesine?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe bekangakwati kwenta umngani wakhe kutsi ative ancono. • Ngobe bekasebenta kamatima kepha kute labekusebenta kuloko labekwetama! • Ngobe bekangasati kutsi yini lenye langayenta!
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphevdvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kungani ekugcineni Bantu wabuka Khumo ngekumoyitela?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe ekugcineni Khumo watjela Bantu kutsi utiva adzabukile ngagogo wakhe. • Kungobe Khumo watinikela kutsi alalele Bantu. • Kungobe Khumo akazange etame kwenta Bantu kutsi akhohlwe ngagogo wakhe. • Kungobe Khumo watjela Bantu kutsi kulungile kutiva adzabukile.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-5.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wanga**Lwesine
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wanga**Lwesine.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesihlanu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

T SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - seluleko
 - kukhululeka
 - inkhumbulo

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Kuhala, kukhala kukahle	<i>Enta ngatsi uyakhala</i>
Umangabe uva buhlungu	<i>Enta shengatsi ukwatile</i>
Kukahle kukhala	-
Tinyembeti tiyawehlisa umoya wemuntfu!	<i>Enta ngatsi usula tinyembeti</i>
Tiyayipholisa inhlitiyo ledzabukile.	<i>Bamba sifuba ngasenhlitinyweni yakho</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
Lenzaba imayelana...
Ngcabanga kutsi Khumo u...ngobe...
Lenzaba iyahambisana nengcikitsi letsi 'Kudzabuka nelusizi' ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole Emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.. Ibuye ifake ekhatsi ticalo temagama.

ngw	ncw	i
a	l	d
z	e	n
m	y	u

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: **/ngw/** ne **/ncw/**
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lohlosiwe, Sib: **/i/-/ncw/-/a/-/ncw/-/a/ = incwancwa**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib.: – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise **/ngw/ nobe /ncw/**
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib: **/l/-/e/-/l/-/i/ = leli**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **ngw, ncw**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **ingwenya, ingwenyama, incwadzi, incwancwa, incwala, lidada, leli, yini, dlala, dzelela**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

EMASU EKUVISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA/YENTA TIPHETFO

KUCHAZA LOKUSENDZABENI

KHOMBISA ITHEKHSTI

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ematafuleni abo, nemabhuku nome liphepha lelingenalutfo, ipenseli nemakhrayoni.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi **batawubhala badvwebe** ngekutsi umlingisi ucabangani nobe utiva njani kulenzaba kulenzaba.
- 3 **Khombisa** kutsi **ukhetsa njani umdlali ubese uphetsa kutsi ucabangani nobe uvani**, njengekutsi: Bantu uhleti ufisa kwangatsi kube bekunemuntfu langakhulumisana naye ngemiva yakhe. Ngicabanga kutsi utiva adzabukile futsi ayedvwa.
- 4 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini sa Bantu ahleti ngephandle, ativa adzabukile.
- 5 **Khombisa** ngekugeta libhamuta lekucabanga kutemfanekiso wakho nemusho munye nobe mibili phakatsi, njengekutsi: Ngiyatibuta kutsi ngingakhuluma nabani ngekutiva ngidzabuke kangaka?
- 6 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batawukhetsa umlingisi babese benta tiphetfo ngaloku labakucabangako nobe labakuvako.
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo bakhululeke. Phindza ubafunzele lethekhsti futsi.
- 8 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo babhale imibono yabo ngalokulandzelako lokungahle kwenteke.
- 9 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume**, nekutsi babelane ngemifanekiso nemlingani wabo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-5**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi incikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: science (flasks, beakers, globes, atoms), mathematics (calculators, rulers, compasses, plus signs), arts (pencils, paint palettes, brushes), and general education (books, graduation caps, lightbulbs, speech bubbles).

Libanga 3 ITHEMU 4 Liviviki

6

SIHLOKO: Kudzabuka nelusizi



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Ngeta tintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: Titfombe temaphiramidi / ematje eGibhithe yasendvulo; titfombe teTaj Mahal; titfombe tesikhumbuto letihhako tebantfu lasebashona
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib.: Tindlela lehlukile tekuhlonipha nobe tekugubha kufa (etinkholo lehlukene, emaveni lahlukahlukene, kuwo wonkhe umlandvo)
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.
- 7 Ntjintja emacembu akho laphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 8 Hlela imisebenti yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki nemisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile yeliviki.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 90, Asifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 91–92, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 93, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Bhala idayari ngesikhatsi lowasita ngaso umngani nobe lilunga lemndeni lelative lidzabukile.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

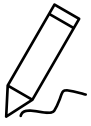
KUCEDZELA INGCIKITSI: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe selilathi lelinabile lesenzabeni leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Kukhumbula Tio Pablo
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka nengcikitsi yetfu: Kudzabuka nelusizi
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Yini loyifundzile ngalengcikitsi?
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Kungani bantfu bative badzabukile nobe banelusizi? (Ngabe kukhona lokusha lokufundzile ngaloku?)
 - b Ngutiphi letinye tintfo letingasita umangabe umuntfu ativa adzabukile?
 - c Yini loyifundze ngekudzabuka nelusizi kuMunene, Anti Jessica, Khumo, na Bantu?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - lilathi
 - kwenaba
 - eMexico

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Kuhala, kukhala kukahle	<i>Enta ngatsi uyakhala</i>
Umangabe uva buhlungu	<i>Enta shengatsi ukwatile</i>
Kukahle kukhala	-
Tinyembeti tiyawehlisa umoya wemuntfu!	<i>Enta ngatsi usula tinyembeti</i>
Tiyayipholisa inhliyo ledzabukile.	<i>Bamba sifuba ngasenhlitinyweni yakho</i>



Kubhala Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko **Imisho lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini**
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca ubuye wece imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 3 Bita emagama lasebunyeni ngalendlela. Bafundzi kufanele babhale emagama eceleni kwenombolo.

Imisho lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini

- 1 Lendvodza ilichawe.
- 2 Umntfwana uva umsindvo.
- 3 Intfombatane itawudla litamatisi.
- 4 Lomake ufaka lizambane kutelisobho.
- 5 Umfana udlala ngedomino.
- 4 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale imisho ibe sebunyentini kulomugca longentasi.
- 5 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle emagama ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwapshi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
- 7 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:

Imisho leseBunyeni leya eBunyentini

- 1 Lendvodza ilichawe.
Lamadvodza amachawe.
- 2 Umntfwana uva umsindvo.
Bantfwana beva imisindvo.
- 3 Intfombatana itawudla litamatisi.
Emantfombatana adla matamatisi.
- 4 Lomake ufaka lizambane kutelisobho.
Lomake ufaka emazambane kutelisobho.
- 5 Umfana udlala ngedomino.
Bafana badlala ngemadomino.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi bacabange ngalamaphethini ngalesikhatsi bafundza nobe babhala.
- 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

EMASU EKVIVISISA: KUCAMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Libhuku Lelikhulu.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: Kukhumbula Tio Pablo
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kulungisa emaphutsa

SIHLOKO: Bhala indzaba ngemuntfu lodzabukile nobe lonelusizi

UMSEBENTI: Hlela, bhala, lungisa ushicilele indzaba yakho lokungenani tigaba letibili (lokungenani letinemisho le-12).

EMALUNGISELELO:

- Bhala luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa ngembikwekutsi ucale sifundvo sekubhala.
- Bhala luhlaka lwakho ebhodini ngembi kwekutsi sifundvo sicale. Ngeta linye nobe mabili emaphutsa.

LUHLA LWEKUHLOLA LWEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA :

- 1 Ingabe indzaba yami imayelana nemlingisi lobhekene nekudzabuka nelusizi?
- 2 Ingabe ngifake ekhatsi lokwenteka khona lendzaba (kuphi nanini)?
- 3 Ingabe ngifake imininingwane ngaloku lokwenteka?
- 4 Ngabe ngibhale lokungenani imisho le-12?
- 5 Ingabe ngibhale imisho lokungenani tigaba letibili?
- 6 Onkhe emagama apeleke kahle yini?
- 7 Yonkhe imisho ngabe icala ngafeleba yini ?
- 8 Yonkhe imisho ngabe igcina ngetimphawu letifanele yini?

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Fundzela bafundzi ngekuphimsela luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa.
- 2 Ngalokulandzelako, fundzela bafundzi luhlaka ngekuphimsela.
- 3 Buka luhla lwekuhlola bese uyasho kutsi ngabe luhlaka lwakho lubhaleke kahle yini, nobe kulindzeleke kutsi ulungise emaphutsa nobe utfufukise loko lokubhalile.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi inchubo yekulungisa emaphutsa.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (UYENTA)

- 1 Banike emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babuke luhlaka lwabo lwemsebenti wekubhala.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi babuke luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa bese balungisa emaphutsa nobe batfufukise ngendlela lekudzingeke ngayo.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta, hamba hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini, ubambe tinkomfa letincane – yenta siciniseko sekutsi usebenta nelicembu lebafundzi kulowo nalowo msebenti wekubhala.
- 5 Buka emaphutsa lafanako kulomsebenti webafundzi wekubhala.
- 6 Cela bafundzi balalele bese ubhala emaphutsa lafanako ebhodini.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi kutsi siwalungisa njani lamaphutsa.

Kudzabuka nelusizi: LokusakhlelwaSigaba 1

Bekulilanga lemngäbo wamake waMpumie. Leli bekulilanga lelibi ka^hkhulu. Iyogo waMpumi bekata^o kwenta Mpumi ^{kutsi} cutse atiw^o ancono ngekutsi amange ka^hkhulu. Mpumie watiwa aphatseka kabi ngamake wake nekutsi bekufanele atfutse ebanganin^o bakhe akambe ayokhale^o nagogo wakhe.

Sigaba 2

Ngalesikatsi bafika emngwabeni, bebakwatile. Bacala kukhala. Iyogo waMpumie wemanga ka^hkhulu wamtjela kutsi kutsi utomnakekela. Wamtjela Mpumie ^{kutsi} cutse uyamtsandza ka^hkhulu futsi utokhala akhona kuye.

Sigaba 3

Ngekukhamba kwesikatsi lapho iyogo naMpumie basendlini. Iyogo wamtjela Mpumie cutse ^{kutsi} ufuna kutfutsele ekhaya kubo Mpumie kute cutse Mpumi ^{kutsi} atoba edunte nebangani bakhe. Mpumi ^k bejabulile ngobe utawukhumbula mace wakhe futse^o utawuba nagugo lokakhe lot^omnakekela.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-6.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Imisindvo, Kuhlanganisa Nekuhlahlela Emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **khw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **khweta**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /**khw**/-/**e**/-/**t**/-/**a**/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /**khw**/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /**e**/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: /**t**/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: /**a**/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **khweta**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /**khw**/-/**e**/-/**t**/-/**a**/ = **khweta**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /**khwe**/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /**ta**/
- 12 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /**khwe**/-/**ta**/ = **khweta**

SIYENTA ...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **khweba**
- 2 Shano ligama **khweba**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /**khw**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /**e**/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /**b**/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /**a**/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo: /**khw**/-/**e**/-/**b**/-/**a**/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **khweba**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /**khw**/-/**e**/-/**b**/-/**a**/ = **khweba**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /**khwe**/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /**ba**/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /**khwe**/-/**ba**/ = **khweba**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **khw**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-4 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi

3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:

- 1 khweta
- 2 khwetela
- 3 khweba
- 4 umukhwa

4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye

5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.

6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.

7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

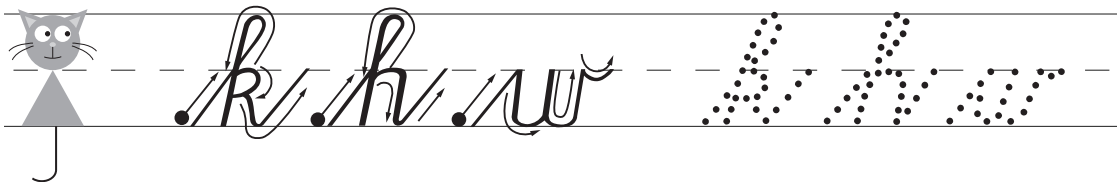


Kubhala Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Bhala tinhlavu letinsha /emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **khw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.






khweta




khwetela



khweba



umukhwa



Maluma ukhweba make.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela

Emaminithi la-15:

Emasu Ekuvisisa: Kubona ngeliso lengcondvo; Kwenta tipheto

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p><u>Kukhumbula Tio Pablo</u></p> <p><i>Kunemisebenti leminyenti yekuhlonipha kanye nekukhumbula bantfu labafile emhlabeni wonkhe.</i></p> <p><i>ENingizimu Afrika, bantfu labanyenti benta umsebenti wekwembula litje, ngalokuvamile kuba ngemuva kwemnyaka umuntfu ashonile. Lesehlakalo siba sikhatsi sekukhumbula kanye nekuhlonipha lofile, ngemuva kwemnyaka wekulila. Lesehlakalo sivame kucala ngemkhosi wekukholwa, bese kwembulwa litje, kanye nekufundvwa kwemhalo lobhalwe etjeni. Ekugcineni, kuyanatfwa futsi kudliwe kudla, bese kwentiwa umgubho.</i></p> <p><i>EMexico, kunemgubho lobitwa ngekutsi yi – Día de los Muertos lowentiwa kanye ngemnyaka kusukela nge-31 Imphala kuye ngeti-2 Lweti kute kuhlonishwe lofile. Lomgubho wacalwa bantfu bemdzabu baseMelika Lephakatsi eminyakeni letinkhulungwane letimbalwa letengcile, labebatsi kulilela lofile kungahloniphi. Kubantfu balamasiko, kufa bekuyincenye leyimvelo yekuphila. Bebakholelwa ekugcineni lofile aphila etingcondvweni nasemimoyeni yabo. Ngesikhatsi se-Día de los Muertos, bebakholelwa kutsi lofile ubuya kwesikhasha emhlabeni. Lamuhla, imindeni isakha emalathi kute ibuyise labafile babo ekhaya batohlangana nabo ekwenteni umgubho.</i></p> <p>Kulenzaba utohlangana nemagama eSpanishi:</p> <p><i>Día de los Muertos – Lilanga Lekufa (libitwa ngekutsi deeah deh lows mwertoos)</i></p> <p><i>Tio – malume</i></p> <p><i>Abuela – gogo</i></p> <p><i>Tamales – bophaya labancane labafakwe inyama nobe tibhidvo letinongiwe</i></p>	

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Bekungumbho wekucala we-<i>Día de los Muertos</i> kusukela Tio Pablo wami ashona. Make wami wancuma kutsi kufanele sakhe lilathi lelihle kakhulu kulomnyaka – lekumbuyisa ekhaya kwekucala kusukela ashona.</p> <p>Ngelilanga lelingaphambi kwemgubho, make wami wabeka ematafula lamancane lamabili egumbini lekuhlala. Wabeka indwangu lenembala logcamile ngetulu kwelitafula ngalinye. Ngemuva kwaloko, wabeka emabhokisi lanebukhulu lobehlukene ngetulu kwematafula kute ente titebhisi letisikhombisa.</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo make wemlandzi wenzaba abeka ematafula njengobe acabanga ngamake wakhe kanye nebaforwabo labangekho.</p>
<p>Kusihlwa ngeLweti lwemhla we-1, make wami wacela dzadzewetfu kanye nami kutsi sigcoge tonkhe titfombe letisendlini yaTio Pablo bese sitiletsa kuye. Watfola titfombe takhe letindzala akanye naTio ngesikhatsi basebantfwana labancane. Wabeka kahle tonkhe titfombe tatungeleta lilathi.</p> <p>'Nako-ke!' kusho make. 'Loku kutokwenta umphefumulo waTio utive wemukelekile – nekwati kutsi asikamkhohlwa.'</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo make wemlandzi wenzaba abeka ngekucophelela tonkhe titfombe etitebhisini letehlukene telilathi, amoyitela njengobe akhumbula tikhatsi letimnandzi labenato nemfowabo.</p>
<p>Ngemva kwaloko make wami waphindza wabeka titfombe ta-Abuela wetfu – ngendlela labesikwenta ngayo njalo ngemnyaka. 'Abuela sewunesikhatsi lesidze abuyiswa ekhaya,' kusho dzadzewetfu Sophia njengobe abuka sitfombe lesikhulu sa-Abuela aseiyintfombi.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Ngalokulandzelako, make wami waniketa dzadzewetfu kanye nami sikhwama lesigcwele ema-<i>marigold</i>. 'Abuela bekawatsandza ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi ema-<i>marigold</i>. Ngicabanga kutsi liphunga lawo limenta ative emukelekile futsi ajabula umnyaka ngamunye ngesikhatsi abuya ekhaya,' kusho make wami.</p> <p>'Leti timbali letinyenti kunalesivame kutitfolo!' ngitjela make wami, ngihogela ngetimphumulo tami liphunga lelingekhatsi kwesikhwama.</p> <p>'Kulomnyaka sitokwenta indlela lesuka emnyango iye elathini – kute siciniseke kutsi umphefumulo waTio ulitfolo kalula lilathi,' kusho make wami. Wasikhombisa indlela yekususa emacembe etimbalini. Ngemva kwaloko sabeka ngekucophelela emacembe kusukela emnyango kuze kuyofika elathini letfu. Sasebentisa timbali letisele kute sihlobise lilathi.</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo umlandzi wenzaba kanye nadzadzewabo basusa emacembe etimbalini bese bahlobisa indlela –leze iyofika elathini! Ngicabanga ngeliphunga letimbali letimnandzi lelisendlini yonkhe.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>'Ngicabanga kutsi leli lilathi leihle kakhulu lesake salenta!' kusho dzadzewetfu, amoyitela kakhulu. 'Ngicabanga kutsi Tio utolijabulela.'</p>	
<p>'Ngukuphi kudla lesitokushiyela umphefumulo waTio?' kubuta make wami.</p> <p>'Bobabili boTio na-Abuela batsandza ema-<i>tamale</i> lanongiwe,' kusho make wami. Waya ekhishini wase ubuya nema-<i>tamale</i> afulawa aselathini. 'Loku kutosita ngekwelisa sifiso sekudla ngemva kweluhambo loludze – kusukela eveni lemimoya kute babuye lapha – eveni lalabaphilako!'</p>	<p>Lilathi linetindwangu letimibalabala, titfombe, timbali bese nyalo kuba kudla. Kuba nebhule lobukhulu nalobusembili.</p>
<p>'Ngikhumbula kutsi Tio bekatsandza shokoledi loshisako – bewuyintfo layitsandzako! Ngitomentela inkomishi lemnanzi yawo,' kusho dzadzewetfu, agijimela ekhishini.</p> <p>'O, futsi batobe bomile ngemva kweluhambo loludze,' kusho make wami. 'Valentine, letsa tingilazi letimbili temanti,' amhlelela.</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Sophia entela Malume wakhe ngekucopehela nangelutsandvo shokoledi loshisako. Loku kuvakala sengatsi kungulenywe indlela langachumana futsi akhumbule malume wakhe ngayo ngisho nakuba angasekho.</p>
<p>Make wami waphanyeka emafulegi emaphepha elubondzeni ngetulu kwelilathi – lanetingebhuta letimibalabala kanye nematsambo emtimba ladansako lamibalabala.</p>	<p>Emafulegi enta lilathi libe lihle kakhulu. Ngicabanga kutsi umndeni ubona ngeliso lengcondvo Malume Tio amangele ngesikhatsi abona kutsi bacitse sikhatsi lesingakanani bamentela lilathi.</p>
<p>Make wami wahlehlela emuva kute abuke lilathi leihle. 'O! Ngacishe ngakhohlwa!' asho.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi umndeni losenzabeni ubona ngeliso lengcondvo Abuela wabo kanye Tio babuka lilathi ngesikhatsi babuya – futsi bamangaliswa nguloko labakubonako!</p>
<p>Make wami wagijimela ekhishini wase ubuya nelibhokisi lelincane lelimhlophe. Wanginiketa libhokisi.</p> <p>'Oooh! Kwaze kwaba kuhle!' ngisho ngivula libhokisi letingebhuta tashukela. Ngatibeka ngekucopehela eceleni kwesitfombe saTio Pablo.</p>	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo umlandzisi abeka tingebhuta letifako tashukela elathini. Indlela labeka ngayo tingebhuta ibonisa indlela labanakekela ngayo boTio na-Abuela lasebafa.</p>
<p>Ekugcineni, make wami wafaka emakhandlela lamabili – linye laTio Pablo kantsi lelinye la-Abuela. Njengobe akhanyisa emakhandlela, ngacabanga ngemiphefumulo yaboTio na-Abuela wami ibuya ekhaya – itokuba natsi kumgubho we-<i>Día de los Muertos</i>.</p>	<p>Lilathi belisezingeni lelisembili ngobe umndeni wemlandzisi wenta umsebenti lomkhulu wekulilungisa. Ngicabanga kutsi imihlobiso ibonisa kutsi seloku bayawatsandza futsi bayawanakekela emalunga emndeni wabo lashonile.</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Ubitwa ngekutsi yini umgubho losenzabeni?	Umgubho ubitwa ngekutsi yi- <i>Día de los Muertos</i> .
Ngutiphi tintfo umndeni wemlandzisi lotibeka elathini?	Babeka titfombe, indvwangu legcamile lemibalabala, ema- <i>marigold</i> , ema- <i>tamale</i> lanongiwe, shokoledi loshisako, emanti, tingebhuta tashukela, kanye nemakhandlela elathini.
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Kungani umndeni wemlandzisi wenzaba wakha lilathi lelisezingeni leliphambili?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungoba yi – <i>Día de los Muertos</i>, kantsi kwakha lilathi kulisiko labo. • Kungoba bafuna kuhlonipha malume kanye nagogo wemlandzisi wenzaba. • Bekuyi-<i>Día de los Muertos</i> yekucala kusukela Malume Pablo ashona, ngako bafuna kumakhela lilathi lelikhetseke kakhulu.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza-6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti-1 wangaLwesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15 , cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - kugumbha
 - umsebenti
 - umoya

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Kuhala, kukhala kukahle	<i>Enta ngatsi uyakhala</i>
Umangabe uva buhlungu	<i>Enta shengatsi ukwatile</i>
Kukahle kukhala	-
Tinyembeti tiyawehlisa umoya wemuntfu!	<i>Enta ngatsi usula tinyembeti</i>
Tiyayipholisa inhlitio ledzabukile.	<i>Bamba sifuba ngasenhlitinyweni yakho</i>

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambeke yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile baticambeke tindzaba tabo basebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi kufanele basebente balicembu babuye bakhe indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 7 Cela emacembu lahlukene li-1 kuya ku-2 babelane ngetindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Umsindvo, Kuhlanganisa Nekuhlahlela Imisindvo

NGIYENTA ...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **ntj**
- 2 Shano ligama: **ntjintja**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /**njt**/-/**i**/-/**njt**/-/**a**/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /**njt**/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /**i**/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: /**njt**/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: /**a**/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebodini: **ntjintja**
- 9 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /**njt**/-/**i**/-/**njt**/-/**a**/ = **ntjintja**
- 10 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /**njti**/
- 11 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /**njta**/
- 12 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama : /**njti**/-/**njta**/ = **ntjintja**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **ntj**
- 2 Shano ligama: **ntjuza**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /**ntj**/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /**u**/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /**z**/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /**a**/
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /**ntj**/-/**u**/-/**z**/-/**a**/
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **ntjuza**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /**ntj**/-/**u**/-/**z**/-/**a**/ = **ntjuza**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /**ntju**/
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /**za**/
- 12 Tjela bafundzi ngekuhlanganisa emalunga kute ente ligama: /**ntju**/-/**za**/ = **ntjuza**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **ntj**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-3 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:

- 1 **ntjintja**
- 2 **ntjuza**
- 3 **intjuba**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

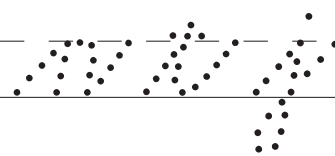
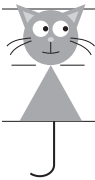


Kubhala Ngesandla:


Emaminithi la-15


Kubhala Tihlavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho Ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netihlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **ntj**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tihlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cella bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tihlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tihlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tihlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

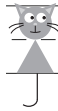


ntjintja

 ntjuza

 intjuba

 Babe ukhweta umukhwa

 elolini.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kushicilela nekwetfula

SIHLOKO: Bhala indzaba ngemuntfu lodzabukile nobe lonelusizi

UMSEBENTI: Hlela, bhala, lungisa ushicilele indzaba yakho lokungenani tigaba letibili (lokungenani letinemisho le-12).

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Sigaba 1

Beku... (Bhala ngenkinga kulenzaba. Letsa imininingwane ngebalingisi, leyenteka khona, nekutsi yini leyenteka.)

Sigaba 2

Ngesikhatsi... (Bhala kutsi isombululeka njani lenkinga. Yini leyenteka kulenzaba kusita balingisi kutsi babhekane nekudzabuka nobe lusizi lwabo?)

Sigaba 3 (longakukhetsa)

Kamuva... (Bhala kutsi iphea kanjani lendzaba. Yini leyenteka ngalokulandzelako nobe kamuva kulenzaba.)

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlaka lolulungiswe emaphutsa lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko usebentise luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa kute ulungise luhlaka lwakho.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawushicilela sibuye setfule umsebenti wetfu wekugcina lobhaliwe.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi kutsi wenta njani kuphindza ubhale incenye yemsebenti wakho lobhaliwe lonesihloko kanye nelusuku.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: ... **utiva adzabukile**
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale kahle incenye yekugcina yemsebenti wabo lobhaliwe ngaphandle kwekwenta emaphutsa.
- 4 Nangabe bafundzi banesikhatsi, bangadvweba umdvwebo masinyane.
- 5 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.

BAFUNDZI BETFULA UMSEBENTI WABO LOBHALIWE

- 1 Kulamaminithi lasihlanu ekugcina esifundvo, tjela bafundzi babeke emapeni nemapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi bagucuke bakhulume babuye bafundzele umngani loko lebakubhalako.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi sebakwentile loko, bita umfundzi munye nobe babili bafundzele liklasi loko lebakubhalile.
- 4 Hlanganisa umsebenti webafundzi ebhukwini leliklasi. Yenta leliphbuku litfolakale ekoneni lekufundza kutsi bafundzi batofundza.

9 Ingongoni 2020

Mpumi utiva adzabukile

Bekulilanga lemngwabo wamake wa mpumie. Leli bekulilanga lelibi kakhulu. Iyogo waMpumi bekatama kwenta Mpumi kutsi ative ancono ngekutsi amange kakhulu. Mpumie wativa aphatseka kabi ngamake wakhe nekutsi bekhufanele atfutse ebanganini bakhe ahambe ayohlala nagogo wakhe.

Ngalesikhatsi bafika emngwabeni, bebakwatile. Bacala kukhala. Iyogo waMpumie wamanga kakhulu wamtjela kutsi kutsi utomnakekela. Watjela mpumie kutsi uyamtsandza kakhulu futsi utohlala akhona kuye.

Ngekukhamba kwesikhatsi laphe iyogo naMpumie basendlini. Iyogo watjela Mpumie kutsi ufuna kutfutsele ekhaya kubo Mpumie kute kutsi Mpumi atoba eduute nebangani bakhe. Mpumi bekajabulile ngobe utawukhumbula make wakhe futsi utawuba nagogo lokakhe lotomnakekela.





Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintjana Kwetinhlavu Nobe Umsindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **khweta, khweba**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib: **khweta, khweba**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /t/ ne /b/ uhlukile kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **khweba, chweba**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili: **khweba, chweba**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili.

INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **khweba**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lehlukile?
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib: **ceba, gceba, chweba, dvweba, khweta**

UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **intjuba**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.
huba, juba, vuba, zuba, shuba, likhuba, chuba

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDZA: BONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO / YENTA KUCABANGELA

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p><u>Kukhumbula Tio Pablo</u></p> <p><i>Kunemisebenti leminyenti yekuhlonipha kanye nekukhumbula bantfu labafile emhlabeni wonkhe.</i></p> <p><i>ENingizimu Afrika, bantfu labanyenti benta umsebenti wekwembula litje, ngalokuvamile kuba ngemuva kwemnyaka umuntfu ashonile. Lesehlakalo siba sikhatsi sekukhumbula kanye nekuhlonipha lofile, ngemuva kwemnyaka wekulila. Lesehlakalo sivame kucala ngemkhosi wekukholwa, bese kwembulwa litje, kanye nekufundwa kwemhalo lobhalwe etjeni. Ekugcineni, kuyanatfwa futsi kudliwe kudla, bese kwentiwa umgubho.</i></p> <p><i>EMexico, kunemgubho lobitwa ngekutsi yi – Día de los Muertos lowentiwa kanye ngemnyaka kusukela nge-31 Imphala kuye ngeti-2 Lweti kute kuhlonishwe lofile. Lomgubho wacalwa bantfu bemdzabu baseMelika Lephakatsi eminyakeni letinkhulungwane letimbalwa letengcile, labebatsi kulilela lofile kungahloniphi. Kubantfu balamasiko, kufa bekuyincenye leyimvelo yekuphila. Bebakholelwa ekugcineni lofile aphila etingcondweni nasemimoyeni yabo. Ngesikhatsi se-Día de los Muertos, bebakholwa kutsi lofile ubuya kwesikhasha emhlabeni. Lamuhla, imindeni isakha emalathi kute ibuyise labafile babo ekhaya batohlangana nabo ekwenteni umgubho.</i></p> <p>Kulenzaba utohlangana nemagama eSpanishi:</p> <p><i>Día de los Muertos – Lilanga Lekufa (libitwa ngekutsi deeah deh lows mwertoos)</i></p>	<p>Kunetindlela letehlukene bantfu emhlabeni wonkhe lababhekana ngato nelusizi.</p> <p>Ngicabanga kutsi <i>imisebenti nobe emasiko</i> ayintfo lebalulekile bantfu emhlabeni wonkhe lababhekana nayo nekudzabuka ngekulahlekelwa kwabo bantfu lababatsandzako.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p><i>Tio – malume</i></p> <p><i>Abuela – gogo</i></p> <p><i>Tamales – bophaya labancane labafakwe inyama nobe tibhidvo letinongiwe</i></p>	
<p>Bekungumgubho wekucala we-<i>Día de los Muertos</i> kusukela Tio Pablo wami ashona. Make wami wancuma kutsi kufanele sakhe lilathi lelihle kakhulu kulomnyaka – lekumbuyisa ekhaya wekucala kusukela ashona.</p> <p>Ngelilanga lelingaphambi kwemgubho, make wami wabeka ematafula lamancane lamabili egumbini lekuhlala. Wabeka indwangu lenembala logcamile ngetulu kwelitafula ngalinye. Ngemuva kwaloko, wabeka emabhokisi lanebukhulu lobehlukene ngetulu kwematafula kute ente titebhisi letisikhombisa.</p>	<p>Loku kwecucala kutsi umndeni wemlandzi wenzaba ugubhe i-<i>Día de los Muertos</i> kusukela Tio Pablo wabo ashona. Ngicabanga kutsi kugubha ngalendlela kuphela kwendlela yekubhekana nelusizi lwekulahlekelwa ngumuntfu lomtsandzako.</p>
<p>Kusihlwa ngeLweti lwemhla we-1, make wami wacela dzadzewetfu kanye nami kutsi sigcogce tonkhe titfombe letisendlini yaTio Pablo bese sitiletsa kuye. Watfola titfombe takhe letindzala akanye naTio ngesikhatsi basebantfwana labancane. Wabeka kahle tonkhe titfombe tatungeleta lilathi.</p> <p>‘Nako-ke!’ kusho make. ‘Loku kutokwenta umphefumulo waTio utive wemukelekile – nekwati kutsi asikamkhohlwa.’</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi make wemlandzi wenzaba uyakhumbula njengobe abeka tonkhe titfombe titungeleta lilathi.</p>
<p>Ngemva kwaloko make wami waphindza wabeka titfombe ta-Abuela wetfu – ngendlela labesikwenta ngayo njalo ngemnyaka. ‘Abuela sewunesikhatsi lesidze abuyiswa ekhaya,’ kusho dzadzewetfu Sophia njengobe abuka sitfombe lesikhulu sa-Abuela aseyintfombi.</p>	<p>Ngingaphetsa ngekutsi Abuela wabo sewunesikhatsi lesidze ashona – kepha loko akusho kutsi lusizi selwaphela. Bantfu babhekana nelusizi sikhatsi lesidze ngesikhatsi balahlekelwa ngumuntfu labamtsandzako.</p>
<p>Ngalokulandzelako, make wami waniketa dzadzewetfu kanye nami sikhwama lesigcwele ema-<i>marigold</i>. ‘Abuela bekawatsandza ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi ema-<i>marigold</i>. Ngicabanga kutsi liphunga lawo limenta ative emukelekile futsi ajabula umnyaka ngamunye ngesikhatsi abuya ekhaya,’ kusho make wami.</p> <p>‘Leti timbali letinyenti kunalesivame kutitfola!’ ngitjela make wami, ngihogela ngetimphumulo tami liphunga lelingekhatsi kwesikhwama.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi kwenta lilathi kusita umndeni kutsi ubhekane nelusizi lwawo. Bangakhumbula tintfo labatitsandzako ngebantfu labafile, babe nesikhatsi sekubakhumbula kanye nekukhuluma ngabo, futsi beve tinkhumbulo tabo ngisho nobe bangasekho.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>'Kulomnyaka sitokwenta indlela lesuka emnyango iye elathini – kute siciniseke kutsi umphefumulo waTio ulitfolo kalula lilathi,' kusho make wami. Wasikhombisa indlela yekususa emacembe etimbalini. Ngemva kwaloko sabeka ngekucopehelela emacembe kusukela emnyango kuze kuyofika elathini letfu. Sasebentisa timbali letisele kute sihlobise lilathi.</p> <p>'Ngicabanga kutsi leli lilathi lelihle kakhulu lesake salenta!' kusho dzadzewetfu, amoyitela kakhulu. 'Ngicabanga kutsi Tio utolijabulela.'</p>	
<p>'Ngukuphi kudla lesitokushiyela umphefumulo waTio?' kubuta make wami.</p> <p>'Bobabili boTio na-Abuela batsandza ema-<i>tamale</i> lanongiwe,' kusho make wami. Waya ekhishini wase ubuya nema-<i>tamale</i> afulawa aselathini. 'Loku kutosita ngekwanelisa sifiso sekudla ngemva kweluhambo loludze – kusukela eveni lemimoya kute babuye lapha – eveni lalabaphilako!'</p>	<p>Njengobe umndeni wenta lilathi, usuke ubonisa kucabanga nekutsandza bantfu labawulahlekele ngekutsi ubentele tintfo letikhetsekile – njengekutsi babentele kudla labakutsandzako. Ngicabanga kutsi loku kudasita kutsi babhekane nelusizi.</p>
<p>'Ngikhumbula kutsi Tio bekatsandza shokoledi lohisako – bewuyintfo layitsandzako! Ngitomentela inkomishi lemnanzi yawo,' kusho dzadzewetfu, agijimela ekhishini.</p> <p>'O, futsi batobe bomile ngemuva kweluhambo loludze,' kusho make wami. 'Valentine, letsa tingilazi letimbili temanti,' amhlebelo.</p>	<p>Njengobe umndeni wenta lilathi, bavuselela tinkhumbulo ngaTio wabo kanye na-Abuela wabo. Ngicabanga kutsi loku kudasita kutsi bangakhohlwa bantfu lababatsandzako – nekutsi bative basondzelene nabo ngisho nakuba bangasekho.</p>
<p>Make wami waphanyeka emafulegi emaphepha elubondzeni ngetulu kwelilathi – lanetingebhuta letimibalabala kanye nematsambo emtimba ladansako lamibalabala.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi benta umsebenti lomkhulu kute bente lilathi lelihle ngoba loku kudasita bative bachumene nemalunga emndeni wakubo langasekho.</p>
<p>Make wami wahlehlela emuva kute abuke lilathi lelihle. 'O! Ngacishe ngakhohlwa!' asho.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Make wami wagijimela ekhishini wase ubuya nelibhokisi lelincane lelimhlophe. Wanginiketa libhokisi.</p> <p>'Oooh! Kwaze kwaba kuhle!' ngisho ngivula libhokisi letingebhuta tashukela. Ngatibeka ngekucopehelela eceleni kwesitfombe saTio Pablo.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi kucitsa sikhatsi ulungisa lilathi la-Abuela naTio Pablo kusita umndeni ubhekane nelusizi lwawo, ngobe uba nekukhumbula sehlakalo lesimayelana nabo lilanga lonkhe.</p>
<p>Ekugcineni, make wami wafaka emakhandlela lamabili – linye laTio Pablo kantsi lelinye la-Abuela. Njengobe akhanyisa emakhandlela, ngacabanga ngemiphefumulo yaboTio na-Abuela wami ibuya ekhaya – itokuba natsi kumgubho we-<i>Día de los Muertos</i>.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi kukhumbula kufa kanye ngemnyaka kusita bantfu babhekane nelusizi, ngobe baba nesikhatsi sekukhuluma kanye nekucabanga ngebantfu labangasekho.</p>

Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Yini umndeni loyikhumbulako nga- <i>Tio</i> na- <i>Abuela</i> ngesikhatsi bakha lilathi?	Bakhumbula kutsi <i>Abuela</i> bekatsandza ema- <i>marigold</i> , <i>Tio</i> na- <i>Abuela</i> bobabili bebatsandza kakhulu ema- <i>tamale</i> lanongiwe, sinatfo lesiyintsandvokati ya- <i>Tio Pablo</i> bekungushokoledi lohisako.
Ucabanga kutsi umndeni utiva kanjani njengobe bakha lilathi?	<i>Ngicabanga kutsi bativa... ngoba...</i>
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphendvulo letingalindzeleka
Lenzaba ihlobana kanjani nesihloko lesitsi 'Lusizi'?	<i>Ngicabanga kutsi lesihloko siyahlobana nekutsi 'Lusizi' ngobe...</i>



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-6.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesine**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesine**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesihlanu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - hlela
 - umuva
 - sitfombe

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Kuhala, kukhala kukahle	<i>Enta ngatsi uyakhala</i>
Umangabe uva buhlungu	<i>Enta shengatsi ukwatile</i>
Kukahle kukhala	-
Tinyembeti tiyawehlisa umoya wemuntfu!	<i>Enta ngatsi usula tinyembeti</i>
Tiyayipholisa inhlitayo ledzabukile.	<i>Bamba sifuba ngasenhlitinyweni yakho</i>

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDTZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
 Kulenzaba...
 Intfo yinye lengiyifundzile kulenzaba ku...
 Lenzaba ihlobene nengcikitsi ye 'Kudzabuka nelusizi' ngobe...
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole Emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelifaka ekhatsi imisindvo lefundziwe naleyo lefundvwe ngaLesibili nangaLesitsatfu ebhodini.. Ibuye ifake ekhatsi ticalo temagama.

khw	ntj	t
a	e	b
u	m	i
z	l	o

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemisindvo yeliviki: /**khw**/ ne /**ntj**/
- 2 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi ulakha njani ligama usebentisa umsindvo lohlosiwe, Sib: /**ntj**/- /**u**/- /**z**/- /**a**/ = **ntjuza**
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib.: – akukalindzeleki kutsi basebentise /**khw**/ **nobe** /**ntj**/
- 6 Khomba bafundzi kutsi bangakha lamanye emagama basebentisa imisindvo lehlosiwe, Sib: /**l**/- /**e**/- /**l**/- /**i**/ = **leli**

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo bese babhala sihloko: **khw, ntj**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi siwakha njani lamagama (nalamanye): **khweta, khwetela, khweba, umukhwa, ntjintja, ntjuza, intjuba, leli, imali, zuba, imbila**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanyanya:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

EMASU EKVIVISA: FINYETA INDZABA

SIFINYETO SENDZABA LESIBHALIWE

- 1 Chaza kutsi lamuhla *sitawucabanga ngetincenye letibaluleke kakhulu kulethekhsti.*
- 2 Sitawuphindze futsi sicabange ngentfo **lesichumana** nayo kulenzaba.
- 3 *Sitawulinganisa lenzaba etinkhanyetini leti-5. Sinika inkhanyeti umangabe SIYITSANDZA. Asiyiniki lutfo umnagabe singayitsandzi.*
- 4 Bhala sifinyeto ebhodini.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise luhlaka kuphendvula umbuto:
Lenzaba imayelana... (2–3 imisho)
Lomndeni kulenzaba wakha lilathi ngobe...
Ngifundze...
Kutetinkhanyeti leti-5, nginika lenzaba...ngobe...
- 6 Chaza kutsi bafundzi angeke bakhone kusho yonkhe intfo ngethekhsti – batawudzinga kukhetsa tincenye letibalulekile.
 Khombisa tibonelo takho kutebafundzi Utsi: **Lenzaba imayelana** nemndeni lowakha lilathi lelenabile eDia de los Muertos eMexico. Sifundze kutsi benta lilathi lelikhetsekile ngalokwecile ngobe ngumnyaka wekucala kusukela malume wabo washona. **Lomndeni kulenzaba wakha lilathi ngobe** kungumsebenti lokhetsekile kutsi bagubhe bantfu babo labashonile. **Ngifundze** kutsi kudla, tinatfo netimbali tibekwa kutelilathi. **Kutetinkhanyeti leti-5, nginika lenzaba tinkhanyeti leti-5 ngobe** ngifundze lokunyenti ngendzawo lensha!
- 7 Niketa bafundzi sikhatsi sekucabanga ngencenye lebaluleke kakhulu kulethekhsti.
- 8 Tjela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemlingani babelane imibono yabo.. / Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale sifinyeto sabo basebentise luhlu.
- 9 Phindza ubite liklasi.
- 10 Buta bafundzi 1–2 kutsi babelane sifinyeto sabo neliklasi.
 Chamuka nesifinyeto seliklasi lonkhe, njengekutsi: **Lenzaba imayelana** a nemndeni lowakha lilathi lelikhetsekile ngobe kungumnyaka wekucala kusukela kwashona malume wabo. Bebhala eMexico futsi bagubha liholide leDia de los Muertos. **Lomndeni kulenzaba wakha lilathi ngobe** lingumsebenti lokhetsekile lobasita kutsi bemukele emalunga emindeni yabo leyashona emakhaya ngeDia de los Muertos. **Sifundze** kutsi kudla, tinatfo, tintfombe netimbali tibekwa kutelilathi. **Kutetinkhanyeti leti-5, nginika lenzaba tinkhanyeti leti-5 ngobe**, lemifanekiso ngalokukhetsekile mihle futsi sifundze intfo lensha ngeMexico!



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-6**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesihlanu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesihlanu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlangukisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: books, pencils, globes, gears, lightbulbs, speech bubbles, and laboratory equipment like flasks and beakers. The icons are scattered across the page, creating a textured, academic atmosphere.

Libanga 3

ITHEMU 4

Liviki

7

SIHLOKO:

Umlandvo



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Tfola ubuye wente emalungiselelo etintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, njengekutsi: titfombe teGreat Zimbabwe; titfombe taletinye timhawu temlandvo temhlaba jikelele.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib.: emaciniso ngeGreat Zimbabwe
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu akho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtaponcwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.
- 7 Ntjintja emacembu akho laphatselene neKufundza Ngemacembu basitwa nguthishela nangabe kunesidzingo.
- 8 Hlela imisebenti yeluhlolo lolungakahleleki nemisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile yeliviki.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 94, Asifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 95 – 96, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: Likhasi 97, Bunandzi

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba sitfombe ubese ubhala ngentfo yemlandvo lotiva unelilukuluku lekuyati.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

KUNGENISA INGCIKITSI: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe setimvitsi telitje lelisenzabeni leseNcwadzini leNkhulu: Luhambo lolukhulu lwaShamiso
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi sicala ingcikitsi lensha letsi: Umlandvo
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Kukhona yini lokwatiko ngalengcikitsi?
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Yini umlandvo?
 - b Watini ngemlandvo?
 - c Ucabanga kutsi umlandvo ubaluleke ngani?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - umlandvo
 - emandvulo
 - lidloti

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umlandvo wetfu umlandvo wetfu!	-
Phela umlandvo ubalulekile	<i>Enta ngatsi utjela losecele kwakho</i>
Kuwe sifundzisa lokunyenti	<i>Khomba ngelugalo lakho etulu</i>
Emachawe etfu siwabona kuwe	<i>Godla sibhakela uphakamise umkhono wakho</i>
Umlandvo wetfu, umlandvo wetfu!	-



Kubhala Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku.
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca.
- 3 Bhala lomusho lolandzelako ebhodini eceleni kwenombolo 1: Ngitsandza kugcoka iyunifomu yami esikoleni sami.

- 4 Nyalo bhala letabito letilandzelako (takhi tenhloko yemusho) eceleni kwetinombolo 2–5:
 - 2 Yena
 - 3 Yena
 - 4 Bona
 - 5 Tsine
- 5 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale umusho bacale ngeligama labaniketwe lona.
- 6 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle emagama ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
- 7 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwapphi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
- 8 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:
 - 1 Wami thishela unginike lokumnandzi ngelilanga lami lekugcina esikolweni.
 - 2 Wakhe thishela umnike lokumnandzi ngelilanga labo lekugcina esikolweni.
 - 3 Wakhe thishela umnike lokumnandzi ngelilanga lakhe lekugcina esikolweni.
 - 4 Wabo thishela ubanike lokumnandzi ngelilanga labo lekugcina esikolweni.
 - 5 Wetfu thishela usininke lokumnandzi ngelilanga letfu lekugcina esikolweni.
- 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembi Kwekufundza

EMASU EKVVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona iNcwadzi leNkhulu.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: Luhambo lolukhulu lwaShamiso
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kuticabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kuhlela nekwakha luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Khulumisana nemuntfu lomdzala emndenini wakini utfole kutsi besinjani sikolo kubo. Bese-ke, bhala tigaba letibili mayelana nalenkhulumo.

UMSEBENTI: Hlela, bhala, lungisa ushicilele indzaba yakho lokungenani tigaba letibili (lokungenani imisho le-12).

LISU LEKUHLELA: Bhala luhlu

NGENISA SIHLOKO LEBATAWUBHALA NGASO.

- 1 Khombisa bafundzi kutsi **uyacabanga ngembikwekutsi ubhale.**
- 2 Ngekukukhuluma, chaza imibono yakho ngekubuyeketa libhuku lakho, sib.:
Namuhla sitawucabanga ngemibuto lesingatsandza kuwubuta umuntfu lomdzala emndenini wetfu ngekutsi imfundvo yabo beyinjani. Bese-ke, utawuhamba nalemibuto ekhaya ucedzise letingcogco njengembenti wasekhaya. Ngitawucocisana nagogo wami ngobe nginelilukuluku lekutfole lokunyenti ngekutsi imphilo beyinjani kuye ngalesikhatsi asemncane.

KUKHOMBISA LISU LEKUHLELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Dvweba luhlaka lelibalavengcondvo ngakulelinye licele lebhodi.
- 2 Khomba bafundzi kutsi ulenta njani libalavengcondvo ngekuphendvula imibuto.
- 3 Cedzela lelibalavengcondvo kuleli lelinye licele lebhodi.

Imibuto yekuhlela	Kuhlela
<p>Ngitococisana:</p> <p>Bhala imibuto le-10 lotoyibuta ngesikhatsi setingcogco takho.</p>	<p>Ngitococisana na: Gogo wami</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Ufundze kusiphi sikolo? 2 Wasicala kadzeni nganani sikolo? 3 Besinjani sikolo sakho? 4 Yini locabanga kutsi beyifana nesikolo sakho kadzeni nanyalo? S 5 Yini locabanga kutsi beyihlukile ngalesikhatsi uya esikoleni? 6 Yini lobe uyitsandza ngalesikolo? 7 Yini lobe ungayitsandzi ngalesikolo? 8 Ngubani thishela wakho lobe umtsandza? Kungani? 9 Wagcina nini kuya esikoleni? 10 Wayekele lani kuya esikoleni?

BAFUNDZI BASEBENTISA LISU LEKUHLELA (UYENTA)

- 1 Tjela bafundzi bavale emehlo bacabange ngentfo labayifundzile nenntfo lesa labangatsandza kuyifundza.
- 2 Cela bafundzi **bagucuke bakhulume** nemngani babelane tindzaba tabo.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi luhlaka lelibalavengcondvo ebhodini, bese uyabatjela kutsi basebentise leluhlaka kuhlela umsebenti wabo wekubhala njengoba wentile.
- 4 Banike emabhuku abo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi kufanele babhale imibono yabo – **akukalindzeleki** kutsi bakope luhlelo lwakho.
- 6 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta hamba eceleni kwebafundzi liklasi lonkhe ubambe tinkomfa letincane.
- 7 **Bafundzi batawudzingeka kutsi bacedzise tingcogo tabo njengembenti wasekhaya ngaLESITSATFU.**

Luhlelo

Ngitocicisana na: Igogo wami

1. Waya kusiphi sikolo?
2. Wacala nini kadzeni kubundza sikolo?
3. Besinjani sikolo sakho?
4. Ucabanga kutsi yini lobe ifana ngesikolo sakho sakudzala nanyalo?
5. Ucabanga kutsi yini lobe ihlukile ngalesikhatsi uya esikolweni?
6. Yini lobe uyitsandza ngesikolo sakho?
7. Yini lobe ungayitsandzi ngesikolo sakho?
8. Ngubani thishela wakho lobe umtsandza?
Kungani?
9. Wayekela nini kuya esikoleni?
10. Wayekeliswa yini kuya esikoleni?



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-7.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko**
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Imisindvo, Kuhlenganisa Nekuhlahlela Emagama

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **ndv**
- 2 Shano ligama: **indvuna**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: **/i/-/ndv/-/u/-/n/-/a/**
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: **/i/**
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: **/ndv/**
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: **/u/**
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: **/n/**
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wehlanu egameni: **/a/**
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **indvuna**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlenganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: **/i/-/ndv/-/u/-/n/-/a/ = indvuna**
- 11 Lokulandzelako, yisho lilunga lekucala leligama: **/i/**
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili leligama: **/ndvu/**
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu leligama: **/na/**
- 14 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlenganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: **/i/-/ndvu/-/na/ = indvuna**

SIYENTA ...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **tfw**
- 2 Shano ligama: **tfwasa**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? **/tfw/**
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? **/a/**
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? **/s/**
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? **/a/**
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo: **/tfw/-/a/-/s/-/a/**
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **tfwasa**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: **/tfw/-/a/-/s/-/a/ = tfwasa**
- 10 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: **/tfwa/**
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: **/sa/**
- 12 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: **/tfwa/-/sa/ = tfwasa**

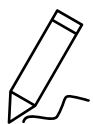
UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **ndv, tfw**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-6 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **indvuku**
 - 2 **indvuna**
 - 3 **tfwala**
 - 4 **tfwebula**
 - 5 **tfwesa**
 - 6 **tfwasa**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuyele badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

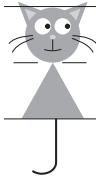
**Kubhala Ngesandla:**

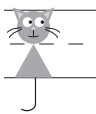
Emaminithi la-15

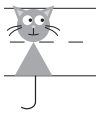
Bhala tinhlavu letinsha /emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako

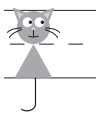
- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **ndv, tfw**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.

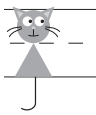
 *n d w* *n d w*

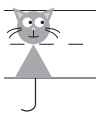
 *t f w* *t f w*

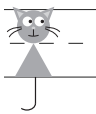
 *indvuku*

 *indvuna*

 *tfwala*

 *tfwebula*

 *tfwesa*

 *tfwasa*

 *Indvuna ifuna indvuku.*

 *Ihishela utfwebula bafana.*

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____

**Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela**

Emaminithi la-15:

Emasu Ekuvisisa: Bona ngeliso lengcondvo

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Luhambo lolukhulu lwaShamiso</p> <p>Shamiso nemndeni wakubo besekunetinyanga balindzele kufika kwemaholide esikolwa. Bebatovakashela umndeni wakubo eZimbabwe. Endleleni, bema endzaweni lebitwa ngekutsi yi-Great Zimbabwe. Shamiso wabuka ku-Inthanethi ligama lelitsi 'Great Zimbabwe'. Wafundza kutsi bekulidolobha lelikhulu kanye nesigodlo esikhatsini lesidze lesengcile.</p> <p>'Wow! Kwaze kwamangalisa!' acabanga. Bekalangelelela kubona indzawo yabokhokho bakhe.</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Shamiso apakisha futsi atilungiselela kusesele emalanga ngaphambi kweluhambo ngobe bekajabule kakhulu! Ngicabanga kutsi ulangatelela kufundza kabanti ngendlela bokhokho bakhe labebaphila ngayo!</p>
	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Shamiso asebentisa i-<i>Google</i> kute acwaninge i-Great Zimbabwe. Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo achofota tonkhe titfombe langatitfolo!</p>
<p>'i-Great Zimbabwe yakhiwa bokhokho betfu labangemaShona!' kusho babe wakhe. 'Ngesikhatsi ngisemncane, iZimbabwe beyibitwa ngekutsi yi-Rhodesia futsi beyibuswa ngemaNgisi. Hulumende bekangafuni bantfu bati kutsi bantfu base-Afrika labakha lendzawo lenhle kangaka!' asho.</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo babe waShamiso abukeka adzabukile ngesikhatsi acabanga ngaloku!</p>
<p>Ekugcineni ngesikhatsi umndeni ufika e-Great Zimbabwe, babe waShamiso wamisa imoto wase uya egedeni lekungena kuze atfole lithikithi. Wabuya nemathikithi kanye nagadzi lobonisa tivakashi indzawo.</p> <p>'Siyanemukela e-Great Zimbabwe,' kusho gadzi lobonisa tivakashi indzawo. 'Lendzawo yakhiwa eminyakeni lengemakhulu lengcile – ekucaleni kwelikhulu le-11!'</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi Shamiso ubona ngeliso lengcondvo bokhokho bakhe eminyakeni lengemakhulu lengcile, futsi uyatibuta kutsi imphilo beyinjani kubo kulendzawo lenhle kangaka!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Gadzi lobabonisa indzawo wacala ngekubayisa kumsamo (<i>museum</i>) lomncane. 'Yonkhe intfo lekulomsamo yatfolakala ngekumbiwa ngaphasi kwemhlaba,' kusho gadzi lobabonisa indzawo. Kwekucala, wabakhombisa tinyoni letisiphohlongo letibatiwe. 'Letinyoni betitimpawu temakhosi etfu asendvulo,' asho. 'Futsi buka – lenyoni ikumbhelebhele wetfu waseZimbabwe!' asho, akhomba lenye yetintfo letibatiwe.</p>	<p>-</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi bahamba emabhokisini, Shamiso wabona buhlalu lobusaligolide nelucingo lwelitfusi. 'Bantfu labebahlala lapha bebaneligolide lelinyenti,' kuchaza lobakhombisa indzawo.</p> <p>'Kantsi lobuhlalu babuya eShayina!' kungeta gadzi lobabonisa indzawo, akhomba lobunye buhlalu bengilazi lobuhle lobungekhatsi kwelibhokisi. 'Loku kusitjela kutsi bantfu labebaphila lapha bebahweba emaveni angensheya kwetilwandle!'</p> <p>'Wow! Kwaze kwamangalisa!' kucabanga Shamiso, acabanga ngebucwebe wabokhokho bakhe.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi njengobe Shamiso abuka ngengilazi, kufanele kutsi ubona ngeliso lengcondvo lomunye wabokhokho bakhe afake lobuhlalu lobuhle.</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwaloko, bahamba baya eludvongeni lwematje lolukhulukati, loluyindingiliza. 'Loku kubitwa ngekutsi yi-<i>Great Enclosure</i> futsi beyilikhaya letindlovukati!' kuchaza gadzi lobakhombisa indzawo. Wachubeka watsi, 'iZimbabwe yetsiwa ngalesi sakhiwo lesikhulu. Libito lelitsi Zimbabwe lisho kutsi indlu lenkhulu yamatje – lenjengalena!'</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Shamiso abuka ngekwetfuka ngesikhatsi atfola leliciniso lelisha!</p>
<p>Babe waShamiso wagobodzela futsi wamhlebel endlebeni, 'Lesi sakhiwo sematje lesikhulu kunato tonkhe e-Afrika – ngaphandle kwemibhoshongo lecijile yaseGibhithe.'</p> <p>'Wow! Kwaze kwamangalisa!' kucabanga Shamiso, acabanga ngabokhokho wakhe bakha tindvonga letikhulu tematje.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi njengobe Shamiso abuka ludvonga lwematje lolukhulukati nalolumangalisako, kufanele kube ubona ngeliso lengcondvo bokhokho wakhe batfwele futsi bapakisha onkhe ematje njengetitini!</p>
<p>Ngalokulandzelako, gadzi lobabonisa indzawo wabayisa emtini lomncane. 'Wona sewakhiwe kabusha, ngako ningabona tindlu letibonakala tifana nangesikhatsi kusahlala ngempela bantfu lapha e-Great Zimbabwe!' achaza. Baphindze babona licembu leligidzako.</p> <p>'Labantfu labagidzako babonisa kugidza kwasendvulo!' kuchaza gadzi lobabonisa indzawo.</p> <p>'Wow! Kwaze kwamangalisa!' kucabanga Shamiso, acabanga ngemculo nangekugidza lokuhle kwabokhokho wakhe.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi njengobe Shamiso abukela bantfu labagidzako, kufanele kube ubona ngeliso lengcondvo bokhokho bakhe endzaweni lefanako, benta kugidza lokufanako!</p>

Ithekesthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ekugcineni, gadzi lobabonisa indzawo wabayisa entsabeni lephakeme lenkhulu. 'Lena bekuyindzawo yekukhulekela, lapho imicimbi lebalulekile beyentelwa khona,' achaza. 'Kulapha lakwatfolakala khona letinyoni letibatwe ngelukhuni lenitibone emsamo! Futsi bukani!' asho, akhomba timbokodvo tematje esicongweni sentsaba. 'Letimbokodvo tematje nato tibonakala tifana nenyoni!'</p> <p>'Wow! Kwaze kwamangalisa!' kucabanga Shamiso, acabanga ngabokhokho bakhe bathandaza ndzawonye.</p>	<p>Ngicabanga kutsi njengobe Shamiso nababe wakhe babuka indzawo, Shamiso ubona ngeliso lengcondvo lidolobha lelikhulu leliphitsitelako ligcwele bokhokho bakhe!</p>
<p>Shamiso wema emaphetselweni entsaba nababe wakhe, babuka phasi emagcuma laluhlata kanye nelidamu ekudzeni. Babona ematje labembiwe ahlobise kubonakala kwendzawo. 'Wow! Kwaze kwamangalisa!' asho, 'Ngiyatigcabha ngawo wonkhe umsebeni wabokhokho betfu!'</p> <p>'Nami futsi!' kusho babe wakhe, amoyitela.</p>	
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Baya kuphi boShamiso kanye nemndeni wakubo?</p>	<p>Baya e-Great Zimbabwe.</p>
<p>Yini Shamiso layibona e-Great Zimbabwe?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wabona tinyoni letibatiwe. • Wabona buhlalu nelucingo lwelitfusi. • Wabona umsamo. • Wabona <i>i-Great Enclosure</i>. • Wabona ludvonga lolukhulu kakhulu, lwematje. • njll.
<p>Yini loyibona ngeliso lengcondvo ngesikhatsi ucabanga ngabokhokho bakho?</p>	<p><i>Ngibona...</i></p>
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphevdvulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kungani Shamiso abona ngeliso lengcondvo bokhokho bakhe e-Great Zimbabwe?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe Shamiso uliShona, njengebantfu basendvulo labakha i-Great Zimbabwe. • Ngobe Shamiso uhlobene nebantfu basendvulo labakha i-Great Zimbabwe. • Ngobe Shamiso wetama kucabanga ngekutsi imphilo beyinjani kubokhokho bakhe labakha i-Great Zimbabwe.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza-7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti-1 wangaLwesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15 , cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

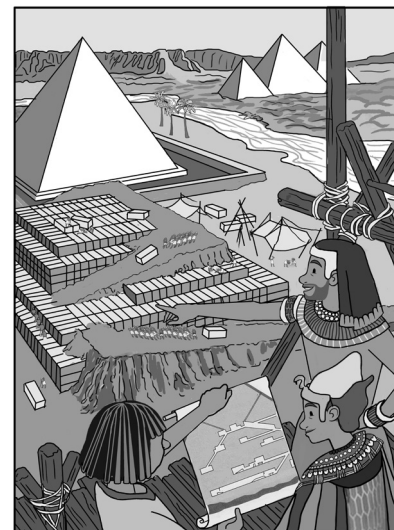
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi
 - timvitsi
 - likhulu leminyaka
 - kwakha
 - kwakha kabusha

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umyakato
Umlandvo wetfu umlandvo wetfu!	-
Phela umlandvo ubalulekile	<i>Enta ngatsi utjela losecele kwakho</i>
Kuwe sifundzisa lokunyenti	<i>Khomba ngelugalo lakho etulu</i>
Emachawe etfu siwabona kuwe	<i>Godla sibhakela uphakamise umkhono wakho</i>
Umlandvo wetfu, umlandvo wetfu!	-

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambeke yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelcengcile baticambeke tindzaba tabo basebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Nika bafundzi liminithi nobe emaminithi lamabili bacabange ngemibono yabo.
- 5 Wonkhe umfundzi ecenjini kufanele atfole litfuba lokucoca indzaba yakhe.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 7 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Umsindvo, Kuhlanguanisa Nekuhlalela Imisindvo

NGIYENTA ...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **ngc**
- 2 Shano ligama: **ingcebo**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: **/i/-/ngc/-/e/-/b/-/o/**
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo loseekucaleni kweligama: **/i/**
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili loseegameni: **/ngc/**
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu loseegameni: **/e/**
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: **/b/**
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wehlanu egameni: **/o/**
- 9 Bhala ligama ebodini: **ingcebo**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanguanisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: **/i/-/ngc/-/e/-/b/-/o/ = ingcebo**
- 11 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: **/i/**
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: **/ngce/**
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: **/bo/**
- 14 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanguanisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama : **/i/-/ngce/-/bo/ = ingcebo**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **ndl**
- 2 Shano ligama: **ndlala**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? **/ndl/**
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? **/a/**
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? **/l/**
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? **/a/**
- 7 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: **/ndl/-/a/-/l/-/a/**
- 8 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **ndlala**
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: **/ndl/-/a/-/l/-/a/ = ndlala**
- 10 Buta bafundzi : Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: **/ndla/**
- 11 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: **/la/**
- 12 Tjela bafundzi ngekuhlanguanisa emalunga kute ente ligama: **/ndla/-/la/ = ndlala**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **ngc, ndl**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-4 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **ingcebo**
 - 2 **ndlala**
 - 3 **indlela**
 - 4 **indlu**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

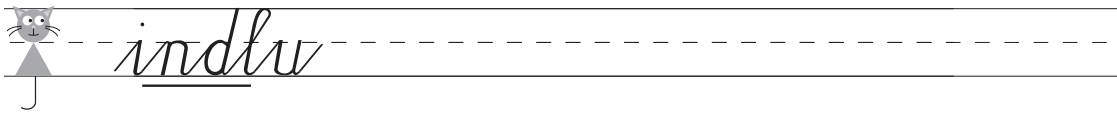
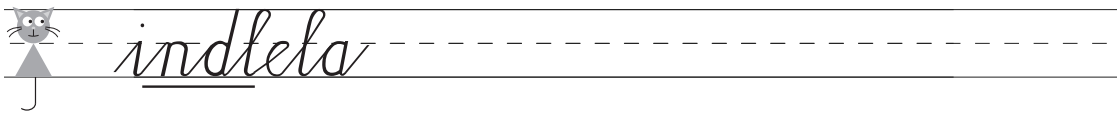
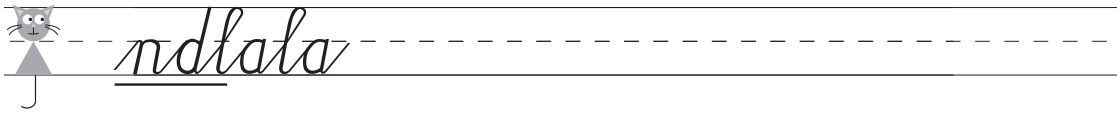
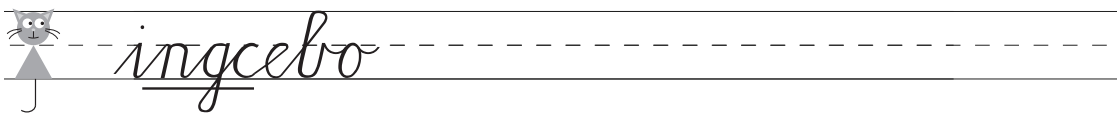
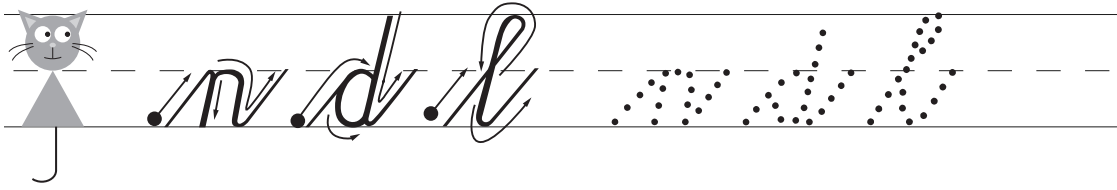
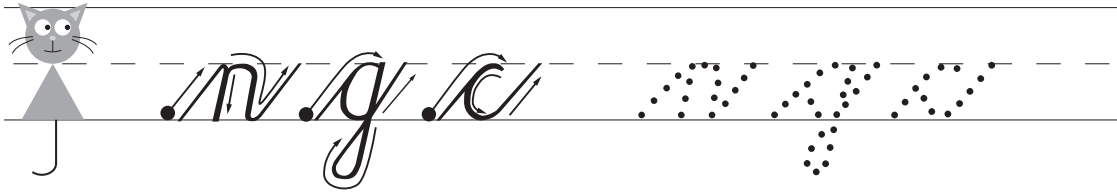
Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kubhala Ngesandla:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala Tinhlavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho Ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **ntj**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kwenta luhlaka

SIHLOKO: Khulumisana nemuntfu lomdzala emndenini wakini utfole kutsi besinjani sikolo kubo. Bese-ke, bhala tigaba letibili mayelana nalenkhulumo.

UMSEBENTI: Hlela, bhala, lungisa ushicilele indzaba yakho lokungenani tigaba letibili (lokungenani imisho le-12).

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Sigaba 1

Ngicocisene...

Yena / Naye baye esikoleni... (*kuphi nanini?*)

Yena / naye bacabanga kutsi sikolo besi...ngobe...(*sitjele kutsi lomuntfu loyo ucabangeni ngesikolo ngemisho le2*)

Sekukonkhe ,sikolo besi...

Sigaba 2

Kutetingcogco tami, Ngifundze...

Sikolo besifana nanyalo ngobe...

Sikolo besihlukile kunanyalo ngobe...

Intfo leheha kakhulu lengiyitsandzile kutetingcogco tami ku...

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlaka lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi ngeluhlelo lolwente ngeMsombuluko.
- 2 Fundza luhlelo lolubhalwe ebhodini.
- 3 Ngalokulandzelako, fundza kanye nebafundzi luhlaka lwekubhalela.
- 4 Khombisa kutsi utalicedzela njani luhlaka lwekubhalela ube usebentisa luhlelo lwakho: **Ngicocisane** nagogo wami. **Wafundza esikoleni** eMaputo, eMozambique. Wacabanga sikolo aneminyaka lesitfupha budzala – eminyakeni leyi-64 leyengcile! **Bekacabanga kutsi sikolo** besijabulisa **ngobe** bekadlala nebangani bakhe esikoleni. Bekatsandza ngalesikhatsi thishela afundzela liklasi libhuku. Ngalesosikhatsi, bantfu bebangacabangi kutsi emantfombatana kufanele afundze Tibalo ngako-ke wativa acwayeka esikoleni. Bekanalomunye thishela longu Nkt Maluka lobe amtsandza ngobe bekamsita ngeTibalo labanye bothishela umabangafuni. **Kuko konke sikolo** besiyindzawo lejabulisako yekuvakasha nebangani kodvwa hhayi indzawo lenhle yekufundza.

Kutengcongco yami, ngifundze kutsi gogo wami bebamcwaya esikoleni.

Bekangasitsandzi sikolo ngobe bothishela bakhe bebaphatsa bafana nemantfombatana ngekuhlukana – ngaphandle kwa Nkt Maluka. **Ngicabanga kutsi sikolo besihlukile kunanyalo ngobe** nyalo bothishela kufanele baphatse bafana nemantfombatane ngekufana futsi bafundzise bafana nemantfombatane Tibalo. Gogo wami kwadzingeka kutsi ayekele sikolo aneminyala le-12 budzala ayosebenta, kepha mine ngifuna kuhlala esikoleni ngize ngibe neminyaka lengu 18 budzala. **Intfo lengiyikhandza iheha kakhulu kulengcongco yami kutsi** gogo wami bekangasitsandzi sikolo, ngobe bengicabanga kutsi wonkhe umuntfu bekasitsandza sikolo!

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKWAKHA LUHLAKA. (UYENTA)

- 1 Nika bafundzi emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Tingcongco: Luhlaka**
- 3 Cela bafundzi batfole luhlelo lwabo lwangeMsombuluko bese bacabanga ngemibono yabo.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi bacedzele luhlaka lwekubhalela babe basebentisa luhlaka lwabo.
- 5 Tjela bafundzi kutsi bangangeta imisho lengetulu nobe imininingwane nangabe banesikhatsi.
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi ngemasu labangawasebentisa kute abasite.
- 7 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.

Jingcogco: LokusalungiswaSigaba 1

Ngicocesene nagogo wami. Waea esikoleni e-Italy.
 Wacala sicolo aneminyaka lesikhlanu budzala.
 Bekakabanga kutsi sicolo besijabulisa ngobe
 bekatsandza kutundza tintfo letinsha. Sifunduo sakhe
 lakasitsandzako bekutibalo. Ukale kakhulu ekwenteni
 tibalo. Sekukonkhe, sicolo besijabulisa kuye.

Sigaba 2

Kutengcogco yami, Ngifundze kutsi emantfombatane
 bekawumelike kutsi afundze sicolo adzimate abe
 neminyaka le-10 kuphela. Sicolo besilukile kunanyalo
 ngobe nyalo emantfombatane angeia esikoleni abuye
 aphantwe njenge bafana.
 Intfo lihla kakhulu lengiyitfole kkulengcogco yaami
 kutsi gogo wame bekakamba 15km uma aye esikoleni njalo
 ekuseni ngobe Batali baka bebangakhoni kumbhadalela
 ibhasi. Bengicabanga kutsi umangabe uhlala e-Italy
 unjingle.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesitsatfu**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintjana Kwetinhlavu Nobe Umsindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **indvuku, indvuna**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib: **indvuku, indvuna**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /ku/ ne /na/ uhlukele kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **tfwasa, tfwala**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodvwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili: **tfwasa, tfwala**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili.

INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **indvuna**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lelihlukile?
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib: **funa, gona, hona, nana, wena, shona, ngena, gcina**

UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **indlela**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye. **chela, swela, dzelela, indlela**

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili

EMASU EKUFUNDTZA: KUBONA NGELISO LENGCONDVO

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p><u>Luhambo lolukhulu lwaShamiso</u></p> <p>Shamiso nemndeni wakubo besekunetinyanga balindzele kufika kwemaholide esikolwa. Bebatovakashela umndeni wakubo eZimbabwe. Endleleni, bema endzaweni lebitwa ngekutsi yi-Great Zimbabwe. Shamiso wabuka ku-Inthanethi ligama lelitsi 'Great Zimbabwe'. Wafundza kutsi bekulidolobha lelikhulu kanye nesigodlo esikhatsini lesidze lesengcile.</p> <p>'Wow! Kwaze kwamangalisa!' acabanga. Bekalangatelela kubona indzawo yabokhokho bakhe.</p>	
	<p>Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo Shamiso ajabula ngalokwengetiwe ngaloko lakubonako ekhasini ngalinye!</p>
<p>'I-Great Zimbabwe yakhiwa bokhokho betfu labangemaShona!' kusho babe wakhe. 'Ngesikhatsi ngisemncane, iZimbabwe beyibitwa ngekutsi yi-Rhodesia futsi beyibuswa ngemaNgisi. Hulumente bekangafuni bantfu bati kutsi bantfu base-Afrika labakha lenzawo lenhle kangaka!' asho.</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Shamiso abuta babe wakhe kabanti ngaloku. Ngicabanga kutsi kungenteka ubuta babe wakhe kutsi 'Kungani emaNgisi abengafuni bantfu bakwati loku?' Ngingabona ngeliso lengcondvo babe wakhe amchazela kutsi emaNgisi bekafuna bantfu bakholelwe kutsi bantfu labamnyama abakwati kwakha emadolobha lamakhulu njengebantfu labamhlophe.</p>
<p>Ekugcineni ngesikhatsi umndeni ufika e-Great Zimbabwe, babe waShamiso wamisa imoto wase uya egedeni lekungena kuze atfole lithikithi. Wabuya nemathikithi kanye nagadzi lobonisa tivakashi indzawo.</p> <p>'Siyanemukela e-Great Zimbabwe,' kusho gadzi lobonisa tivakashi indzawo. 'Lenzawo yakhiwa eminyakeni lengemakhulu lengcile – ekucaleni kwelikhulu le-11!'</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Shamiso alalela konkhe lokushiwo ngugadzi lobonisa tivakashi indzawo futsi abuta imibuto leminyenti ngalabatokubona!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Gadzi lobabonisa indzawo wacala ngekubayisa kumsamo (<i>museum</i>) lomncane. 'Yonkhe intfo lekulomsamo yatfolakala ngekumbiwa ngaphasi kwemhlaba,' kusho gadzi lobabonisa indzawo. Kwekucala, wabakhombisa tinyoni letisiphohlongo letibatiwe. 'Letinyoni betitimpawu temakhosi etfu asendvulo,' asho. 'Futsi buka – lenyoni ikumbhelebhele wetfu waseZimbabwe!' asho, akhomba lenye yetintfo letibatiwe.</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Shamiso abuka tinyoni futsi ativa atigcabha ngemakhono ebabati labatenta!</p>
<p>Ngesikhatsi bahamba emabhokisini, Shamiso wabona buhlalu lobusaligolide nelucingo lwelitfusi. 'Bantfu labebahlala lapha bebaneligolide lelinyenti,' kuchaza lobakhombisa indzawo.</p> <p>'Kantsi lobuhlalu babuya eShayina!' kungeta gadzi lobabonisa indzawo, akhomba lobunye buhlalu bengilazi lobuhle lobungekhatsi kwelibhokisi. 'Loku kusitjela kutsi bantfu labebaphila lapha bebahweba emaveni angensheya kwetilwandle!'</p> <p>'Wow! Kwaze kwamangalisa!' kucabanga Shamiso, acabanga ngebucwebe wabokhokho bakhe.</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Shamiso abuka libhengela kanye nemgeco longekhatsi kwelibhokisi futsi ativa atigcabha ngemakhono abokhokho wakhe!</p>
<p>Ngemuva kwaloko, bahamba baya eludvongeni lwematje lolukhulukati, loluyindingiliza. 'Loku kubitwa ngekutsi yi-<i>Great Enclosure</i> futsi beyilikhaya letindlovukati!' kuchaza gadzi lobakhombisa indzawo. Wachubeka watsi, 'iZimbabwe yetsiwa ngalesi sakhiwo lesikhulu. Libito lelitsi Zimbabwe lisho kutsi indlu lenkhulu yamatje – lenjengalena!'</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Babe waShamiso wagobodzela futsi wamhlebel endlebeni, 'Lesi sakhiwo sematje lesikhulu kunato tonkhe e-Afrika – ngaphandle kwemibhoshongo lecijile yaseGibhithe.'</p> <p>'Wow! Kwaze kwamangalisa!' kucabanga Shamiso, acabanga ngabokhokho wakhe bakha tindvonga letikhulu tematje.</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo ajabulela ematje lamakhulu lahlanganiswe ndzawonye futsi ativa atigcabha ngebuciko bekwenta i-<i>Great enclosure</i>.</p>
<p>Ngalokulandzelako, gadzi lobabonisa indzawo wabayisa emtini lomncane. 'Wona sewakhiwe kabusha, ngako ningabona tindlu letibonakala tifana nangesikhatsi kusahlala ngempela bantfu lapha e-<i>Great Zimbabwe!</i>' achaza. Baphindze babona licembu leligidzako.</p> <p>'Labantfu labagidzako babonisa kugidza kwasendvulo!' kuchaza gadzi lobabonisa indzawo.</p> <p>'Wow! Kwaze kwamangalisa!' kucabanga Shamiso, acabanga ngemculo nangekugidza lokuhle kwabokhokho wakhe.</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Shamiso alalele kushaywa kwesigubhu futsi ativa atigcabha ngetintfo letentiwa bokhokho bakhe futsi batendlulisela esitukulwaneni lesilandzelako!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Ekugcineni, gadzi lobabonisa indzawo wabayisa entsabeni lephakeme lenkhulu. 'Lena bekuyindzawo yekukhulekela, lapho imicimbi lebalulekile beyentelwa khona,' achaza. 'Kulapha lakwatfolakala khona letinyoni letibatwe ngelukhuni lenitibone emsamo! Futsi bukani!' asho, akhomba timbokodvo tematje esicongweni sentsaba. 'Letimbokodvo tematje nato tibonakala tifana nenyoni!'</p> <p>'Wow! Kwaze kwamangalisa!' kucabanga Shamiso, acabanga ngabokhokho bakhe bathandaza ndzawonye.</p>	<p>-</p>
<p>Shamiso wema emaphetselweni entsaba nababe wakhe, babuka phasi emagcuma laluhlata kanye nelidamu ekudzeni. Babona ematje labembiwe ahlobise kubonakala kwenzawo. 'Wow! Kwaze kwamangalisa!' asho, 'Ngiyatigcabha ngawo wonkhe umsebenti wabokhokho betfu!'</p> <p>'Nami futsi!' kusho babe wakhe, amoyitela.</p>	<p>Ngibona ngeliso lengcondvo Shamiso nababe wakhe bamoyitela ngekutigcabha njengobe babuka umsebenti lomangalisako wabokhokho babo.</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Bativa kanjani boShamiso nababe wakhe ekupheleni kwenzaba?</p>	<p>Bativa batigcabha ngabokhokho babo.</p>
<p>Ngusiphi lokukuphela kwesakhiwo sematje e-Afrika lesikhulu kwendlula i-Great Zimbabwe?</p>	<p>Yimibhoshongo lecijile yaseGibhithe.</p>
<p>Bona ngeliso lengcondvo umndeni wakini use-Great Zimbabwe. Yini longajabulela kakhulu kuyibona?</p>	<p><i>Ngingajabulela kakhulu kubona...</i></p>
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kungani Shamiso nababe wakhe bativa batigcabha?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe bokhokho babo benta tintfo letinyenti letimangalisako. • Ngobe bokhokho babo bebabakhi labanelikhono. • Ngobe bokhokho babo bebakwati kwenta bucwebe lobuhle . • Ngobe bokhokho babo bebabakhi labanelikhono lekusebentisa ematje! • Ngobe bokhokho babo



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-7.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wanga**Lwesine.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wanga**Lwesine.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesihlanu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

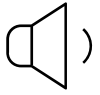
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - sakhiwo
 - msamo
 - umhlabatsi
 - ngaphansi

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umlandvo wetfu umlandvo wetfu!	-
Phela umlandvo ubalulekile	<i>Enta ngatsi utjela losecele kwakho</i>
Kuwe sifundzisa lokunyenti	<i>Khomba ngelugalo lakho etulu</i>
Emachawe etfu siwabona kuwe	<i>Godla sibhakela uphakamise umkhono wakho</i>
Umlandvo wetfu, umlandvo wetfu!	-

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
Lenzaba imayelana...
Intfo lengiyifundzile kulenzaba ku...
Uma ngicabanga ngeGreat Zimbabwe, Ngibona **ngeliso lengcondvo...**
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane.**
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfola Emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelihlanganisa yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu ebhodini.

nk	dv	dz
a	l	e
nhl	ndv	ngc
m	i	n
tfw	ndl	ngw
o	s	u
ncw	khw	ntj
b	n	h

KHOMBISA

- 1 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa ebhodini.
- 2 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo kanye nekuyihlanganisa lokungenhla.

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Shano kubafundzi kutsi bavule tincwadzi tabo tekubhalela.
- 2 Cela bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Niketa bafundzi emaminithi la-3 ekutsi batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi kutsi balungise umsebenti wabo.
- 5 Cela bafundzi basitane ngemagama labawakhile bese bawabhala ebhodni.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

EMASU EKUVISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA/ YENTA KUCABANGELA

KUCHAZA LOKUSENDZABENI

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ematafuleni abo, nemabhuku nome liphepha lelingenalutfo, ipenseli nemakhrayoni.
- 2 Chaza kutsi namuhla bafundzi **batawubhala badvwebe** ngemininingwane lemibili kulenzaba.
- 3 **Khombisa** kutsi **ukhetsa njani umdlali ubese uphetsa kutsi ucabangani nobe uvani**, njengekutsi: Shamiso abuka iGreat Enclosure ativa amangele!
- 4 Dvweba sitfombe sakho ebhodini Shamiso abukeka amangele.
- 5 **Khombisa** ngekungeta libhamuta lekucabanga kutemfanekiso wakho nemusho munye nobe mibili phakatsi, njengekutsi: Loku kusimanga! Ngiyatibuta kutsi yakhiwa kanjani?
- 6 Lokulandzelako, tjela bafundzi kutsi batawukhetsa umlingisi babese benta tiphetfo ngaloku labakucabangako nobe labakuvako..
- 7 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo abo bakhululeke. Phindza ubafunzele lethekhsti futsi.
- 8 Cela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo abo babhale imibono yabo ngalokulandzelako lokungahle kwenteke.
- 9 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi kutsi **bagucuke bakhulume**, nekutsi babelane ngemifanekiso nemlingani wabo.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-7**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wanga**Lwesihlanu.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wanga**Lwesihlanu.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlanganisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi ingcikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfutfuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfutfuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatitijela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfutfuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.

The background of the entire page is a light gray color with a repeating pattern of small, white, line-art icons. These icons represent various educational fields: books, pencils, globes, gears, lightbulbs, speech bubbles, and scientific equipment like flasks and test tubes. The icons are scattered across the page, creating a textured, academic atmosphere.

Libanga 3

ITHEMU 4

Liviki

8

SIHLOKO:

Umlandvo



Emalungiselelo Aseklasini

- 1 Ekucaleni kweliviki ngalinye, yenta siciniseko sekutsi liklasi lakho lihlobile futsi licocekile.
- 2 Hlela kahle IBHODI YAKHO YEKUBUKISA, ngekutsi ususe tintfo letingasadzingeki utibeke kahle.
- 3 Bese, ulungisa emakhadigama nemagama emidvwebo yengcikitsi lotawadzinga.
- 4 Ngeta tintfo letiphatselene nengcikitsi letibekwa etafuleni letitawujabulisa bafundzi, Sib.: titfombe taNelson Mandela, titfombe taSimon Nkoli, titfombe temzabalazo wekulwa nelubandlululo, titfombe tekumasha kwekuTichenya eNingizimu Afrika namuhla.
- 5 Yenta lucwaningo ku-intanethi kute wente emalungiselelo engcikitsi. Sib. Bekangubani Simon Nkoli?
- 6 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tincwadzi tebafundzi netincwadzi tekusebentela taHulumende kumakiwe, kwapakwa kahle endzaweni lefanele.
- 7 Yenta siciniseko sekutsi tiNcwadzi letiNkhulu takho, tincwadzi tekufundza letihlukaniswe ngekwemazinga netincwadzi tasemtafocwadzi loseklasini lakho tisesimeni lesikahle.



Imisebenti Lengetiwe

Lemisebenti lena ingasetjentiswa njengemisebenti yekutimela yebafundzi labasheshe bacedza umsebenti wabo nobe ngalesikhatsi uhlola bafundzi.

Umsebenti 1: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: likhasi 102, Asifundze

Umsebenti 2: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: likhasi 103–105, Asibhale

Umsebenti 3: Incwadzi yekusebentela yaHulumende 2: likhasi 106, Asifundze, Kanye nelikhasi 107 – 109, Asibhale

Umsebenti 4: Dvweba ubese ubhala ngentfo loyatiko ngemlandvo.

Umsombuluko



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

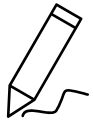
KUCEDZELA INGCIKITSI: KUTFOLA LWATI LWANGAPHAMBILI

- 1 Khomba bafundzi sitfombe Simon Nkoli na Nelson Mandela lesisendzabeni leseNcwadzini Lenkhulu: Lichawe lelibitwa ngekutsi ngu Simon Nkoli
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi siyachubeka nengcikitsi yetfu: Umlandvo
- 3 Dvweba indilinga leneligama **lengcikitsi** emkhatsini webhodi.
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Kukhona loufundzile kulengcikitsi?
- 5 Bhala imibono yebafundzi kulelibalavengcondvo. Faka imibono lefanako ecenjini linye.
- 6 Nangabe bafundzi baba nebumatima bekuphendvula imibuto, buta lemibuto letabagcugutela lelandzelako:
 - a Watini ngemlandvo?
 - b Ucabanga kutsi ubaluleke ngani umlandvo? (Yini lesiyifundzile kuze kubengunyalo)
 - c Ngiwuphi umbuto lonawo ngemlandvo?

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa ngemagama nemidvwebo eBhodini Yesilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - lichawe
 - lilungelo
 - kulingana kwemalungelo
 - kulingana

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umlandvo wetfu umlandvo wetfu!	-
Phela umlandvo ubalulekile	<i>Enta ngatsi utjela losecele kwakho</i>
Kuwe sifundzisa lokunyenti	<i>Khomba ngelugalo lakho etulu</i>
Emachawe etfu siwabona kuwe	<i>Godla sibhakela uphakamise umkhono wakho</i>
Umlandvo wetfu, umlandvo wetfu!	-



Kubhala Ngesandla

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko Imisho **lesebunyeni iya ebunyentini**
- 2 Nyalo-ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-5 eceleni kwemugca ubuye wece imigca emkhatsini wetinombolo.
- 3 Bita emagama lasebunyeni ngalendlela. Bafundzi kufanele babhale emagama eceleni kwenombolo.

Emagama lasebunyeni laya ebunyentini

- 1 ilofu
 - 2 imphisi
 - 3 lishelufa
 - 4 sigebengu
 - 5 licembe
- 4 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale emagama abe sebunyentini kulomugca longentasi.
 - 5 Kulamaminithi esifundvo lasihlanu ekugcina, bhala kahle emagama ebhodini, ube usho imisindvo ubuye uchaze inchubo yekubhala ngekuhlanganisa.
 - 6 Cela bafundzi bakhombe nobe nguwaphi emaphethini lebawabonako Sib.: lapho emagama antjintja khona.
 - 7 Dvwebela lamaphethini, Sib.:

Emagama lasebunyeni laya ebunyentini

- 1 ilofu
malofu
 - 2 imphisi
malofu
 - 3 lishelufa
mashelufa
 - 4 sigebengu
tgebengu
 - 5 licembe
macembe
- 8 Tjela bafundzi bacabange ngalamaphethini ngalesikhatsi bafundza nobe babhala.
 - 9 Cela bafundzi bamake imisebenti yabo ngepenseli lenembala.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngembikwekufundza

EMASU EKVVISISA: KUCOMBELA

- 1 Hlalisa kahle bafundzi ekhaphethini kute bakwati kubona Libhuku Lelikhulu.
- 2 Vula Libhuku Lelikhulu kute babone indzaba: Lichawe lelibitwa ngekutsiwa nguSimon Nkoli
- 3 Khuluma ngetitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye, ube ubuta bafundzi kutsi ngabe bacabanga kutsi kwentekani kuletitfombe.
- 4 Sita bafundzi bakwati kuchumanisa titfombe kute bakhone kucicabangela kutsi indzaba ikhuluma ngani.
- 5 Ngenisa silulumagama lesisha etincenyeni letifanele tendzaba.
- 6 Fundza indzaba kanye uyicedze ngaphandle kwekuma.



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kulungisa emaphutsa

SIHLOKO: Khulumisana nemuntfu lomdzala emndenini wakini utfole kutsi besinjani sikolo kubo. Bese-ke, bhala tigaba letibili mayelana nalenkhulumo.

UMSEBENTI: Hlela, bhala, lungisa ushicilele indzaba yakho lokungenani tigaba letibili (lokungenani imisho le-12).

EMALUNGISELELO:

- Bhala luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa ngembikwekutsi ucale sifundvo sekubhala.
- Bhala luhlaka lwakho ebhodini ngembi kwekutsi sifundvo sicale. Ngeta linye nobe lamabili emaphutsa.

LUHLA LWEKUHLOLA LWEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA:

- 1 Ingabe ngibhale ngcogco yami ngesikhatsi lesengcile?
- 2 Ingabe ngisebentise ('Yena')?
- 3 Ingabe ngibhale imisho lokungenani le12 ngetigaba letibili?
- 4 Onkhe emagama apeleke kahle yini?
- 5 Yonkhe imisho ngabe icala ngafeleba yini?
- 6 Yonkhe imisho ngabe igcina ngetimphawu letifanele yini?

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Fundzela bafundzi ngekuphimisela luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa.
- 2 Ngelokulandzelako, fundzela bafundzi luhlaka ngekuphimisela.

- 3 Buka luhla lwekuhlola bese uyasho kutsi ngabe luhlaka lwakho lubhaleke kahle yini, nobe kulindzeleke kutsi ulungise emaphutsa nobe utfufukise loko lokubhalile.
- 4 Khombisa bafundzi inchubo yekulungisa emaphutsa.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKULUNGISA EMAPHUTSA (UYENTA)

- 1 Banike emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babuke luhlaka lwabo lwemsebenti wekubhala.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi babuke luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa bese balungisa emaphutsa nobe batfufukise ngendlela lekudzingeke ngayo.
- 4 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi basebenta, hamba celeni kwabo eklasini, ubambe tinkomfa letincane – yenta siciniseko sekutsi usebenta nelicembu lebafundzi kulowo nalowo msebenti wekubhala.
- 5 Buka emaphutsa lafanako kulomsebenti webafundzi wekubhala.
- 6 Cela bafundzi balalele bese ubhala emaphutsa lafanako ebhodini.
- 7 Khomba bafundzi kutsi siwalungisa njani lamaphutsa.

Iingcogco: LokusalungiswaSigaba 1

Ngicoc^èene nagogo wami. Wac^è esikoleni e-Italy.
 Wacala sic^èolo aneminyaka lesikhlanu budzala.
 Bekab^èabanga kutsi sikolo besijabulisa ngobe
 behatsandza kutundza tintfo letinsha. Sifunduo sakhe
 lakasitsandzako bekutibalo. Ukale kakhulu ekwenteni
 tibalo. Sekukonkhe, sic^èolo besijabulisa kuye.

Sigaba 2

Kutengcogco yami, Ngifundze kutsi emantfombatane
 bekawumel^èke kutsi afundze sikolo adzimate abe
 neminyaka le-10 kuphela. Sikolo besilukile kunanyalo
 ngobe nyalo emantfombatane ^{angaya} ~~angaya~~ esikoleni abuye
 aphatfwe njenge bafana.
 Intfo ^{leheka} ~~tintfo~~ kakhulu lengiyitfole kkulengcogco yaami
 kutsi gogo wam^è bekahamba 15km uma ay^è esikoleni njalo
 ekuseni ngobe Batali ^{bakhe} ~~baka~~ bebangakhoni kumbhadalela
 ibhasi. Beng^ècabanga kutsi umangabe uhlala e-Italy
 unjingle.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha lekusebentela Lekufundza-8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wangeMsombuluko**
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela lelicembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe Umsebenti-2 wangeMsombuluko
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesibili



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa imisindvo, kuhlenganisa nekuhlahlela emagama.

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **nk**
- 2 Shano ligama: **inkhosi**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /i/-/nk/-/o/-/s/-/i/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /i/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /nk/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu weligama: /o/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine weligama: /s/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wesihlanu weligama: /i/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **inkhosi**
- 10 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama: /i/-/nk/-/o/-/s/-/i/ = **inkhosi**
- 11 Lokulandzelako, yisho lilunga lekucala leligama: /i/
- 12 Phimisa lilunga lesibili leligama: /nko/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu leligama: /si/
- 14 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama: /i/-/nko/-/si/ = **inkhosi**

SIYENTA ...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **dz**
- 2 Shano ligama: **ludzaka**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /l/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /u/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /dz/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /a/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesihlanu egameni? /k/
- 8 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekugcina egameni? /a/
- 9 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo: /l/-/u/-/dz/-/a/-/k/-/a/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **ludzaka**
- 11 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama: /l/-/u/-/dz/-/a/-/k/-/a/ = **ludzaka**
- 12 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /lu/
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /dza/
- 14 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: /ka/
- 15 Tjela bafundzi bahlanganise emalunga kute ente ligama: /lu/-/dza/-/ka/ = **ludzaka**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe tincwadzi tabo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **nk, dz**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-6 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **inkabi**
 - 2 **inkhosi**
 - 3 **inkhosikati**
 - 4 **inkeba**
 - 5 **inkhomo**
 - 6 **lidziwo**
 - 7 **ludzaka**
 - 8 **dzimuka**
 - 9 **dzelela**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

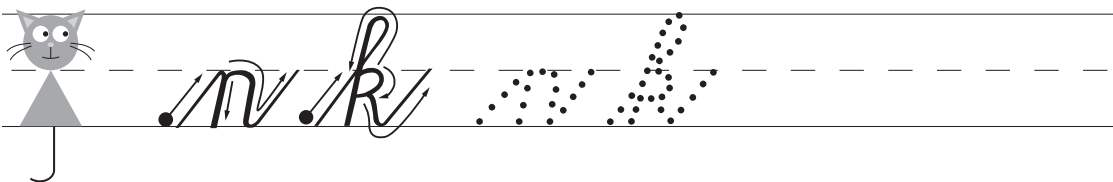


Kubhala Ngesandla:

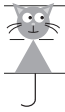
Emaminithi la-15

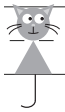
Bhala tinhlavu letinsha /emagama/imisho ngendlela lehlanganisako

- 1 undzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netinhlavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **nk, dz**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo labhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tinhlavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tinhlavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tinhlavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi takhiwa njani tinhlavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho emabhukwini abo.
- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.





 inkabi

 inkhosi

 inkhosikati

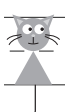
 inkeba

 inkhomo

 lidziwo

 ludzaka

 dzimuka

 dzelela

 Inkhosikati ibona inkhomo.



LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kufundza Ngekuhlanyela

Emaminithi la-15

Emasu Ekuvisisa: Kuhlola itheksti

Ithekesthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p><u>Lichawe lelibitwa ngekutsiwa nguSimon Nkoli</u></p> <p>Thishela wami wasitjela kutsi sibhale sigaba sendzaba ngemachawe etfu. Ngalobo busuku, ngahlala etafuleni lasekhishini ngesikhatsi babe apheka kudla kwakusihlwa. 'Ngubani lichawe lakho?' ngibuta. 'Angicabangi kutsi mine nginalo,' ngivuma.</p>	<p>Ngubani lichawe lemlandzisi wenzaba? Oh, ngitfole kutsi akanalo lichawe.</p>
<p>'Lichawe lami nguSimon Nkoli. Kukhona yini lengike ngakutjela kona ngaye?' abuta.</p> <p>Nganikina inhloko yami. 'Kute lengike ngakuva ngaSimon Nkoli.'</p>	<p>Ngubani lichawe lababe wemlandzisi wenzaba? Lapha ngifundze kutsi nguSimon Nkoli.</p>
<p>'Simon Nkoli watalelwa eSoweto,' kusho babe wami.</p> <p>'Simon Nkoli bekusishosho labesilwa neLubandlululo. Walwela emalungelo etfu njengebantfu Labamnyama – kute sikwati kufundza, kusebenta, kanye nekuhlala nobe kuphi lapho sifuna khona.'</p> <p>'Oh, njengaNelson Mandela?' ngibuta. Sifundze ngaMengameli Nelson Mandela esikolweni, kepha hhayi ngaSimon Nkoli. Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani lichawe lababe bekunguSimon Nkoli kunekutsi kube nguNelson Mandela.</p>	<p>Bekawakuphi Simon Nkoli? Ngifundze kutsi watalelwa eSoweto.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>'Ngetindlela letitsite, Simon Nkoli bekanjenga Nelson Mandela,' kuchaza babe wami. 'Bobabili balwa neLubandlululo. Bobabili bebakholelwa kakhulu ekulweleni emalungelo etfu kangangekutsi bagcina bafakwe ejele.'</p> <p>'Kungani baya ejele?' ngibuta. 'Ingabe kukhona intfo lembi labayenta?'</p> <p>'Cha, akukho intfo lembi labayenta,' angicinisekisa. 'Kepha, ngesikhatsi Selubandlululo, emaphoyisa bekabopha futsi afake ejele bantfu labebabhikisha nalabebakhuluma ngelubandlululo lwaseNingizimu Afrika,' asho.</p> <p>'Pho bebahlukene ngani?' ngibuta. Kuze kube nyalo, kuvakala sengatsi Nelson Mandela kanye naSimon Nkoli bebefana kakhulu.</p>	<p>Kungani emaphoyisa afaka Simon Nkoli ejele? Oh! Ngifundze kutsi kungobe bekabhikisha futsi akhuluma ngalokumelene nelubandlululo – hhayi kutsi kukhona intfo lembi labeyentile.</p>
<p>'Simon Nkoli bekangalwi nje kuphela Nelubandlululo – bekapindze alwele emalungelo abo bonkhe bantfu baseNingizimu Afrika kutsi batsandze futsi bakhe imindeni nganobe nguyiphi indlela labayikhetsako,' kuchubeka babe wami.</p> <p>'Usho kutsini ngaloko?' ngibuta, ngididekile kancane.</p> <p>'Simon Nkoli bekangalwi nje Nelubandlululo kuphela. Bekaphindze alwele emalungelo lalinganako ebantfu bonkhe. Bekalwa kulwa lokukabili alwela mine kanye naBabe wakho – bekalwela emalungelo etfu njengebantfu labamnyama kanye nemalungelo etfu ekuba ndzawonye.</p> <p>'Usho kutsi bekukhona sikhatsi lapho wena naBabe beningavunyelwa khona kutsi nibe ndzawonye?' ngibuta. Bangani bami labanyenti bebangenabo bobabe lababili njengami, bencingakaze ngicabange ngaloko ngaphambili.</p>	<p>Ngifundze kutsi Simon Nkoli walwa nelubandlululo. Yini lenye layilwela? Ngifundze kutsi walwela emalungelo lalinganako ebantfu bonkhe.</p>
<p>'Kunjalo,' kusho babe wami. 'Siyabonga, ngekutsi Lubandlululo lwaphela, hulumende wetfu wenta imitsetfo lecinisekisa emalungelo lalinganako ebantfu bonkhe. Siphila kulelinye lemave lambalwa emhlabeni lanemitsetfo levikela wena, ngekungakhetsi luhlanga lwako, inkholo, nobe kutsi ukhetsa kushada nabani.'</p>	<p>Yini leyenteka ngesikhatsi kuphela lubandlululo? Oh, ngifundze kutsi hulumende lomusha wenta imitsetfo lecinisekisa emalungelo lalinganako ebantfu bonkhe.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwekucala (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>'Kepha,' kusho Babe, 'Kusadzingeka sicaphelise. Ngisho naseNingizimu Afrika, kusekhona bantfu labasibita ngemagama lamabi, nobe labafuna kusivisa buhlungu,' achaza. 'Akusiye wonkhe umuntfu lokholelwa ekulinganeni kwebantfu bonkhe. Sisawadzinga emachawe lanjengaNelson Mandela, Simon Nkoli kanye naCharlotte Maxeke, lowalwela emalungelo ebafati labamnyama.'</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Babe wami wakhipha titfombe letindzala. 'Nasi sitfombe saSimon Nkoli kanye naMengameli Mandela,' asho, amoyitela. 'Oh, lapha kunalesinye saBabe kanye nami sinaSimon!' Babe wami wanginika titfombe, ngase ngisebentisa tibutse kute ngitinamatselise esicandzisweni.</p> <p>'Ngetsemba letitfombe tiyasikhumbuta kutsi akufanele sicabange kutsi kulungile kuphatsa labanye njengekungatsi bancane kunatsi – nanganobe ngisiphi sizatfu,' kusho babe wami, akhuluma ngekugcizelela lokukhulu.</p>	<p>Umlandzisi wenzaba wasinamatselisa kuphi sitfombe saSimon Nkoli kanye naNelson Mandela? Wasinamatselisa esicandzisweni.</p>
<p>Ngatibukisisa titfombe, ngicabanga ngekutsi kuphila bekunjani ngababe wami ngesikhatsi asemncane.</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>Ngatsatsa libhuku lami. 'Ngicabanga kutsi sengitobhala ngaSimon Nkoli esigabeni sami,' ngancuma. 'Wasita umndeni wakitsi, ngako ngicabanga kutsi nakimi ulichawe lami!'</p>	<p>Umlandzisi wenzaba wancuma kubhala sigaba lesimayelana nabani? Ngifundze kutsi utobhala ngelichawe lababe wakhe: Simon Nkoli!</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Bekungubani lichawe lemlandzisi wenzaba ekucaleni kwenzaba?</p>	<p>Umlandzisi wenzaba watsi akanalo lichawe.</p>
<p>Umlandzisi wenzaba wancuma kubhala ngani esigabeni sakhe?</p>	<p>Wancuma kubhala ngaSimon Nkoli.</p>
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kungani babe wemlandzisi wenzaba amtjela ngaSimon Nkoli?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kungobe Simon Nkoli ulichawe lakhe • Kungobe bekafuna kutsi afundze ngaSimon Nkoli • Kungobe umlandzisi wenzaba bekufanele abhale sigaba lesimayelana nelichawe, kepha bekute labe analo • Mhlawumbe kungobe bekafuna kufundzisa umlandzisi wenzaba ngendlela Simon Nkoli lalwela ngayo kuba nemalungelo lalinganako



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa **Liphepha Lekusebentela leKufundza-8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **ngemsebenti-1 wangaLwesibili**.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15 , cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wangaLwesibili**.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesitsatfu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

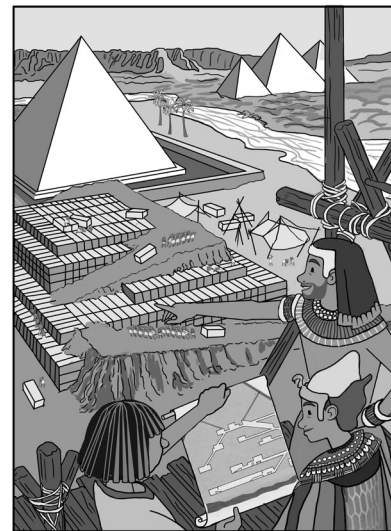
SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa indlela yekufundzisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidvwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama Sengcikitsi.
 - hulumende
 - kubhikisha
 - Kungalingani

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umlandvo wetfu umlandvo wetfu!	-
Phela umlandvo ubalulekile	<i>Enta ngatsi utjela losecele kwakho</i>
Kuwe sifundzisa lokunyenti	<i>Khomba ngelugalo lakho etulu</i>
Emachawe etfu siwabona kuwe	<i>Godla sibhakela uphakamise umkhono wakho</i>
Umlandvo wetfu, umlandvo wetfu!	-

KUCOCA INDZABA LOTICAMBELE YONA

- 1 Yehlukanisa bafundzi babe ngemacembu lamancane.
- 2 Nika licembu ngalinye ikhophi yetitfombe tendzaba lecocwako loticambe yona.
- 3 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi evikini lelengcile baticambe tindzaba tabo basebentisa titfombe.
- 4 Kuleliviki bafundzi kufanele basebente balicembu babuye bakhe indzaba yelicembu.
- 5 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi tindzaba tabo kumele tikwente ukwati kutakhela sitfombe engcondvweni futsi tihambelane netitfombe!
- 6 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi balalelisise kahle tindzaba tabo.
- 7 Cela emacembu lahlukene li-1 kuya ku-2 babelane ngetindzaba temacembu abo.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngetindzaba tabo.





Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubuyeketa Umsindvo, Kuhlenganisa Nekuhlahlela Imisindvo

NGIYENTA ...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **dv**
- 2 Shano ligama: **lidvuma**
- 3 Hlahlela ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /l/-/i/-/dv/-/u/-/m/-/a/
- 4 Phimisa umsindvo losekucaleni kweligama: /l/
- 5 Phimisa umsindvo wesibili losegameni: /i/
- 6 Phimisa umsindvo wesitsatfu losegameni: /dv/
- 7 Phimisa umsindvo wesine egameni: /u/
- 8 Phimisa umsindvo wehlanu egameni: /m/
- 9 Phimisa umsindvo wekugcina egameni: /a/
- 10 Bhala ligama ebodini: **lidvuma**
- 11 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa imisindvo kute wakhe ligama:
/l/-/i/-/dv/-/u/-/m/-/a/ = **lidvuma**
- 12 Lokulandzelako, phimisa lilunga lekucala egameni: /li/
- 13 Phimisa lilunga lesibili egameni: /dvu/
- 14 Phimisa lilunga lesitsatfu egameni: /ma/
- 15 Bakhombise ngalesikhatsi ukhomba ubuye uhlanganisa emalunga kute wakhe ligama : /
li/-/dvu/-/ma/ = **lidvuma**

SIYENTA...

- 1 Phimisa umsindvo: **nhl**
- 2 Shano ligama: **inhlalo**
- 3 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wekucala egameni? /i/
- 4 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesibili egameni? /nhl/
- 5 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesitsatfu egameni? /a/
- 6 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesine egameni? /l/
- 7 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo wesihlanu egameni? /o/
- 8 Cela bafundzi bahlahlele ligama libe imisindvo letimele: /i/-/nhl/-/a/-/l/-/o/
- 9 Bhala ligama ebhodini: **inhlalo**
- 10 Cela bafundzi bahlanganise imisindvo bakhe ligama kanye nathishela: /i/-/nhl/-/a/-/l/-
/o/ = **inhlalo**
- 11 Buta bafundzi : Nguliphi lilunga lekucala egameni?: /i/
- 12 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesibili egameni?: /nhla/
- 13 Buta bafundzi: Nguliphi lilunga lesitsatfu egameni?: /lo/
- 14 Tjela bafundzi ngekuhlanganisa emalunga kute ente ligama: /i/-/nhla/-/lo/ = **inhlalo**

UYENTA...

- 1 Cela bafundzi bakhiphe emabhuku abo babhale lusuku nesihloko: **dv, nhl**
- 2 Nyalo – ke cela bafundzi babhale tinombolo kusuka ku-1 kuya ku-4 eceleni kwemugca wencwadzi.
- 3 Babitele lamagama lalandzelako:
 - 1 **lidvolo**
 - 2 **lidvuma**
 - 3 **dvunga**
 - 4 **inhlanti**
 - 5 **inhlalo**
 - 6 **inhlitiyo**
 - 7 **inhlebo**
- 4 Bafundzi kufanele babhale lamagama eceleni kwenombolo lefanele babuye badvwebele umsindvo lohlosiwe egameni ngalinye.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina esifundvo, bhala lamagama ngendlela lefanele ebhodini bese udvwebela umsindvo lohlosiwe.
- 6 Cela bafundzi bamake umsebenti wabo ngepenseli lenembala.
- 7 Chazela bafundzi kutsi batawufundza kubhala lomsindvo ngendlela LEHLANGANISAKO esifundvweni lesilandzelako.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



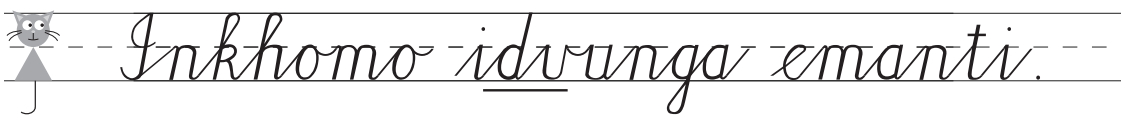
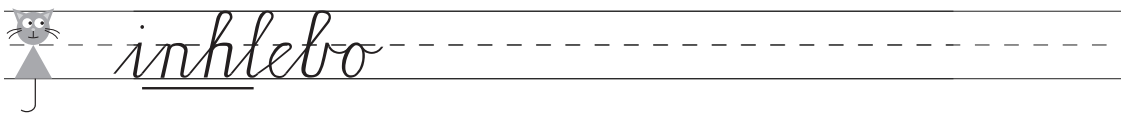
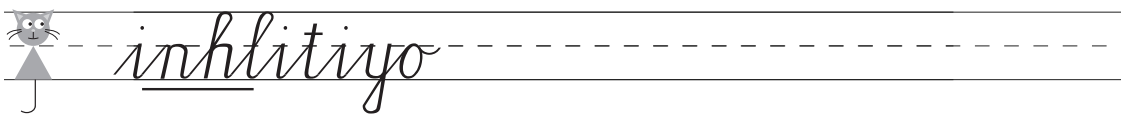
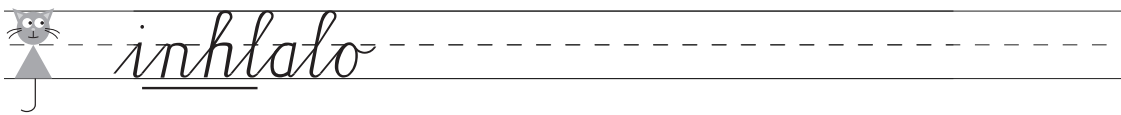
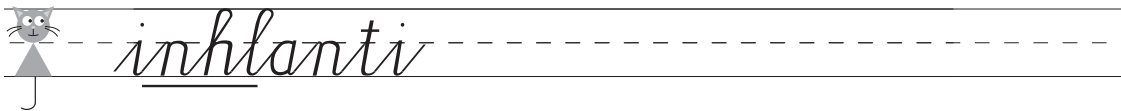
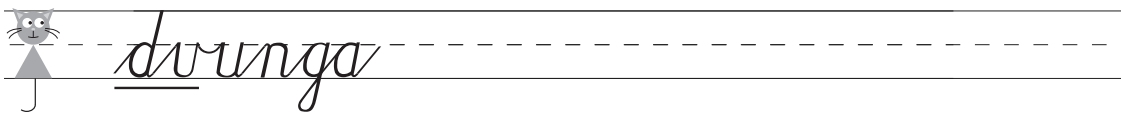
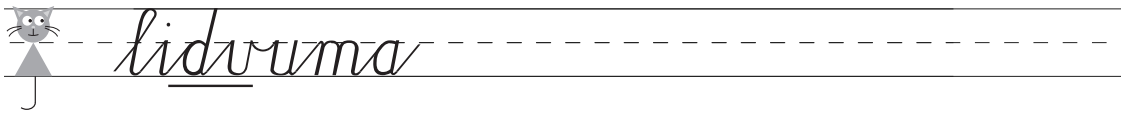
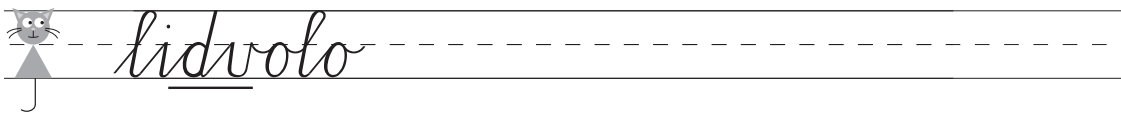
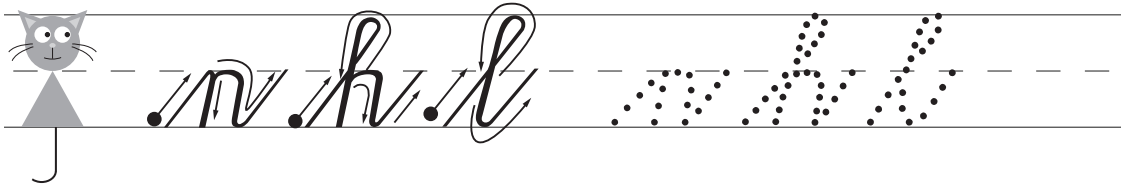
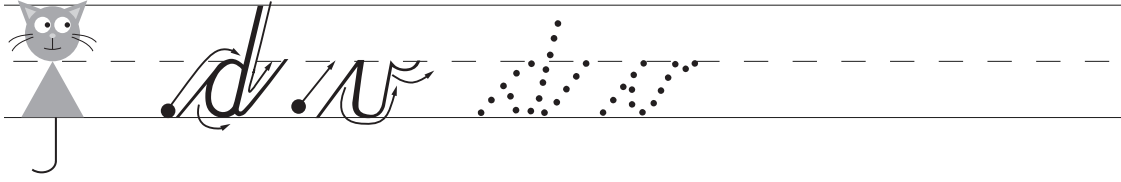
Kubhala Ngesandla:

Emaminithi la-15

Kubhala Tindhavu Letinsha / Emagama / Imisho Ngekuhlanganisa

- 1 Fundzisa bafundzi kwakha kahle bofeleba netindhavu letincane ngekuhlanganisa: **dv, nhl**
- 2 Khombisa bafundzi lababhala ngesandla sekudla nalabo lababhala ngesandla sesancele kutsi tindhavu tibhalwa njani.
- 3 Cela bafundzi basebente ngababili, nguloyo naloyo abhale tindhavu emhlane walomunye ngeminwe yabo.
- 4 Ngemuva kwaloku cela bafundzi babhale tindhavu emadeskini abo ngeminwe yabo.
- 5 Ekugcineni khombisa bafundzi futsi kutsi utakha njani tindhavu nemagama ebhodini.
- 6 Bafundzi kufanele batsatsele imisindvo/emagama/imisho etincwadzini tabo.

- 7 Bafundzi kufanele badvwebele imisindvo lehlosiwe kunobe nguwaphi emagama/imisho lebhaliwe.





LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUBHALA NGESANDLA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Emagama: _____

Umusho: _____



Kubhala:

Emaminithi la-30

Kushicilela nekwetfula

SIHLOKO: Khulumisana nemuntfu lomdzala emndenini wakini utfole kutsi besinjani sikolo kubo. Bese-ke, bhala tigaba letibili mayelana nalenkhulumo.

UMSEBENTI: Hlela, bhala, lungisa ushicilele indzaba yakho lokungenani tigaba letibili (lokungenani imisho le-12).

LUHLAKA LWEKUBHALELA:

Sigaba 1

Ngicocisene...

Yena / Naye baye esikoleni... (*kuphi nanini?*)

Yena / naye bacabanga kutsi sikolo besi...ngobe...(*sitjele kutsi lomuntfu loyo ucabangeni ngesikolo ngemisho le2*)

Sekukonkhe ,sikolo besi...

Sigaba 2

Kutetingcogco tami, Ngifundze...

Sikolo besifana nanyalo ngobe...

Sikolo besihlukile kunanyalo ngobe...

Intfo leheha kakhulu lengiyitsandzile kutetingcogco tami ku...

EMALUNGISELELO: Ngembikwesifundvo sekubhala, bhala luhlaka lolulungiswe emaphutsa lolwente ngeMsombuluko ebhodini.

KUKHOMBISA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (NGIYENTA)

- 1 Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ngeMsombuluko usebentise luhla lwekuhlola lwekulungisa emaphutsa kute ulungise emaphutsa eluhlaka lwakho.
- 2 Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla sitawushicilela sibuye setfule umsebenti wetfu wekugcina lobhaliwe.
- 3 Khomba bafundzi kutsi wenta njani kuphindza ubhale incenye yemsebenti wakho lobhaliwe lonesihloko kanye nelusuku.

BAFUNDZI BACEDZELA INCHUBO YEKUSHICILELA (UYENTA):

- 1 Nika bafundzi emabhuku abo nobe makukhonakala, liphepha lelingenalutfo i-A4 kutsi babhale tincwadzi tabo kute kutsi kutewuba lula kuniketa lolobhalelwako.
- 2 Cela bafundzi babhale lusuku nesihloko: **Ingcogco yami na...**
- 3 Cela bafundzi baphindze babhale kahle incenye yekugcina yemsebenti wabo lobhaliwe ngaphandle kwekwenta emaphutsa.
- 4 Nangabe bafundzi banesikhatsi, bangadvweba umdvwebo masinyane.
- 5 Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi babhala, hamba eceleni kwabo eklasini bese usita bafundzi labanebumatima.

BAFUNDZI BETFULA UMSEBENTI WABO LOBHALIWE

- 1 Kulamaminithi lasihlanu ekugcina esifundvo, tjela bafundzi babeke emapeni nemapenseli abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi bagucuke bakhulume babuye bafundzele umngani loko lebakubhalako.
- 3 Nangabe bafundzi sebakwentile loko, bita umfundzi munye nobe babili bafundzele liklasi loko lebakubhalile.
- 4 Uma kukhonakala vumela bafundzi bahambe nencwadzzi ekhaya bayewunika lona lobhalelwe. Loku kusita ngekuletsa inchazelo ekubhaleni.

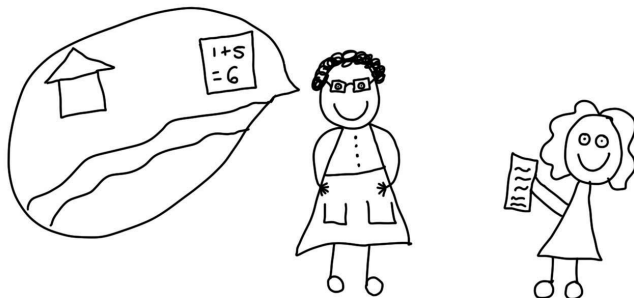
23 Ingongoni 2020

Ingogco yami nagogo

Ngicocisene nagogo wami. Waya esikoleni e-Italy. Wacala sikolo aneminyaka lesikhlanu budzala. Bekacabanga kutsi sikolo besijabulisa ngobe bekatsandza kutfundza tintfo letinska. Sifunduo sakhe lakasitsandzako bekutibalo. Ukahle kakhulu ekwenteni tibalo. Sekukonkhe, sikolo besijabulisa kuye.

Kutengogco yami, Ngifundze kutsi emantfombatane bekawumeleke kutsi afundze sikolo adzimate abe neminyaka le-10 kuphela. Sikolo besikhukile kunanyalo ngobe nyalo emantfombatane angaya esikoleni abuye aphatfwe njenge bafana.

Intfo leheka kakhulu lengiyitfole kkulengogco yaami kutsi gogo wami bekahamba 15km uma aya esikoleni njalo ekuseni ngobe Batali bakhe bebangakhoni kumbhadalela ibhasi. Bengicabanga kutsi umangabe uhlala e-Italy unjingile.





Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-8.**
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wanga**Lwesitsatfu.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wanga**Lwesitsatfu.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesine



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kuntjintjana Kwetinhlavu Nobe Umsindvo

NGIYENTA...

- 1 Bachazele kutsi namuhla, sitatitayeta kubuka umehluko lomncane egameni. Loku kuyasisita kutsi sibe bafundzi betincwadzi labancono.
- 2 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **inkeba, chweba**
- 3 Khombisa bafundzi utfole umehluko, Sib: **inkeba, chweba**
- 4 Chaza lomehluko lokhona, Sib.: umsindvo /ink/ ne /chw/ uhluke kepha konkhe lokusegameni kuyafana!

SIYENTA...

INCENYE 1

- 1 Bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **dzelela, nyelela**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Yini umehluko lokhona emkhatsini walamagama lamabili?
- 3 Cela umfundzi ete atodwebela umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili: **dzelela, nyelela**
- 4 Chaza umehluko emkhatsini walamagama lamabili.

INCENYE 2

- 1 Lokulandzelako bhala lamagama lamabili ebhodini: **dzimuka**
- 2 Buta bafundzi: Nguwuphi umsindvo munye longawubhala esikhundleni salomsindvo lokuleligama kute leligama libe ngulelinye lehlukile?
- 3 Bhala luhla lwemibono yebafundzi ebhodini, Sib: **duka, phuka, shuka, tfuka, nyuka**

UYENTA...

- 1 Bhala lamagama ebhodini: **inkeba**
- 2 Cela bafundzi bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebabona ngayo, babe babhala umsindvo munye esikhundleni salomunye kuleligama.
- 3 Ekugcineni bita bafundzi bete ebhodini batobhala linye lemagama abo.
- 4 Buka lamagama bese uyachaza kutsi nguwuphi umsindvo lofakwe esikhundleni salomunye.
ceba, gceba, linceba, inkeba, chweba, khweba

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____

**Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:**

Emaminithi la-15

Kufundza Kwesibili**EMASU EKUFUNDZA: KUHLOLA ITHEKSTI**

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p><u>Lichawe lelibitwa ngekutsiwa nguSimon Nkoli</u></p> <p>Thishela wami wasitjela kutsi sibhale sigaba sendzaba ngemachawe etfu. Ngalobo busuku, ngahlala etafuleni lasekhishini ngesikhatsi babe apheka kudla kwakusihlwa. ‘Ngubani lichawe lakho?’ ngibuta. ‘Angicabangi kutsi mine nginalo,’ ngivuma.</p>	<p>Ngikhumbula kutsi lichawe lababe wemlandzisi wenzaba nguSimon Nkoli.</p>
<p>‘Lichawe lami nguSimon Nkoli. Kukhona yini lengike ngakutjela kona ngaye?’ abuta.</p> <p>Nganikina inhloko yami. ‘Kute lengike ngakuva ngaSimon Nkoli.’</p>	<p>--</p>
<p>‘Simon Nkoli watalelwa eSoweto,’ kusho babe wami.</p> <p>‘Simon Nkoli bekusishosho labesilwa neLubandlululo. Walwela emalungelo etfu njengebantfu Labamnyama – kute sikwati kufundza, kusebenta, kanye nekuhlala nobe kuphi lapho sifuna khona.’</p> <p>‘Oh, njengaNelson Mandela?’ ngibuta. Sifundze ngaMengameli Nelson Mandela esikolweni, kepha hhayi ngaSimon Nkoli. Ngiyatibuta kutsi kungani lichawe lababe bekunguSimon Nkoli kunekutsi kube nguNelson Mandela.</p>	<p>Kungani lichawe lababe wemlandzisi wenzaba kunguSimon Nkoli? Ngicabanga kutsi kungobe bekusishosho labesilwela kuba nemalungelo lalinganako.</p>
<p>‘Ngetindlela letitsite, Simon Nkoli bekanjengaNelson Mandela,’ kuchaza babe wami. ‘Bobabili balwa neLubandlululo. Bobabili bebakholelwa kakhulu ekulweleni emalungelo etfu kangangekutsi bagcina bafakwe ejele.’</p> <p>‘Kungani baya ejele?’ ngibuta. ‘Ingabe kukhona intfo lembi labayenta?’</p>	<p>Bebafana kanjani boSimon Nkoli kanye naNelson Mandela? Lapha ngifundze kutsi bobabili bebalwa nelubandlululo. Bobabili bagcina baye ej ele ngaloko labebakholelwa kuko!</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>'Cha, akukho intfo lembi labayenta,' angicinisekisa. 'Kepha, ngesikhatsi Selubandlululo, emaphoyisa bekabopha futsi afake ejele bantfu labebabhikisha nalabebakhuluma ngelubandlululo lwaseNingizimu Afrika,' asho.</p> <p>'Pho bebahlukene ngani?' ngibuta. Kuze kube nyalo, kuvakala sengatsi Nelson Mandela kanye naSimon Nkoli bebefana kakhulu.</p>	
<p>'Simon Nkoli bekangalwi nje kuphela Nelubandlululo – bekaphindze alwele emalungelo abo bonkhe bantfu baseNingizimu Afrika kutsi batsandze futsi bakhe imindeni nganobe nguyiphi indlela labayikhetsako,' kuchubeka babe wami.</p> <p>'Usho kutsini ngaloko?' ngibuta, ngididekile kancane.</p> <p>'Simon Nkoli bekangalwi nje Nelubandlululo kuphela. Bekaphindze alwele emalungelo lalinganako ebantfu bonkhe. Bekalwa kulwa lokukabili alwela mine kanye naBabe wakho – bekalwela emalungelo etfu njengebantfu labamnyama kanye nemalungelo etfu ekuba ndzawonye.</p> <p>'Usho kutsi bekukhona sikhatsi lapho wena naBabe beningavunyelwa khona kutsi nibe ndzawonye?' ngibuta. Bangani bami labanyenti bebangenabo bobabe lababili njengami, bengingakaze ngicabange ngaloko ngaphambili.</p>	<p>Bebahlukene ngani boSimon Nkoli kanye naNelson Mandela? Simon Nkoli walwa nelubandlululo futsi walwela emalungelo ebantfu bonkhe ekutsandza nekwakha imindeni ngetindlela letehlukene.</p>
<p>'Kunjalo,' kusho babe wami. 'Siyabonga, ngekutsi Lubandlululo lwaphela, hulumende wetfu wenta imitsetfo lecinisekisa emalungelo lalinganako ebantfu bonkhe. Siphila kulelinye lemave lambalwa emhlabeni lanemitsetfo levikela wena, ngekungakhetsi luhlanga lwako, inkholo, nobe kutsi ukhetsa kushada nabani.'</p>	<p>Yini lenhle ngemitsetfo yaseNingizimu Afrika? Imitsetfo ivikela bantfu ngekungakhetsi luhlanga, inkholo, nobe kutsi ukhetsa kushada nabani. Loku kwehlukile kulamanye emave emhlaba.</p>
<p>'Kepha,' kusho Babe, 'Kusadzingeka sicaphelise. Ngisho naseNingizimu Afrika, kusekhona bantfu labasibita ngemagama lamabi, nobe labafuna kusivisa buhlungu,' achaza. 'Akusiye wonkhe umuntfu lokholelwa ekulinganeni kwebantfu bonkhe. Sisawadzinga emachawe lanjengaNelson Mandela, Simon Nkoli kanye naCharlotte Maxeke, lowalwela emalungelo ebafati labamnyama.'</p>	<p>Kungani umndeni wemlandzisi wenzaba kusadzingeka kutsi ucaphelise? Kungobe kunebantfu labangakholelwa ekulinganeni kwebantfu bonkhe.</p>

Itheksthi	Kufundza kwesibili (Kucabanga uphimisele)
<p>Babe wami wakhipha titfombe letindzala. 'Nasi sitfombe saSimon Nkoli kanye naMengameli Mandela,' asho, amoyitela. 'Oh, lapha kunaLesinye saBabe kanye nami sinaSimon!' Babe wami wanginika titfombe, ngase ngisebentisa tibutse kute ngitinamatselise esicandzisweni.</p> <p>'Ngetsemba letitfombe tiyasikhumbuta kutsi akufanele sicabange kutsi kulungile kuphatsa labanye njengekungatsi bancane kunatsi – nanganobe ngisiphi sizatfu,' kusho babe wami, akhuluma ngekugcizelela lokukhulu.</p>	<p>Kunini lapho kufanele khona kuphatsa labanye bantfu njengekungatsi bancane kunatsi? Oh, lapha ngifundze kutsi, ngekusho kwababe wemlandzisi wenzaba, akukafanele!</p>
<p>Ngatibukisisa titfombe, ngicabanga ngekutsi kuphila bekunjani ngababe wami ngesikhatsi asemncane.</p>	<p>Yini umlandzisi wenzaba lafundza kutsi beyhlukile ngababe wakhe ngesikhatsi asemncane? Wafundza kutsi babe wakhe bekangenawo emalungelo lalinganako.</p>
<p>Ngatsatsa libhuku lami. 'Ngicabanga kutsi sengitobhala ngaSimon Nkoli esigabeni sami,' ngancuma. 'Wasita umndeni wakitsi, ngako ngicabanga kutsi nakimi ulichawe lami!'</p>	<p>Kungani umlandzisi wenzaba ancuma kubhala sigaba sakhe ngaSimon Nkoli? Oh, kungobe Simon Nkoli wasita ngekulwela emalungelo lalinganako abo bonkhe bantfu baseNingizimu Afrika.</p>
Imibuto yekulandzelela	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Bebafana ngani boSimon Nkoli kanye naNelson Mandela?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bobabili balwa nelubandlululo • Bobabili baya ejele ngaloko labebakukholelwa • Bobabili bebakhuluma ngalokumele nebuhlanga
<p>Bebahlukene ngani boSimon Nkoli kanye naNelson Mandela?</p>	<p>Simon Nkoli waphindze walwela bantfu kutsi bakwati kutsandza nekwakha imindeni nganobe ngiyiphi indlela labayikhetsako.</p>
Umbuto lodzinga sizatfu	Timphevdulo letingalindzeleka
<p>Kungani umlandzisi wenzaba lokulenzaba ancuma kubhala sigaba sakhe ngaSimon Nkoli?</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngobe Simon Nkoli bekalichawe lababe wakhe, kantsi yena bekangenalo lichawe lakhe. • Ngobe Simon Nkoli wasita umndeni wemlandzisi wenzaba. • Ngobe wancuma kutsi Simon Nkoli ulichawe lakhe ngemuva kwekutsi sekacocelwe ngubabe wakhe konkhe ngaye.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese uliniketa Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-8.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wanga**Lwesine.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu.**
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wanga**Lwesine.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi afundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.

Lwesihlanu



Imisebenti Yetemlomo

Emaminithi la-15

SILULUMAGAMA SENGCIKITSI

- 1 Fundzisa ube usebentisa iPATS.
- 2 Bukisa emagama nemidwebo eBhodini yeSilulumagama seNgcikitsi.
 - kubopha
 - ejele
 - kukhuluma

Umlolotelo nobe ingoma	Umnyakato
Umlandvo wetfu umlandvo wetfu!	-
Phela umlandvo ubalulekile	<i>Enta ngatsi utjela losecele kwakho</i>
Kuwe sifundzisa lokunyenti	<i>Khomba ngelugalo lakho etulu</i>
Emachawe etfu siwabona kuwe	<i>Godla sibhakela uphakamise umkhono wakho</i>
Umlandvo wetfu, umlandvo wetfu!	-

KUCOCA NGETHEKSTHI YEKUFUNDTZA NGEKUHLANGANYELA

- 1 Bhala luhlaka lwekucoca ebhodini:
Kulenzaba...
Intfo lengiyitsandzile kulenzaba ku...
Lichawe lami ngu...ngobe
- 2 Fundzela bafundzi luhlaka lwekucoca.
- 3 Bafundzi ababe **semacenjini abo lamancane**.
- 4 Tjela bafundzi kutsi wonkhe umuntfu kufanele aniketwe litfuba lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye wekucocisana.
- 5 Cela bafundzi balalele kahle.
- 6 Cela bafundzi labehlukene nobe licembu lelitsite babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo.
- 7 Nangabe timphendvulo tingasilo liciniso, tilungise.
- 8 Babonge bafundzi ngekwabelana ngemibono yabo.



Lwati Lwemisindvo Nemisindvo:

Emaminithi la-15

Kutfole Emagama

Bhala lelithebula lelihlanganisa yonke imisindvo lefundziwe kulelithemu ebhodini.

nk	dv	dz
a	l	e
	ndv	ngc
m	i	n
tfw	ndl	ngw
o	s	u
ncw	khw	ntj
b	n	h

KUKHOMBISA

- 1 Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo ebhodini.
- 2 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 kute bakhe emagama lamanyenti basebentisa imisindvo lengetulu.

LOKWENTIWA BAFUNDZI

- 1 Cela bafundzi bavule emabhuku abo.
- 2 Cela bafundzi bacale kubhala.
- 3 Nika bafundzi emaminithi la-3 batfole babuye bakhe emagama lamanyenti ngendlela lebangakhona ngayo.
- 4 Vumela bafundzi babelane emagama labawakhile, uwabhale ebhodini.

LOLUNYE LUHLELO LWEKUPHIMISELA

Umsindvo/Imisindvo: _____

Ligama/Emagama: _____



Kufundza ngekuhlanganyela:

Emaminithi la-15

Ngemuva Kwekufundza

EMASU EKUVISISA: KUFINYETA INDZABA/ KUHLOLA ITHEKSTHI

SIVISISO LESIBHALIWE

- 1 Ngembi kwekucala sifundvo, bhala letihloko letilandzelako, imibuto neticalo temisho ebhodini.
- 2 Fundza imibuto nebafundzi, ubachazele masikhona sidzingo.
- 3 Tjela bafundzi bagucuke bakhulume babuye babelane ngaloko lebacoca ngako nemngani.
- 4 Ngako-ke, bafundzi abavule tincwadzi tabo, babhale lilanga nesihloko, babhale timphendvulo nemibuto.
- 5 Kulamaminithi ekugcina lasihlanu esifundvo sekubhala, buka timphendvulo nebafundzi, ubavumele balungise umsebenti wabo.

LICHAWE LELIBITWA NGEKUTSIWA NGUSIMON NKOLI

- 1 Watalelwa kuphi Simon Nkoli?
Watalelwa...
- 2 Walwela ini Simon Nkoli?
Simon Nkoli walwela...
- 3 Yini intfo yinye labe bafana ngayo boSimon Nkoli naNelson Mandela?
Bobabili...

LICHAWE LELIBITWA NGEKUTSIWA NGUSIMON NKOLI - TIMPHENDVULO

- 1 Watalelwa kuphi Simon Nkoli?
Watalelwa eSoweto.
- 2 Walwela ini Simon Nkoli?
Simon Nkoli walwela emalungelo lalinganako.
- 3 Yini intfo yinye labe bafana ngayo boSimon Nkoli naNelson Mandela?
Bobabili balwa nelubandlululo / bakhuluma ngekucwayana ngekwelibala / baboshelwa loku labakholelwa kuko.



Kufundza Ngemacembu Basitwa Nguthishela

Emaminithi la-30

EMACEMBU: _____

- 1 Hlalisa kahle liklasi lonkhe bese ulinika **Liphepha Lekusebentela Lekufundza-8**.
- 2 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-1 wanga**Lwesihlanu.
- 3 Cela licembu lekucala lite litosebenta nawe.
- 4 Ngemuva kwemaminithi la-15, cela licembu liyohlala phasi.
- 5 Yenta **Umsebenti weKufundza Wekuntjintja emacembu**.
- 6 Chazela liklasi lonkhe **Umsebenti-2 wanga**Lwesihlanu.
- 7 Cela licembu lesibili lite litosebenta nawe.
- 8 Gcwalisa iTrekha yakho kute ukhombise kutsi nguwaphi emacembu lowalalele futsi bekafundzani.
- 9 Caphela nobe nguluphi lushintjo lokumele ulente emacenjini ekufundza nobe emisebentini letsite.



Kubuyeketa umsebenti wekufundza lulwimi ekupheleni kweliviki

Emaminithi la-15

- 1 Hlalisa bafundzi ekhaphethini ekupheleni kwelilanga.
- 2 Bamba umhlangano wekubuyeketa kufundvwa kwelulwimi njalo ngeliviki. Ungakhetsa kuhlangukisa kufundvwa kweLulwimi Lwasekhaya neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta kulokubuyeketa.
- 3 Khumbula kuvumela bafundzi 'Bagucuke babuye Bakhulume' futsi bacoce ngetimphedvulo tabo nemngani wakhe. Khetsa bafundzi labambalwa babelane ngetimphendvulo tabo neliklasi.
- 4 Sebentisa lemibuto legcugcutelako lelandzelako kute uhole lencenye yetingcoco telulwimi:
 - a **Bekunguyiphi incikitsi yelulwimi yaleliviki**
 - b **Ngutiphi tindzaba lesitifundze sonkhe?**
 - c **Nguwaphi emagama akho lamasha lowatsandzako aleliviki?**
 - d **Sikhona sifundvo lositfolile kuletindzaba lesitifundzile?**
 - e **Sibhale ngani kuleliviki?**
 - f **Umsebenti wakho lowubhalile leliviki utfufuke njani?**
 - g **Umsebenti wakho wekufundza utfufuke njani leliviki?**
 - h **Yini lotigcabha ngayo kakhulu leliviki?**
- 5 Ekugcineni, cela bafundzi bacabange ngetintfo letimbili labatatitjela batali babo ngaloko lebakufundzile nobe basho kutsi umsebenti wabo wesikolo utfufuke njani leliviki.

Caphela: Lendlela yekubuyeketa umsebenti wakho, wena ngekwakho nekubuka emuva kutsi usebente njani, indlela lebaluleke kakhulu yekufundza. Uyacelwa kutsi ungawushiya lomsebenti wemaviki onkhe.